This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

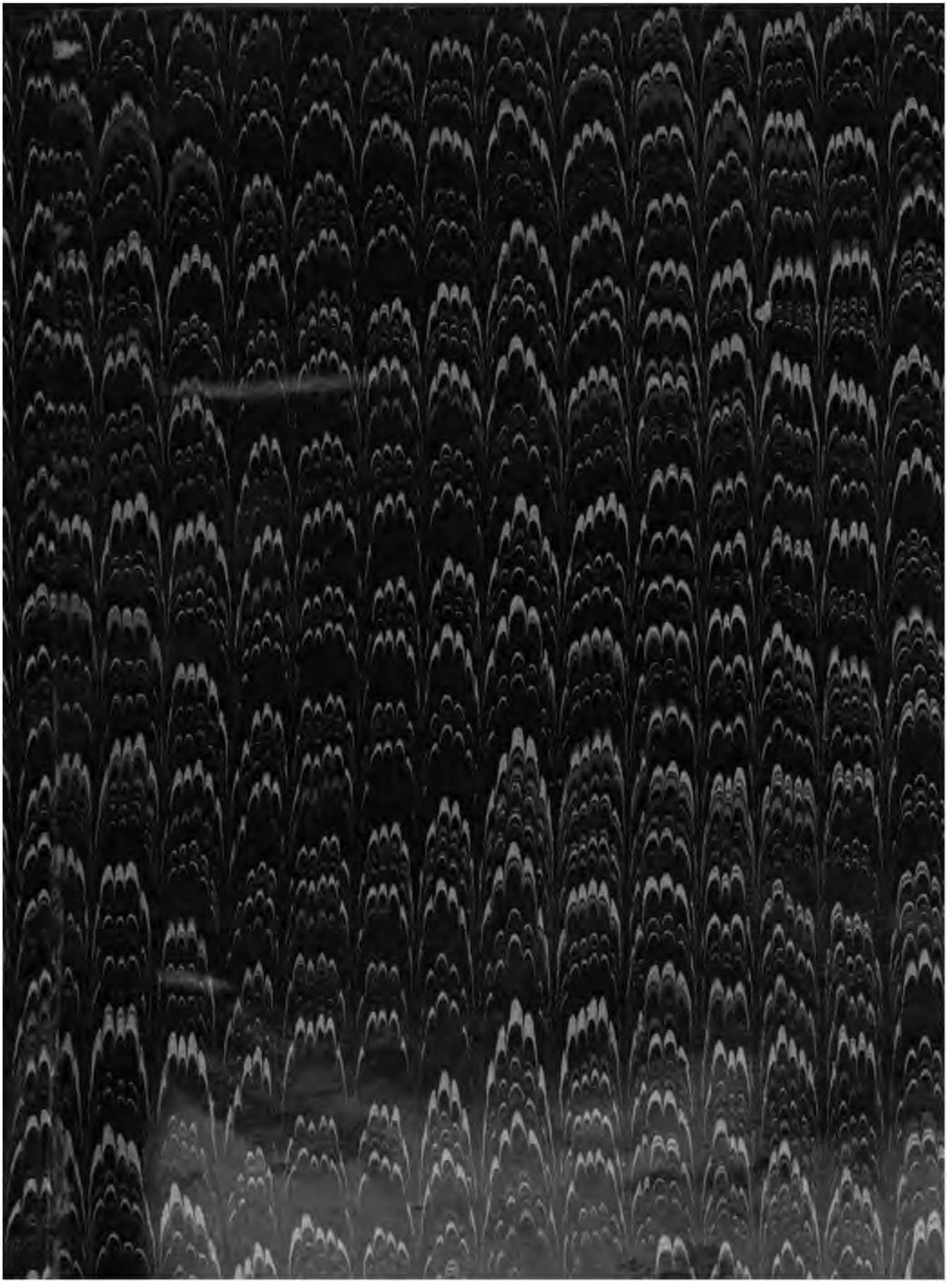
LANE MEDICAL LIBRARY STANFORD
L96 .U58 1902 STOR
Manual of international classification o
24503337354
L96 U58 1902

LANE

MEDICAL LIBRARY

LEVI COOPER LANE FUND

LIBRARY
OF
COOPER MEDICAL COLLEGE
DATE Sept 1904
NO. 5934 CLASS
GIFT OF
Preserved numbers



LANE MEDICAL LIBRARY OF
STANFORD UNIVERSITY
300 PASTEUR ROAD
PALO ALTO, CALIFORNIA

LANE MEDICAL LIBRARY OF
STANFORD UNIVERSITY
300 PASTEUR ROAD
PALO ALTO, CALIFORNIA

UNITED STATES CENSUS OFFICE

WILLIAM R. MERRIAM, DIRECTOR

MANUAL

OF

INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFICATION

OF

CAUSES OF DEATH

LANE LIBRARY

ADOPTED BY THE UNITED STATES CENSUS OFFICE FOR THE COMPILATION OF MORTALITY STATISTICS, FOR USE BEGINNING WITH THE YEAR 1900

PREPARED UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF WILLIAM A. KING

CHIEF STATISTICIAN FOR VITAL STATISTICS

WASHINGTON

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

1902

B

L96
U58
1902

CONTENTS.

	Page.
CONTENTS	3
PREFACE. By the Chief Statistician for Vital Statistics	5
INTRODUCTORY:	
Purpose of the manual	7
Efforts to secure uniformity in nosological statistics	7
The international classification of causes of death	8
Comparison of international classification with that formerly in use by the Census Office	9
Importance of defining the exact inclusions of causes of death as used in statistical tables	10
Practical use of the international classification in registration offices	11
Adaptability of the international classification	11
Jointly reported causes of death	12
Indefinite and unsatisfactory causes of death	14
Suggestions to physicians and registrars in regard to the proper statement of causes of death	17
COMPARISON OF THE ABRIDGED, INTERMEDIATE (UNITED STATES CENSUS), AND DETAILED FORMS OF THE INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFICATION OF CAUSES OF DEATH	19
Note on duplicated titles	24
TABULAR LIST, SHOWING THE INCLUSION OF EACH TITLE OF THE DETAILED INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFICATION	27
INDEX, SHOWING THE ASSIGNMENT OF CAUSES OF DEATH TO THE PROPER TITLE OF THE INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFICATION	111

LANE MEDICAL LIBRARY OF
STANFORD UNIVERSITY
300 PASTEUR ROAD
PALO ALTO, CALIFORNIA

MANUAL

OF THE

INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFICATION OF CAUSES OF DEATH,

As Adopted by the United States Census Office for the Compilation of Mortality Statistics, Beginning With the Year 1900.

PREFACE.

The proper tabulation of mortality statistics requires that there shall be a fixed system employed for classifying deaths, and that causes of death reported in the same or in synonymous terms shall invariably be tabulated under the same title. This is necessary, whatever system of classification is employed, and when the tabulations are directed by many different persons it is of greater practical importance that the returns shall be tabulated according to an absolutely uniform system than that the system shall, in itself, be absolutely perfect, even if such a system could be devised.

The international classification has been adopted by the Census Office for its future reports for two reasons: The first is that it has been adopted by all of the registration states, by many of the nonregistration states, and by almost all of the registration cities for their local statistics, and as the census statistics are designed, primarily, to be of the greatest possible benefit to our own people, and to furnish comparable results, this reason would be entirely sufficient for such action if no other existed. The second reason lies in the fact that provision is made for a periodical revision of the classification based on the equitable representation of the registration offices employing it. This systematic revision will keep the classification in close correspondence with the developments of medical science, and its accurate observance between the years of revision will furnish sufficient data upon questionable points to guide to a satisfactory solution.

In putting the classification into operation it is necessary to determine under just what titles deaths reported in thousands of different terms shall be compiled. Here we may repeat what was said before: *It is much more important that deaths reported in the same terms shall everywhere be compiled under the same titles than that the assignment be absolutely correct.* Differences of opinion as to assignments should not be allowed to outweigh the manifest advantage of uniformity. Of course it is the object of the classification, aided by regular revision, to have each assignment as correct as possible.

It is out of the question for each registration official to prepare a comprehensive list, or index, of all terms occurring in the returns, with the proper (and uniform) assignment of each,

and the French "Dictionnaire" compiled by Dr. Bertillon, and the translations of the same, do not contain many hundreds of terms that are in common use in this and other English-speaking countries. Under present conditions many such terms are subject to varying assignments which affect the comparability of results.

The preparation of an "index" being the first essential in compiling the census statistics, it was determined to treat the matter exhaustively and to print a sufficient edition of a manual to supply all registration officials, giving them the fullest benefit of the work of this office.

The manual has been prepared by Dr. Cressy L. Wilbur (chief of the division of vital statistics in the Michigan department of state), medical referee in the census vital statistics, who has labored most earnestly at this onerous undertaking for the improvement of vital statistics generally. In deciding certain of the most doubtful cases he has consulted Dr. Bertillon, director of the international bureau of vital statistics, the creation of which was one of the final acts of the international commission of revision at Paris in 1900, and also some of the principal registration officials in this country, as fully as the exigencies of the work would permit, and it is believed that the result may be accepted as representing as accurate and correct a classification of the multitude of terms found in the returns as is necessary for the compilation of the statistics.

By its general employment uniformity in classification will be accomplished as in no other way, and again let it be said that **this is more to the purpose than absolute correctness in the assignment of each individual cause of death.**

If errors or discrepancies that may be noted are reported to this office, corrections will be made, and each holder of the manual will be notified. Lists of new terms, not found in the index, may be submitted and all such will be classified and filed for inclusion in the next edition.

Suggestions for the revision of the classification, with full explanatory notes, may be filed for submission to the international commission of revision in 1910. (See page 18.)

Particular attention is invited to the remarks concerning *indefinite and unsatisfactory statements of causes of death* in the certificates. There are many thousands of such cases, in a large majority of which the physicians could undoubtedly supply a more accurate statement if required to do so. A critical examination of each certificate, and an insistence that the **cause of death be properly and fully supplied before the certificate is accepted,** will add greatly to the value of the returns.

The same course should be pursued with **all other** details required by the form of certificate employed. Each has a definite purpose, and every item should be stated where it is possible to do so. The omission of any item in the return causes it to be classed as "unknown" and detracts from the value of the statistics. The items most frequently omitted are those relating to conjugal condition (single, married, widowed, divorced), place of birth, birthplace of parents, and occupation. These are of great statistical importance and registrars should see that they are given in every return.

WILLIAM A. KING,
Chief Statistician for Vital Statistics.

INTRODUCTORY.

PURPOSE OF THE MANUAL.

The purpose of this manual is to present a detailed statement of the general arrangement of the international classification of causes of death, showing the inclusion of the terms reported by physicians as compiled under each title, in a form that will render it of practical use to registration offices in this country.

The use of a classification of causes of death is imperative in the compilation and study of mortality statistics embracing any considerable number of deaths. The causes of death as assigned by physicians are so extremely numerous that it would be wholly impracticable to present them individually, and if it were possible to do this, and the causes, exactly as returned, were arranged in purely alphabetical order, the resulting compilation would be of very little use to the sanitarian or other student of mortality statistics, for he could not tell, except by a very laborious examination of the entire table, whether he had obtained the total number of deaths from any given disease or not. In other words, he would be obliged to do for himself, at a prohibitive expenditure of time and effort, what it is the province of any fairly well devised classification of causes of death to do for him.

While the use of a classification of causes of death is a recognized necessity in mortality statistics, it can not be said that any system of classification ever devised has been wholly satisfactory in all respects, nor, in fact, can it be expected at the present time that an ideally perfect classification shall be constructed. The selection of the international classification by the Census Office for the compilation of the mortality statistics derived from registration areas for the calendar year 1900 and subsequent years is based chiefly upon the fact that this action will render the data directly comparable with the individual reports of the states chiefly composing the registration area, all of which have adopted this system, as well as tend to promote the uniformity and comparability of the mortality statistics of the United States with those of other countries.

EFFORTS TO SECURE UNIFORMITY IN NOSOLOGICAL STATISTICS.

For many years, in fact, nearly since the beginning of the systematic collection of vital statistics, the great advantages that would result from a uniform and thoroughly comparable classification of causes of death have appealed to sanitarians and statisticians. Reference may be made to the account of the efforts in this direction in the International Congress of Statistics in

1853, through a committee composed of Dr. Marc d'Espine, of Geneva, and Dr. William Farr, of England, as given in the introductory text of the report of the international commission of revision. Even before this time, in 1847, the American Medical Association recommended a classification substantially the same as that employed by the English registrar-general, thus tending toward international uniformity, and in 1859 a committee of the same association, consisting of Dr. W. L. Sutton, of Kentucky; Dr. Edward Jarvis, of Massachusetts; Dr. Edwin M. Snow, of Rhode Island; Dr. Wilson Jewell, of Pennsylvania, and Dr. R. W. Gibbes, of South Carolina, reported as follows with reference to this subject:

> By the appointment of this committee the association has expressed the opinion that a uniformity in the plan for registration reports—[Another most desirable feature]—and in the nomenclature and classification of the causes of death is a matter of great importance, an opinion in which this committee most cordially concur. This uniformity, upon a basis tolerably correct, is perhaps even more important than that the plan adopted should be the best, because the facilities of comparing the facts collected in one state or country with those collected in others is one of the most important ends of registration. It is earnestly to be desired that a uniformity could be established in all the countries of Europe and America, but there is at present little ground to hope that such an object can be effected. * * * But grant that no foreign country should adopt our classification, the facilities for comparing the hygienic condition of the different parts of this vast country would be immeasurably increased. This consideration is of paramount importance and imperiously requires the adoption of the measure.

The extension of registration and the adoption of uniform methods of tabulation and classification was interrupted by the Civil War, but some years thereafter efforts were made in the national board of health to bring about greater uniformity of methods. The discontinuance of this board after a few years of existence prevented the attainment of the results desired, and from that time to within a very few years little progress has been made toward the establishment of a uniform classification.

THE INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFICATION OF CAUSES OF DEATH.

In 1893, during the session of the International Statistical Institute at Chicago, Dr. Jacques Bertillon, chief of the statistical service of Paris, reported, as chairman of a committee appointed for that purpose, a classification of causes of death in three alternative forms—an abridged, an intermediate, and a detailed—which was recommended for general use in registration offices. It was not intended to be original in its principles and form, but endeavored to harmonize the features of the most generally used systems in order to afford a common basis of union.

In 1897 a report was made in its favor by a committee of the American Public Health Association, and in 1898, at Ottawa, that association formally indorsed the classification, proposed a plan for its regular decennial revision, the first of which was to be made at Paris in 1900 under the auspices of the International Congress of Hygiene and Demography, and among other resolutions on this subject passed the following:

> *Resolved*, That the American Public Health Association recommends that the Bertillon classification of causes of death be adopted by all the registrars of vital statistics in the United States, Canada, and Mexico, as soon as the changes from the systems now in use can be conveniently made.
>
> *Resolved*, That the Governments of the United States, Canada, and Mexico be requested to make this classification the basis of the mortality statistics of the censuses of 1900 and 1901.

The latter resolution, which was originally introduced and passed by the International Conference of State and Provincial Boards of Health at Detroit in 1898, shortly before the session of the American Public Health Association, may be considered as of special importance as expressing the concrete opinion of the practical registration and sanitary officials in this country, as well as those of Canada and Mexico, relative to the adoption of the international classification.

The resolutions of the American Public Health Association in regard to the decennial revision of the classification were approved by the International Statistical Institute at its session at Christiana in 1899.

The international commission of revision met at Paris on August 18–21, 1900, under the auspices of the International Congress of Hygiene and Demography, and in response to official invitations from the French Government representatives from some twenty-six countries participated in the work of revision. The discussions may be examined in the Proceedings[a] and the revised classification was presented in a final report.[b]

This pamphlet, which for convenience may be referred to as the "Report of the International Commission of Revision," contains the official French version of the revised nomenclature, and is the basis to which the English version conforms. Free use is made of the introductory remarks contained in it in the preparation of the present text.

In accordance with the resolutions of the American Public Health Association, the Census Office has adopted, at the earliest practicable moment, the international classification for the statement of its mortality statistics. The results of the revision were not available for use in the compilation of the mortality statistics of the census year 1899–1900, which were compiled according to the system formerly employed, but in putting the international classification into use for the statistics of the calendar year 1900, the Census Office has in fact introduced the system a year in advance of the time that it was officially recommended to take effect, namely, on January 1, 1901. It appeared expedient to do this, as we shall now have the statistics of two years from registration areas, which partly overlap in point of time, compiled according to the two systems. Comparisons of the two methods may thus be conveniently made and the data for previous censuses, compiled in accordance with the former classification, may be harmonized with the results for the census year (1899–1900) and the calendar year (1900), while the statistics for the latter year will serve as a point of departure and reference for the compilations of subsequent years under the international classification.

COMPARISON OF THE INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFICATION WITH THAT FORMERLY IN USE BY THE CENSUS.

It has been stated that the international classification laid claim to no original or peculiar principles in the arrangement of causes of death, and as the system formerly employed by the Census Office was derived from similar sources we find, as we might expect, that there is a

---

[a] *Commission Internationale chargée de reviser la nomenclature des causes de décès (classification Bertillon): Procès-verbaux. Paris, 1900.*

[b] *Nomenclatures des maladies (statistique de morbidité; statistique des causes de décès) arrêtées par la Commission Internationale chargée de reviser les nomenclatures nosologiques (Paris 18–21, août 1900) pour être en usage à partir du 1er janvier 1901: Développement des rubriques—Dictionnaire des maladies—Tableau indiquant comment doivent être classés les décès attribués simultanément à deux causes de mort différentes. Publiées par le Dr. Jacques Bertillon, chef des travaux statistiques de la ville de Paris. Paris, 1900.*

fairly close correspondence in their general outlines. This is clearly indicated in the following comparison:

International classification as adopted for statistics of the calendar year 1900.	*Census classification as used for statistics of the census year 1899–1900.*
ALL CAUSES (STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDED).	ALL CAUSES (STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDED).
I. General diseases:	1. General diseases:
(*A. Epidemic diseases.*)[a]	General diseases—A.
(*B. Other general diseases.*)[a]	General diseases—B.
	General diseases—C.
	General diseases—D.
(*Local diseases:*)[a]	(*Local diseases:*)[a]
II. Diseases of the nervous system.	2. Diseases of the nervous system.
III. Diseases of the circulatory system.	3. Diseases of the circulatory system.
IV. Diseases of the respiratory system.	4. Diseases of the respiratory system.
V. Diseases of the digestive system.	5. Diseases of the digestive system.
VI. Diseases of the genito-urinary system.	6. Diseases of the urinary system and male organs of generation. 7. Diseases of the female organs of generation.
VII. Causes incident to childbirth.	8. Affections connected with pregnancy.
VIII. Diseases of the skin and cellular tissue.	10. Diseases of the skin.[c]
IX. Diseases of the organs of locomotion.	9. Diseases of the bones and joints.[c]
	11. Diseases of the absorbent system.
X. Malformations.[b]	
XI. Early infancy.[b]	
XII. Old age.[b]	
XIII. External causes.	12. Accidents and injuries.
XIV. Ill-defined diseases.	Unknown causes.

[a] These groups are implied in the classification, but are not usually expressed in statistical tables.
[b] These groups are included under "General diseases—C" of the former census classification.
[c] Order of titles changed.

While the general groups of the two systems appear to closely correspond, the several titles included under these groups may not do so in all cases; neither may the inclusions of the individual titles used in the two systems, although apparently identical, exactly agree. This brings us to the consideration of what is in fact the most important practical feature relating to classification, namely, the identity and inclusion of the individual titles of diseases used in statistical tables.

IMPORTANCE OF DEFINING THE EXACT INCLUSIONS OF CAUSES OF DEATH AS USED IN STATISTICAL TABLES.

While the general groups of diseases as indicated in the preceding comparison of the international and former United States census classifications are of some interest, the chief value attaches to the individual titles or names of individual diseases given in the tabular list. The theories under which groups are formed may change, and while this is also true to some extent with individual titles, the latter are much more stable and satisfactory as a basis of comparative statistics. For this reason a classification of causes of death should chiefly concern itself with the selection and exact definition of the titles of the individual diseases to be represented in the mortality statistics.

The titles employed by the international classification are shown at the conclusion of this introductory text, and in the "tabular list" the inclusion of each title is given in full; that is, the terms returned by physicians in medical certificates are arranged, in alphabetical order, under each title of the tabular list under which they are to be compiled. The terms thus arranged include (1) all of the terms found in the corresponding list of the French report; (2) some additional terms found in the French index of diseases ("Dictionnaire des maladies") that were not included in the former list; and (3) many additional terms derived from the 1,880,513 deaths returned to the Census Office and compiled for the census years 1890 and 1900. The assignment of the latter was required to be made for the immediate use of the Census Office, as a basis for the compilation of the statistics of the calendar year 1900, and although the task presented many difficulties from the uncertain or ambiguous character of some of the statements, it is believed that the result will be in thorough general conformity to the usage of the classification.

PRACTICAL USE OF THE INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFICATION IN REGISTRATION OFFICES.

For the practical use of clerks in a registration office this manual consists of two essential parts:

(1) The tabular list;
(2) The index.

The tabular list consists of the titles of the international classification in order, each title having a definite statement of what "This title includes." The terms included are arranged in alphabetical order for convenience of reference, and many cross references are also given, as it is impossible to say in regard to any given compound expression just what terms will be looked for by the compiling clerk. The lists of terms not included, with their proper references, and also the complications given are of subsidiary importance, although occasional reference to them will be found useful.

The index contains every term found in any of the titles of the tabular list and is thoroughly cross referenced, so that a statistical clerk who looks for any significant part of a statement of cause of death, and these frequently occur in most perplexing form, will be enabled to obtain the reference to the proper title of the international classification.

As those who use this classification become more familiar with it, it will become less and less necessary to first look up the term to be assigned in the index. After a little practice only a comparatively small proportion of terms will require to be looked up, as the most common and frequently occurring cases will become familiar through use; but in case of uncertainty or doubt the memory should not be trusted, as it is absolutely essential for accuracy and uniformity that the same return shall always be compiled in the same way.

ADAPTABILITY OF THE INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFICATION.

The list of causes usually given in the detailed international classification is not intended as an inflexible arrangement to which all tables of causes of death should conform. In fact, as originally reported by the committee at Chicago in 1893, there were three alternative forms—an abridged, an intermediate, and a detailed—either one of which could be chosen by a registration office according to its individual needs. The international commission recommended two forms, an abridged and a detailed form, but made ample provision for the insertion of any intermediate

forms desired, or for the expansion of the detailed form to meet any necessary requirements. Following are certain "decisions of the international commission" relating to this matter:

Expansion of the classification.—Titles commencing with the word "Other" can always be subdivided by a registration office when deemed desirable. (The same can evidently be done with any title, provided the relations of the parts are so indicated that the international unit can be reconstituted for comparisons.)

Titles duplicated for greater detail (see note, page 24) are to be filled out when necessary.

Intermediate classification.—When a statistical office does not wish to adopt the detailed classification, and yet does not consider the abridged classification sufficiently full, it may adopt all of the titles of the abridged classification and insert such additional titles from the detailed classification as may be desirable. In this way the statistics will remain comparable, for all of the titles presented, with those of other countries.

As an illustration of the way in which the international classification can be adapted to special conditions the somewhat condensed list of titles used for certain important tables by the Census Office may be examined (page 19). This is, in effect, an intermediate classification, but it has combined certain titles of the detailed international classification and subdivided others in a way best fitted to adapt it to the practical uses of American statistics, and to obtain results more readily comparable with the system of classification formerly in use by the Census Office. The subdivisions belonging to this intermediate classification are shown in the tabular list, but without affecting the integrity of the international titles which they make up.

JOINTLY REPORTED CAUSES OF DEATH.

This is one of the most annoying and difficult subjects, for a wholly satisfactory solution, that occurs in the practical compilation of mortality statistics. It is very common for a physician to certify to two or more causes of death in connection with a given case, which causes may perhaps sustain a certain relation to each other, as primary and secondary, direct or indirect, chief or determining, and consecutive or contributory, or be wholly unrelated so far as the statement received at the compiling office may indicate. Now, no matter how many contributory causes may be assigned by the physician, the choice of the causes of death is restricted to a single title. As stated by Dr. J. S. Billings, "All systems of mortality statistics are compiled on the principle that the number of cases of death and causes of death must be the same. So long as this is the case it is practically impossible to give a full view of the causes of death." In other words, binomial or polynomial returns, as originally made by the physician, must be forced into tables constructed on a monomial basis, and it sometimes happens that the fuller and more explicit the original statement of cause of death may be the greater the difficulty that will be experienced in the assignment to a single title of the classification.

The mere order of the terms, even when the compilation is made from the original certificates, can not, as a rule, be accepted as a satisfactory guide to the most important cause of death. Experience would seem to show that the entire statement made by the physician in regard to each individual case should be considered as a whole, with especial reference to the duration of each cause, if known, and then a judgment formulated according to certain well-established principles. Following is a translation of some remarks on this subject appended to the report of the international commission:

It very often happens that the same death is attributed by the physician to two simultaneous causes of death. It is evident, however, that this death should be counted but once. To which of the two causes should it be assigned?

Very often the answer is indicated by the physician himself. If he writes, for example, "rheumatic pleurisy" or "pleurisy resulting from rheumatism," his statement solves the problem, which now no longer exists.

We shall speak here only of cases where two diseases are returned at the same time without indication that they are in any way related.

Most frequently, in such a case, one of the two diseases is only a complication of the other. The usual custom is to charge the death to the primary disease, i. e., to the one that brings on the other.

There are still other cases. It may be that two diseases reported as causes of death have no mutual relation: nothing prevents, indeed, a person sick with cirrhosis of the liver from contracting typhoid fever, although these diseases are in no way related and neither is dependent on the other; nothing prevents him from breaking a leg and dying from the effects of this injury; nothing prevents him from committing suicide, and, in fact, his physical and mental sufferings, the pain which results from his disease, the defect which has caused it, may render more probable the fatal result. To which of such two very different causes of death shall the death be assigned in statistics? Whatever rule may be adopted, it is preferable that it be a uniform one.

Certain rules may be suggested for making the choice between two statements of causes of death reported in the same case:

RULE 1. If one of the two diseases is an *immediate and frequent complication* of the other, the death should be classified under the head of the primary disease.

Examples: *Infantile diarrhea* and *convulsions*, classify as *infantile diarrhea; measles* and *broncho-pneumonia*, classify as *measles; scarlet fever* and *diphtheria*, classify as *scarlet fever; scarlet fever* and *nephritis*, classify as *scarlet fever*.

RULE 2. If it is not absolutely certain (as in the preceding cases) that one of the diseases is an immediate result of the other, we must see if there is a very great difference in the gravity of the two, and classify the death under the head of the more dangerous.

Example: *Organic disease of the heart* and *coryza*.

Neither of these two diseases has caused the other, and although the coryza in a cardiac case may incidentally determine the death it is quite certain that the heart disease is the real cause of death.

RULE 3. When among the two causes of death there is a transmissible disease, it is preferable to assign the death to it, for statistics of infectious diseases are particularly interesting to the sanitarian, and it is important that they shall be as complete as possible.

Example: *Biliary calculus* and *typhoid fever*.

These two diseases have no mutual relation; they are nearly equally dangerous; therefore we should classify the death under the head of typhoid fever, because this is a transmissible disease.

The three rules preceding will be sufficient for a decision in a great number of cases. *When they are not applicable* the following may be used:

RULE 4. If a disease whose evolution is rapid is given in connection with another whose evolution is slow, it is preferable to charge the death to the first.

Example: *Insanity* and *acute articular rheumatism*.

These two diseases are in no way related; each is compatible with life; but, insanity having a slow evolution and acute articular rheumatism a rapid evolution, the death should be classified under the latter head.

Again, if a death is simultaneously attributed to a disease and to external violence, it is usually proper to assign it to the latter.

Example: *Locomotor ataxia* and *accidental drowning*.

The ataxia might not have caused the person's death for a long time, while drowning was undoubtedly the direct cause of his death. The social importance of a correct statement of the number of violent deaths also contributes to this decision.

If the violence is not, of itself, likely to cause death—for instance, if it has caused only a fracture, a sprain, or a dislocation, accidents which only exceptionally cause death—this rule is not to be so strictly applied. In this case the second rule is evidently applicable.

RULE 5. Finally, if none of the preceding rules is applicable, the diagnosis most characteristic of the case should be selected.

Example: *Saturnism* and *pulmonary emphysema*.

Classify the death under the head of *saturnism*.

We shall close by stating that precise diagnoses should be given the preference over vague and indeterminate ones, such as "hemorrhage," "encephalitis," etc.

By the use of the preceding rules arbitrary decisions will be avoided as much as possible.

In practice, the first rule, which is the most logical of all, is about the only one which will have frequent application. The others have been formulated only in order to prepare for all cases and to classify them methodically and uniformly.

(The table following these rules, which is intended to show the assignment of the cause of death in every instance where two causes are reported, is omitted, together with some references thereto in the preceding text.)

INDEFINITE AND UNSATISFACTORY RETURNS.

A very large number of the terms included under the various titles of the tabular list are of a more or less indefinite or otherwise unsatisfactory character. Some attempt has been made to indicate returns of this nature in the Tabular List by prefixing an asterisk (*), and it will be desirable for local registrars to ask for further information whenever such statements are received, especially when no additional information appears on the certificate. It should be understood that certain terms, although indefinite in themselves and improper for the sole statement of the cause of death, may be stated with propriety as the immediate or contributory causes in connection with a proper statement of the chief or determining cause of death.

In general, it may be said that the information required for a precise statement of the cause of death will vary somewhat according to the nature of that cause. Thus we may distinguish four general classes in this respect:

1. General diseases.—If the cause of death belongs to the group of "General diseases," titles 1 to 59, inclusive, a clear statement of the nature of the disease, as "typhoid fever," "diabetes," etc., will be sufficient. But note that the organ affected should always be specified in deaths from tuberculosis (titles 26–34) and from cancer (titles 39–45), and the occupational character should be given in all deaths from chronic poisonings (titles 58–59). Deaths from "tumor" should always be questioned, inquiry being made as to whether the "tumor" was not a cancer, and also, in all cases, as to the organ or part of the body affected by it. Deaths from "septicemia" should be qualified as "puerperal," "traumatic," etc., when the cause of the septicemia can be ascertained, and definite information should always be sought under this head. "Anemia" may be an indefinite return, and the cause of the condition should be asked for; not infrequently pulmonary tuberculosis may be concealed by such a return. In general, a plain specific statement of the nature of the disease, saying "typhoid fever" when typhoid fever is meant, and not using some doubtful or ambiguous expression like "continued fever," is what is desired, and especial pains should be taken to secure such statements on account of the great sanitary importance of some of the diseases of this class.

2. Local diseases.—This group includes all of the classes from II to IX, inclusive, and is characterized by the fact that a double statement relative to the cause of death should be required in each case as follows:

(*a*) The nature of the disease or pathological process;

(*b*) The seat of the disease (organ or part of the body affected).

A medical certificate of cause of death of any of the local diseases should never be regarded as complete until each of the above items is fully stated. Of course, both may be stated in a single word, as "nephritis," or inflammation of the kidneys. "Pneumonia" not only indicates the nature of the disease but also its location. But such words as "abscess," "hemorrhage," "inflammation," etc., are practically worthless unless it be stated what organ was affected, and on the other hand the general statement of "disease of the lungs," when pneumonia, pulmonary tuberculosis, or other definite disease should have been named, is most unsatisfactory. Both the nature of the disease and the organ affected should be given in each case. By insisting upon a complete statement, many deaths will be properly assigned to general diseases (Class I) that

otherwise would have remained among the indefinite affections of local organs. It is sometimes important that the statement of "acute" or "chronic" should be made.

3. Deaths from violence.—A threefold statement is necessary to a complete return under this head as follows, giving the items in the order of their statistical importance:

(*a*) Whether accidental, homicidal, or suicidal;

(*b*) Cause of the injury, as railway accident;

(*c*) Nature of the injury, as fracture of skull.

The statement of suicide or homicide should always be made when applicable, as deaths not so specified are usually classed as accidental. In addition to the statement of the nature of the injury, consequences resulting therefrom, as sepsis, surgical operation, etc., are frequently stated, but are not essential unless regarded as contributory causes of death. The international classification is inadequate and unsatisfactory as regards the treatment of deaths from violence, and some of the additions in the intermediate list prepared for the use of the Census Office, as shown on page 19, are designed to supply its defects.

4. Indefinite and ill-defined returns.—Registrars should be familar with all terms classed under titles 177, 178, and 179, and when received as the sole statement of cause of death, return them, if practicable, for further information. The returns of this class are worthless for statistical purposes. In addition to the indefinite returns under "Ill-defined diseases" (Class XIV), the majority of the deaths compiled under "Early infancy" (Class XI) and "Old age" (Class XII) are equally unsatisfactory; these classes are in reality merely subdivisions of "Ill-defined diseases" based on certain age limits, and more satisfactory statements should be secured if possible.

In conclusion, a brief list of some of the most objectionable returns may be given, with suggestions as to the additional information to be sought in such cases.

ABSCESS. This is usually an unsatisfactory statement. The *cause* of the abscess should be given, as tuberculosis, traumatism, etc., and the *organ or part* of the body affected should be stated.

ACCIDENT. Always state the *nature* of the accident, then the nature of the *injury*.

AMPUTATION. See *Surgical operation*.

ASCITES. See *Dropsy*.

ASPHYXIA. This is a particularly objectionable return when unqualified. Give the *cause* of the asphyxia, *whether disease* or *external violence*, and if the latter, state whether accidental, suicidal, etc., and the exact nature of the cause of death, as by illuminating gas, gas from stove, suffocation by gas or deprivation of air in mine, etc. Similar terms are choking, strangulation, and suffocation, deaths from which causes should always be explicitly defined.

ASTHENIA. What *disease* caused the asthenia?

CANCER. Always state *organ or part* affected.

CHILDBIRTH. If puerperal septicemia, this should be stated.

CHLOROFORM, ETHER, ETC. See *Surgical operation*.

CONGESTION. This word should never be used in a certificate of death. It unfortunately forms part of two titles of the international classification (64, 95), but unless distinctly stated as "passive congestion," inquiry should always be made as to whether "inflammation" of the organ or part was not intended. When used without qualification it is entirely worthless.

CONVULSIONS. This is usually a very unsatisfactory statement. Give the *cause* of the convulsions, which are mere symptoms that may occur in many diseases. In females of childbearing age it should be ascertained whether they were of puerperal character.

DEBILITY. Whether alone, or qualified as "general debility," "infantile debility," "senile debility," etc., this return is practically worthless. Give the *cause* of the debility, if known.

DENTITION. "Teething" is not a satisfactory statement of cause of death, but on account of its presence in considerable numbers in the actual returns a special place has been provided for it among diseases of the digestive system in the census classification. Inquiry should always be made for the *disease*, as enteritis, etc., that caused the death of the teething infant.

DISEASE OF BRAIN, LUNGS, ETC. When a mere statement of disease of a certain organ or part is given inquiry should always be made as to the *nature of the disease*.

Many returns of this class are worthless on their face, as, for example, "liver complaint," "lung trouble," "kidney disease," etc., so far as exact diagnoses are concerned. "Heart disease" is usually accepted by registrars without question, probably as the best information that can be obtained until physicians generally are more precise in filling out certificates.

DROPSY. The *cause* of the dropsy, a mere symptom of cardiac, hepatic, renal, or other organic disease, should be given. When the cause is not stated dropsy is compiled among the indefinite returns.

ECLAMPSIA. See *Convulsions*. The term "eclampsia" is apt to include cases of puerperal convulsions, hence special inquiry should be made in this respect.

EXHAUSTION. A worthless term. *What disease* or *injury* caused the exhaustion?

FEVER. What was the name of the fever? It is especially important to make a precise and definite return, using unmistakable terms, as "typhoid fever," "enteric fever," etc., instead of uncertain or indefinite expressions. Boards of health should investigate all deaths from "fever" of undefined character.

FRACTURE. What was the *cause* of the injury? Deaths should be classified under fractures only when there is no provision for classifying under the cause of the injury.

HEART FAILURE. The use of this term is a stigma upon American statistics. It should never be accepted, but inquiry should be made whether some organic disease of the heart was intended, and if not, then for the disease that caused the "heart failure." Not infrequently diphtheria, puerperal septicemia, or other causes of death have been concealed by the ignorant or intentionally misleading use of this term.

HEMORRHAGE. From what *organ or part* of the body did the hemorrhage occur? What was the *cause* of the hemorrhage? Inquire especially for puerperal hemorrhage, and in hemorrhage of the lungs (frequently reported as "hemorrhage" without qualification) always inquire as to whether the case was not a tuberculous one.

INANITION. In some localities, this term covers a multitude of imperfect diagnoses. What was the *cause* of the "inanition"? The *name of the disease* should be given that led to this condition. The title "Inanition" (173), as given in the Report of the International Commission and in English translations among "external causes," does not at all correspond to our usage of the term, which does not usually refer to actual deprivation or starvation, but to the wasting resulting from certain diseases. It is thus merely an indefinite expression, like "debility" or "marasmus."

INFANTILE. This adjective adds no information in addition to the statement of age, and hence should not be considered as satisfactorily defining an otherwise indefinite return. "Infantile debility," "infantile marasmus," etc., are not more definite when thus qualified. *What disease* caused death?

INFLAMMATION. Give the *location* of the inflammation and its *cause*, if known. Also ascertain whether acute or chronic.

MALASSIMILATION. *What disease* caused the malassimilation?

MARASMUS. *What disease* caused the marasmus (wasting)? This is a very unsatisfactory statement, as usually made, and is practically worthless for statistical purposes.

NATURAL CAUSES. This is a very unsatisfactory statement. What was the *disease* causing death?

PERITONITIS. Inquiry should be made for the *cause*, especially in deaths of females of childbearing age. Was the peritonitis puerperal, traumatic, etc.?

SEPTICEMIA. Inquiry should be made for the *cause*, especially in deaths of females of childbearing age. Was the septicemia puerperal, traumatic, etc.?

SPASMS. See *Convulsions*.

SPINAL DISEASE. Was this a disease of the *spine* or of the *spinal cord?* What was *the nature* of the disease? If a tuberculous disease of the spine, that fact should be clearly stated.

STILLBORN (with age indicated). A stillbirth is a child born dead. Returns are not infrequently received in which a definite age, in hours or days, is stated for a "stillborn" child. Ascertain in such a case whether the child was in fact dead at birth, in which event correct the statement of age to correspond; or, if the statement of age is found to be correct, then the child was not "stillborn," and some other cause should be substituted.

STRANGULATION. See *Asphyxia*.

STRICTURE. Stricture of *what?* It is usually of the urethra in males, but should be specified.

SUFFOCATION. See *Asphyxia*.

SUICIDE. What were the *means* used?

SURGICAL OPERATION. What was the operation undertaken for? The *disease* or *injury* requiring a surgical operation should be stated. It may be assumed, as a rule, that the operation was required for some disease or injury, and that it was properly performed; hence, the operation in itself should not be assigned as the sole cause of death. A similar rule applies to deaths during the administration of anesthetics for surgical purposes.

TUMOR. Was it a cancer? Whether a cancer or a benign tumor, the *organ or part* of the body affected should always be stated.

TYPHOID PNEUMONIA. Was this typhoid fever or pneumonia?

Many other indefinite and unsatisfactory statements will occur in the compilation of causes of death, and it should be understood that the designation of certain terms in the "tabular list" as unsatisfactory by means of asterisks (*) does not imply that all of the remaining items not so marked are entirely proper from a scientific point of view. Many of the titles of the classification are themselves indefinite, such as "Paralysis without specified cause," "Hemorrhage," etc., and a return may not be considered indefinite from the basis of the present condition of mortality statistics and yet be far from what the most advanced medical knowledge would recommend. A classification to be used in mortality statistics must always follow the general progress of medical science. It can not attempt to make distinctions and to insist upon degrees of accuracy that have not become the common property of the mass of the profession, nor to introduce refinements into the classification of returns of deaths that are not warranted by the general character of the returns themselves with respect to precision and accuracy of diagnosis. Hence any suggestions made in such a work as this manual are to be regarded as merely relating to the lower limit of precision, beneath which medical certificates should not fall. The most careful diagnosis and confirmation by post-mortem examinations are desirable whenever they can be obtained in settling the cause of death. It is unavoidable, under present conditions, that many certificates of unsatisfactory character should be received, but a careful examination of the certificates when presented for record, and the requirement that the most accurate information possible under the circumstances be supplied, will largely reduce the number of such cases returned.

SUGGESTIONS TO PHYSICIANS AND REGISTRARS IN REGARD TO THE PROPER STATEMENT OF CAUSES OF DEATH.

The cooperation of the physicians of the United States is earnestly desired, not only in extending the list of states that possess satisfactory laws for the registration of deaths (see Census Circular No. 71), but also for improving the character of the returns of causes of death as made. Their attention is called to the difficulties of classification incident to imperfect and ambiguous statements of the cause of death, and the hope is expressed that greater accuracy may be secured in this particular. As a beginning, it would be desirable that physicians should cease to use any of the terms designated as especially undesirable by means of asterisks (*) in the tabular list. The reasons why some of these terms are unsatisfactory may be seen in the table in the preceding section. A plain, definite statement of the cause of death in the simplest language is all that is necessary, and the physician should ask himself in each case: "Will the compiler of this death know exactly what I intended to state as the cause, or may the statement be readily understood in another sense?" If the latter, rewrite it so plainly that it can not be misinterpreted. Do not state mere symptoms, as "uremia," "dropsy," hemoptysis," etc., when the *disease* causing them can be given.

Registrars, and especially the local registrars who receive the certificates of death immediately after they have been filled out by the physicians, may render great service to the cause of accurate statistics of mortality by calling the attention of physicians to indefinite and unsatisfactory expressions, and by endeavoring to secure the necessary information while it can be obtained. The degree of rigor with which the requirement of a satisfactory statement of cause of death may be insisted upon depends largely upon the stringency of the local legislation, but provision should be made for the rejection of returns of "heart failure" and other equally worthless statements.

All users of this manual, including physicians and registrars of local and state offices, will notice certain irregularities and inconsistencies inherent in the classification, and many terms will occur that are not even yet provided for in the tabular list and index, despite the large number of additional terms added from the census lists. Provision is made for the regular decennial revision of the international classification, and it is not too early to begin to collect data for this purpose. While it would be inexpedient to attempt to introduce any individual modifications at the present time, desirable changes may be noted for the next revision, and any suggestions which may be made to this office for this purpose will be cordially welcomed, and in due time will be transmitted to the international commission of revision. The same may be said in regard to any of the assignments of census terms not found in the French report, and any new terms not found in the tabular list or index of the present manual which have been actually reported as causes of death in any part of the country will be received with interest. In connection with the latter it will be well for the reporter to state, if the term is at all peculiar, the local use and meaning and that title of the international classification to which, in his opinion, it should properly belong.

In conclusion, a word of caution may be given as to the formation of a judgment upon the general character of the classification as compared with others upon the basis of the inclusions of the tabular list, unless a similar list is examined for the other classification compared. Many indefinite terms are found there, which to some degree vitiate the character of the statistics compiled thereunder; but the same terms would have to be arranged under any other classification, which would be defective in precisely the same degree. It is the chief merit of the international classification, as adopted, used, and periodically revised by the states and countries using it, that it plainly shows, in all the fullness of detail, just how it is made up; and hence registrars and sanitarians can take full cognizance of the plentiful element of error of interpretation that is inevitable in the use of any statistics of causes of death at the present time. The international classification is fully as satisfactory as any other classification that has ever been devised in this respect, and it holds within it, through the systematic cooperation of physicians and registrars, the remedies for many of the unsatisfactory features of all classifications.

COMPARISON OF THE ABRIDGED, INTERMEDIATE (UNITED STATES CENSUS), AND DETAILED FORMS OF THE INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFICATION OF CAUSES OF DEATH.

(All references in parentheses or brackets are to the detailed form of the international classification and show the exact titles corresponding to titles of the shorter lists, except as especially noted.)

Abridged classification.	Intermediate classification (used by United States Census for certain tables).	Detailed classification.
ALL CAUSES (STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDED).	ALL CAUSES (STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDED).	ALL CAUSES (STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDED).
	I.—GENERAL DISEASES.	I.—GENERAL DISEASES.
	(*A. Epidemic diseases.*)	(*A. Epidemic diseases.*)
1. Typhoid fever (abdominal typhus) (1).	1. Typhoid fever (1).	1. Typhoid fever (abdominal typhus).
2. Exanthematic typhus (2).		2. Exanthematic typhus.
		3. Relapsing fever.
3. Intermittent fever and malarial cachexia (4).	2. Malarial fever (4).	4. Intermittent fever and malarial cachexia.
		4. Repeated. Malarial cachexia.[a]
4. Smallpox (5).	3. Smallpox (5).	5. Smallpox.
5. Measles (6).	4. Measles (6).	6. Measles.
6. Scarlet fever (7).	5. Scarlet fever (7).	7. Scarlet fever.
7. Whooping cough (8).	6. Whooping cough (8).	8. Whooping cough.
8. Diphtheria and croup (9).	7. Diphtheria } (9).	9. Diphtheria and croup.
	8. Croup }	*9. Repeated. Diphtheria.*[a]
9. Influenza (10).	9. Influenza (10).	10. Influenza.
		11. Miliary fever.
10. Asiatic cholera (12).		12. Asiatic cholera.[b]
11. Cholera nostras (13).	10. Cholera nostras (12,13).[b]	13. Cholera nostras.
	11. Dysentery (14).	14. Dysentery.
		14. Repeated. Epidemic dysentery.[a]
		15. Bubonic plague.
		16. Yellow fever.
		17. Leprosy.
	12. Erysipelas (18).	18. Erysipelas.
12. Other epidemic diseases (3, 11, 14, 15, 16, 18, 19).	13. Other epidemic diseases (2,3,11,15,16,17,19).[c]	19. Other epidemic diseases.
	(*B. Other general diseases.*)	(*B. Other general diseases.*)
	14. Septicemia (20).	20. Purulent infection and septicemia.
		21. Glanders and farcy.
		22. Malignant pustule.
		23. Rabies.
		24. Actinomycosis, trichinosis, etc.
		25. Pellagra.
13. Tuberculosis of lungs (27).	15. Tuberculosis of lungs (27).	27. Tuberculosis of the lungs.[d]
	16. Tuberculosis of larynx (26).	26. Tuberculosis of the larynx.[d]

[a] Duplicated title; see note at end of this list (page 24).
[b] Asiatic cholera should be separately stated when present. Usually in the United States "cholera" belongs to title 13.
[c] Any of these diseases, as plague, yellow fever, etc., should be stated when present.
[d] Order of titles changed.

Comparison of the abridged, intermediate (United States Census), and detailed forms of the international classification of causes of death—Continued.

Abridged classification.	Intermediate classification (used by United States Census for certain tables).	Detailed classification.
	I.—General Diseases—Continued.	I.—General Diseases—Continued.
	(*B. Other general diseases*)—Continued.	(*B. Other general diseases*)—Continued.
14. Tuberculous meningitis (28).	17. Tuberculous meningitis (28).	28. Tuberculosis of the meninges.
	18. Abdominal tuberculosis (29).	29. Abdominal tuberculosis.
	19. Pott's disease (30).	30. Pott's disease.
	20. Tuberculous abscess (31).	31. Cold abscess, abscess by congestion.[a]
	21. White swelling (32).	32. White swelling.
15. Other forms of tuberculosis (26, 29-34).	22. Tuberculosis of other organs (33).	33. Tuberculosis of other organs.
	23. General tuberculosis (34).	34. General tuberculosis.
	24. Scrofula (35).	35. Scrofula.
	25. Venereal diseases (36-38).	36. Syphilis. 37. Gonorrhea (5 years and over). 38. Gonorrhea (under 5 years).
	26. Cancer of mouth (39).	39. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the buccal cavity.
	27. Cancer of stomach and liver (40).	40. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the stomach and liver.
	28. Cancer of intestines (41).	41. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the peritoneum, intestines, and rectum.
16. Cancer and other malignant tumors (39-45).	29. Cancer of genital organs (42).[b]	42. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the female genital organs.
	30. Cancer of breast (43).	43. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the breast.
	31. Cancer of skin (44).	44. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the skin.
	32. Cancer of other or unspecified organs (45).	45. Cancer and other malignant tumors of other organs or of organs not specified.
	33. Tumors (46).	46. Other tumors (tumors of the female genital organs excepted).
	34. Rheumatism (47, 48).	47. Acute articular rheumatism. 48. Chronic rheumatism and gout.
		49. Scurvy.
	35. Diabetes (50).	50. Diabetes.
		51. Exophthalmic goiter.
		52. Addison's disease.
	36. Anemia, leukemia (53, 54).	53. Leukemia. 54. Anemia, chlorosis.
	37. Alcoholism (56).	56. Acute and chronic alcoholism.
	38. Chronic poisonings (57-59).	57. Chronic lead poisoning. 58. Other chronic poisonings (occupational). 59. Other chronic poisonings.
	39. Other general diseases (21-25,49,51,52,55).[c]	55. Other general diseases.[d]
	II.—Diseases of Nervous System.	II.—Diseases of the Nervous System and of the Organs of Special Sense.
	40. Encephalitis (60).	60. Encephalitis.
17. Simple meningitis (61).	41. Meningitis (61).	61. Simple meningitis. *61. Repeated. Epidemic cerebro-spinal meningitis.*[e]
	42. Locomotor ataxia (62).	62. Progressive locomotor ataxia.
	43. Other diseases of spinal cord (63).	63. Other diseases of the spinal cord.

[a] See note on the form of this title in the tabular list (page 38).

[b] This form is intended only for tables showing deaths by sex, in which deaths of females correspond to title 42, and deaths of males would be regularly compiled under title 45.

[c] Any of these diseases, as glanders, malignant pustule, etc., should be noted when present.

[d] Order changed.

[e] Duplicated title; see note at end of this list (page 24).

Comparison of the abridged, intermediate (United States Census), and detailed forms of the international classification of causes of death—Continued.

Abridged classification.	Intermediate classification (used by United States Census for certain tables).	Detailed classification.
	II. Diseases of Nervous System—Continued.	II. Diseases of the Nervous System and of the Organs of Special Sense—Cont'd.
18. Congestion, hemorrhage, and softening of the brain (64, 65).	44. Apoplexy (64).	64. Congestion and hemorrhage of the brain.
	45. Softening of brain (65).	65. Softening of the brain.
	46. Paralysis (66).	66. Paralysis without specified cause.
	47. General paralysis of insane (67).	67. General paralysis.
	48. Other forms of mental disease (68).	68. Other forms of mental alienation.
	49. Other diseases of brain (74).	
	50. Epilepsy (69).	69. Epilepsy.
	51. Convulsions (70, 71).	70. Convulsions (nonpuerperal; 5 years and over). 71. Convulsions (under 5 years).
	52. Tetanus (72).	72. Tetanus.
	53. Other diseases of the nervous system (73–76).[a]	73. Chorea. 74. Other diseases of the nervous system. 75. Diseases of the eye and its adnexa. 76. Diseases of the ear.
	III.—Diseases of Circulatory System.	III.—Diseases of the Circulatory System.
	54. Pericarditis (77).	77. Pericarditis.
	55. Endocarditis (78).	78. Acute endocarditis.
19. Organic diseases of the heart (79).	56. Heart disease (79).	79. Organic diseases of the heart.
	57. Angina pectoris (80).	80. Angina pectoris.
	58. Diseases of arteries (81).	81. Diseases of the arteries, atheroma, aneurism, etc.
	59. Embolism and thrombosis (82).	82. Embolism and thrombosis.
	60. Diseases of veins (83).	83. Diseases of the veins (varices, hemorrhoids, phlebitis, etc.).
	61. Diseases of lymphatics (84).	84. Diseases of the lymphatic system (lymphangitis, etc.).
	62. Other diseases of circulatory system (85, 86).	85. Hemorrhages. 86. Other diseases of the circulatory system.
	IV.—Diseases of Respiratory System.	IV.—Diseases of the Respiratory System.
		87. Diseases of the nasal fossæ.
	63. Laryngitis 64. Other diseases of larynx (88).	88. Diseases of the larynx.
	65. Diseases of the thyroid body (89).	89. Diseases of the thyroid body.
20. Acute bronchitis (90).	66. Acute bronchitis (90).	90. Acute bronchitis.
21. Chronic bronchitis (91).	67. Chronic bronchitis (91).	91. Chronic bronchitis.
	68. Broncho-pneumonia (92).	92. Broncho-pneumonia.
22. Pneumonia (93).	69. Pneumonia (93).	93. Pneumonia.
	70. Pleurisy (94).	94. Pleurisy.
	71. Congestion of lungs (95).	95. Congestion and apoplexy of the lungs.
	72. Gangrene of lungs (96).	96. Gangrene of the lungs.
	73. Asthma and emphysema (97–98).	97. Asthma. 98. Pulmonary emphysema.
	74. Hemorrhage of lungs (99).	99. Other diseases of the respiratory system (phthisis excepted).
	75. Other diseases of respiratory system (87, 99).[b]	

[a] Exclusive of other diseases of brain, separately stated above; these are regularly compiled under title 74.
[b] Exclusive of hemorrhage of lungs, separately stated above.

Comparison of the abridged, intermediate (United States Census), and detailed forms of the international classification of causes of death—Continued.

Abridged classification.	Intermediate classification (used by United States Census for certain tables).	Detailed classification.
	V.—Diseases of Digestive System.	V.—Diseases of the Digestive System.
	76. Diseases of mouth (100).	100. Diseases of the mouth and its adnexa.
	77. Tonsilitis (101)	101. Diseases of the pharynx.
	78. Other diseases of pharynx (101, 102)[a]	102. Diseases of the esophagus.
	79. Ulcer of stomach (103).	103. Ulcer of the stomach.
23. Diseases of the stomach (cancer excepted) (103, 104).	80. Gastritis 81. Other diseases of stomach (104).	104. Other diseases of the stomach (cancer excepted).
	82. Dentition.	
24. Diarrhea and enteritis (under 2 years) (105).	83. Diarrhea and enteritis (under 2 years) (105).	105. Diarrhea and enteritis (under 2 years).
		105. Repeated. Chronic diarrhea and enteritis (under 2 years).[b]
	84. Diarrhea and enteritis (2 years and over) (106).	106. Diarrhea and enteritis (2 years and over).
		107. Intestinal parasites.
25. Hernia and intestinal obstructions (108).	85. Hernia 86. Obstruction of intestines (108).	108. Hernia and intestinal obstructions.
	87. Other diseases of intestines (107, 109).	109. Other diseases of the intestines.
	88. Acute yellow atrophy of liver (110).	110. Acute yellow atrophy of the liver.
	89. Hydatid tumors of liver (111).	111. Hydatid tumors of the liver.
26. Cirrhosis of the liver (112).	90. Cirrhosis of liver (112).	112. Cirrhosis of the liver.
	91. Biliary calculi (113).	113. Biliary calculi.
	92. Other diseases of liver (114).	114. Other diseases of the liver.
	93. Diseases of spleen (115).	115. Diseases of the spleen.
	94. Peritonitis (116).	116. Simple peritonitis (nonpuerperal).
	95. Appendicitis (118).	118. Appendicitis and abscess of the iliac fossa.[c]
	96. Other diseases of digestive system (117).	117. Other diseases of the digestive system (cancer and tuberculosis excepted).[c]
	VI.—Diseases of Genito-Urinary System.	VI.—Diseases of the Genito-Urinary System and its Adnexa.
27. Nephritis and Bright's disease (119, 120).	97. Acute nephritis (119).	119. Acute nephritis.
	98. Bright's disease (120).	120. Bright's disease.
	99. Other diseases of kidneys (121).	121. Other diseases of the kidneys and their adnexa.
	100. Calculi of urinary tract (122).	122. Calculi of the urinary tract.
	101. Diseases of bladder (123).	123. Diseases of the bladder.
		124. Diseases of the urethra, urinary abscess, etc.
		125. Diseases of the prostate.
		126. Nonvenereal diseases of the male genital organs.
		127. Metritis.
		128. Uterine hemorrhage (nonpuerperal).
	102. Uterine tumor (129).	129. Uterine tumor (noncancerous).
	103. Other diseases of uterus (127, 128, 130).	130. Other diseases of the uterus.
	104. Ovarian tumor (131).	131. Cysts and other tumors of the ovary.
28. Noncancerous tumors and other diseases of the female genital organs (127–132).	105. Diseases of the tubes (132).	132. Other diseases of the female genital organs.
	106. Other diseases of the genito-urinary system (124–126, 132, 133).[d]	133. Nonpuerperal diseases of the breast (cancer excepted).

[a] Exclusive of tonsilitis, separately stated above.

[b] Duplicated title; see note at end of this list (page 24).

[c] Order of titles changed.

[d] Exclusive of diseases of tubes, separately stated above.

Comparison of the abridged, intermediate (United States Census), and detailed forms of the international classification of causes of death—Continued.

Abridged classification.	Intermediate classification (used by United States Census for certain tables).	Detailed classification.
	VII.—CHILDBIRTH.	VII.—THE PUERPERAL STATE.
		134. Accidents of pregnancy.
		135. Puerperal hemorrhage.
		136. Other accidents of labor.
29. Puerperal septicemia (puerperal fever, phlebitis, and peritonitis) (137).	107. Puerperal septicemia (137).	137. Puerperal septicemia.
	108. Puerperal convulsions (138).	138. Puerperal albuminuria and convulsions.
		139. Phlegmasia alba dolens (puerperal).
		140. Other puerperal accidents—sudden death.
30. Other causes incident to pregnancy and labor (134–136, 138–141).	109. Other causes incident to childbirth (134–136, 139–141).	141. Puerperal diseases of the breast.
	VIII.—DISEASES OF SKIN.	VIII.—DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND CELLULAR TISSUE.
	110. Gangrene (142).	142. Gangrene.
	111. Carbuncle (143).	143. Furuncle.
	112. Abscess (144).	144. Acute abscess, phlegmon.
	113. Other diseases of skin (145).	145. Other diseases of the skin and its adnexa.
	IX.—DISEASES OF LOCOMOTOR SYSTEM.	IX.—DISEASES OF THE ORGANS OF LOCOMOTION.
	114. Diseases of the bones (146).	146. Nontuberculous diseases of the bones.
	115. Diseases of the joints (147).	147. Arthritis and other diseases of the joints (tuberculosis and rheumatism excepted).
	116. Other diseases of locomotor system (148, 149).	148. Amputation. 149. Other diseases of the organs of locomotion.
	X.—MALFORMATIONS.	X.—MALFORMATIONS.
	117. Hydrocephalus 118. Congenital malformation of heart (cyanosis) (150). 119. Other congenital malformations	150. Congenital malformations (stillbirths excluded).
31. Congenital debility and malformations (150–151).	XI.—EARLY INFANCY.	XI.—EARLY INFANCY.
	120. Premature birth (151). 121. Congenital debility (151–153).	151. Congenital debility, icterus and sclerema. 152. Other diseases peculiar to early infancy. 153. Lack of care.
	XII.—OLD AGE.	XII.—OLD AGE.
32. Senile debility (154).	122. Old age (154).	154. Senile debility.
	XIII.—VIOLENCE.	XIII.—EXTERNAL CAUSES.
	123. Suicides (155–163).[a]	155. Suicide by poison. 156. Suicide by asphyxia. 157. Suicide by hanging or strangulation. 158. Suicide by drowning. 159. Suicide by firearms. 160. Suicide by cutting instruments. 161. Suicide by jumping from high places. 162. Suicide by crushing. 163. Other suicides.
	124. Fractures and dislocations (164, 165).	164. Fractures. 165. Dislocations.

[a] Means of death employed by suicides are elsewhere stated in detail.

Comparison of the abridged, intermediate (United States Census), and detailed forms of the International classification of causes of death—Continued.

Abridged classification.	Intermediate classification (used by United States Census for certain tables).	Detailed classification.
	XIII.—VIOLENCE—Continued.	XIII.—EXTERNAL CAUSES—Continued.
	125. Burns and scalds (167).	167. Burns and scalds.
33. Violent deaths (155-176).		168. Burns from corrosive substances.
33. *Repeated. Suicides (155-165).*	126. Heat and sunstroke (169).	169. Sunstroke.
	127. Cold and freezing (170).	170. Freezing.
	128. Lightning (171).[a]	171. Electric shock.
	129. Drowning (172).	172. Accidental drowning.
		173. Inanition (starvation).
	130. Inhalation of poisonous gases (174).	174. Absorption of deleterious gases (non-suicidal).
	131. Other accidental poisonings (175).	175. Other acute poisonings.
	132. Accidental gunshot wounds 133. Injuries by machinery 134. Injuries in mines and quarries 135. Railroad accidents and injuries } (166). 136. Injuries by vehicles and horses 138. Other accidental injuries[b]	166. Other accidental traumatisms.[c]
	137. Suffocation[b] 139. Injuries at birth } (176). 140. Homicide	176. Other external violence.
34. Other diseases (17, 20-25, 35-38, 46-60, 62, 63, 66-78, 80-89, 92, 94-102, 106, 107 109-111, 113-118, 121-126, 133, 142-149, 152, 153).		
35. Unknown or ill-defined diseases (177-179).	XIV.—ILL-DEFINED DISEASES.	XIV.—ILL-DEFINED DISEASES.
	141. Dropsy (177).	177. Dropsy.
	142. Heart failure (179). 143. Other ill-defined causes (178, 179).[d] 144. Unknown causes (179).	178. Sudden death. 179. Causes of death unspecified or ill-defined.

[a] Restricted to deaths from lightning. See note in Tabular List (page 103).

[b] Order of titles changed. "Other accidental injuries," mostly composed of residue of title 166 not separately stated above; also includes titles 168, 171 (exclusive of deaths from lightning), 173, and residue of title 176 not separately stated below.

[c] Title out of regular order.

[d] Exclusive of deaths from "heart failure," and of cause given as "unknown" or entirely unspecified.

NOTE ON THE DUPLICATED TITLES OF THE INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFICATION.

There are five titles of the international classification that may be duplicated in part when it appears desirable to do so. They are the following:

4. Intermittent fever and malarial cachexia.
4. Repeated. Malarial cachexia.
9. Diphtheria and croup.
9. Repeated. Diphtheria.
14. Dysentery.
14. Repeated. Epidemic dysentery.
61. Simple meningitis.
61. Repeated. Epidemic cerebro-spinal meningitis.
105. Diarrhea and enteritis (under 2 years).
105. Repeated. Chronic diarrhea and enteritis (under 2 years).

As an example of the use of such titles, according to the plan of the classification, the case of diphtheria and croup may be taken. All deaths from "diphtheria," from "croup," or from any of the synonymous terms corresponding to these diseases, are compiled under the single title "Diphtheria and croup." Ordinarily this is all that is done. If a registration office, for any purpose, however, desires to know just how many deaths occurred from "diphtheria," not including deaths from "croup," which latter were not considered or compiled at one time as diphtheritic, then a special additional statement of the deaths from diphtheria may be inserted as a new line under the former statement of the total deaths from diphtheria and croup. It is evident that the latter line will duplicate, in part, the figures of the former one.

A more convenient method, which is employed by the census, is to make a separate statement of the components of these duplicated titles, which can be added together as desired:

Intermittent fever
Malarial cachexia } = 4. Intermittent fever and malarial cachexia.

Diphtheria
Croup } = 9. Diphtheria and croup.

The distinction should be clearly made between these duplicated titles, as noted above, and what may be called the subdivided titles, used solely for morbidity statistics. The latter appear in the tabular list of the French report, designated by letters, as in the following example:

74 A. Hysteria. (Morbidity statistics only.)
74 B. Neuralgia. (Morbidity statistics only.)
74 C. Other diseases of the nervous system.

It is evident that when used solely for causes of death, as in the present work, the subdivisions of the above title, which were made entirely for statistics of sickness, would disappear, and we would have only:

74. Other diseases of the nervous system.

TABULAR LIST.

THIS LIST GIVES THE TERMS INCLUDED UNDER EACH TITLE OF THE INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFICATION OF CAUSES OF DEATH (REVISION OF PARIS, 1900), WITH ADDITIONAL TERMS FOUND IN THE RETURNS TO THE UNITED STATES CENSUS OFFICE FOR THE CENSUS YEARS 1890 AND 1900.

TABULAR LIST.

I.—GENERAL DISEASES.

NOTE.—This class includes diseases of a fairly definite character, affecting the whole body, as contrasted with local diseases, or those affecting some special organ or part of the body, included in Classes II to IX, inclusive. Other "general diseases" of more or less indefinite character are included in Classes XI, XII, and XIV.

(A. EPIDEMIC DISEASES.)

NOTE.—This subdivision of the class of general diseases does not appear in the French version or translations, and is inserted here merely to show the significance of title 19—"Other epidemic diseases."

1. Typhoid fever (abdominal typhus).

This title includes:

*Abdominal fever
typhoid
typhus
*Adynamic fever
*Adynamo-ataxic fever
*Ataxic, adynamo-, fever
* fever
*Continued fever
Dothienenteritis
Enteric fever
gastro-
Enteritis, dothien-
*Fever, abdominal
* adynamic
* adynamo-ataxic
* ataxic
* continued
enteric
* gastroenteric
* intermittent typhoid
* mountain
* mucous
* running
typhoid
* typho-malarial
*Gastroenteric fever
*Intermittent fever, typhoid
*Malarial, typho-, fever

1. Typhoid fever—Continued.

*Meningitis, typhoid
*Mountain fever
*Mucous fever
*Running fever
*Stupor, typhoid
Typhoid, abdominal
fever
* intermittent fever
* meningitis
* stupor
*Typho-malarial fever
*Typhus (unqualified) [a]
abdominal

Frequent complications:

Albuminuria
Intestinal hemorrhage
perforation
Peritonitis
Pneumonia
Pulmonary congestion
Sloughing

This title does not include:

Adynamia (179)
Ataxo-adynamia (179)

[a] The word "typhus," unqualified, will be taken in the sense which is usual to it in each country, viz, in the sense of "abdominal typhus" in German-speaking countries, or as "exanthematic typhus" in French-speaking ones. In the great majority of cases deaths returned from "typhus," or even from "typhus fever" in the United States, are from enteric fever. Additional information should always be sought by local registrars when such returns are made, but in the absence of further information, the German practice should be followed.

2. Exanthematic typhus.

This title includes:

Exanthematic typhus
Fever, petechial
Fever, typhus [a]
Petechial fever
typhus
Typhus, exanthematic

2. Exanthematic typhus—Continued.

Typhus, fever [a]
petechial

This title does not include:

Abdominal typhus (1)
Typhus (unqualified) (1) [a]

[a] The word "typhus," unqualified, will be taken in the sense which is usual to it in each country, viz, in the sense of "abdominal typhus" in German-speaking countries, or as "exanthematic typhus" in French-speaking ones. In the great majority of cases deaths returned from "typhus," or even from "typhus fever" in the United States, are from enteric fever. Additional information should always be sought by local registrars when such returns are made, but in the absence of further information the German practice should be followed.

3. Relapsing fever.

This title includes:

Fever, recurrent
relapsing
Recurrent fever
typhus
Relapsing fever
Typhus, recurrent

4. Intermittent fever and malarial cachexia.

This title includes:

Accesso pernicioso
Acute malaria
Anemia, marsh
paludal
Ague
and fever
dumb
fever
*Attack, pernicious (*accesso pernicioso*)
Autumnal, estivo-, fever
* fever
Bilious intermittent fever
remittent fever
Cachexia, malarial
marsh
paludal
* pernicious
Chills and fever
Chronic malaria
*Congestion, malarial
Disease, malarial
Dumb ague
Estivo-autumnal fever
Fever, ague
and ague
chills
autumnal
bilious intermittent

4. Intermittent fever and malarial cachexia—Cont'd.

Fever, bilious remittent
chills and
estivo-autumnal
gastric remittent
intermittent
malarial
marsh
miasmatic
paludal
* pernicious
quartan
quotidian
remittent
tertian
Gastric remittent fever
Impaludism
Intermittent fever
bilious
Malaria
acute
chronic
Malarial cachexia
congestion
disease
fever
Marsh anemia
cachexia
fever
Miasma
Miasmatic fever
Paludal anemia
cachexia
fever
Paludism
*Pernicious attack (*accesso pernicioso*)
* cachexia
* fever
Quartan fever
Quotidian fever
Remittent fever
bilious
gastric
Tertian fever

4. Repeated. Malarial cachexia. See note on duplicated titles, page 24.

5. Smallpox.

This title includes:

Black smallpox
Smallpox
black

* Indefinite and unsatisfactory as a cause of death. See page 14.

5. Smallpox—Continued.

Variola
Varioloid

Frequent complications:

Albuminuria
Endocarditis
Meningitis
Suppuration

This title does not include:

Chicken-pox (19)
Varicella (19)

6. Measles.

This title includes:

Black measles
*Eruption, measly
of measles
* rubeolar[a]
Measles
black
eruption of
*Measly eruption
Morbilli
*Rubeola[a]
*Rubeolar eruption[a]

Frequent complications:

Bronchitis
Broncho-pneumonia

This title does not include:

German measles (19)
Rötheln (19)
Rubella (19)
Rubeola (when signifying German measles) (19)

[a] Although correct usage now limits the meaning of "rubeola" to German measles or rubella, the term may probably be safely taken, in mortality returns at present, as meaning ordinary measles, in accordance with the former general use of the word.

7. Scarlet fever.

This title includes:

Albuminuria, scarlatinal
Angina, scarlatinal
*Canker-rash
* putrid
Convulsions, scarlatinal
Eclampsia, scarlatinal
Fever, scarlet
Nephritis, scarlatinal
Puerperal scarlatina
*Putrid canker-rash
*Rash, canker-
* putrid
* scarlet

7. Scarlet fever—Continued.

Scarlatina (puerperal, nonpuerperal or unqualified)
maligna
Scarlatinal albuminuria
angina
convulsions
eclampsia
nephritis
Scarlet fever
* rash

Frequent complications:

Albuminuria
Convulsions
Diphtheria
Eclampsia
Edema of glottis
Endocarditis
Hemorrhage
Paralysis
Pericarditis

8. Whooping cough.

This title includes:

*Chin-cough
*Cough, chin-
whooping
Pertussis
Whooping cough

Frequent complications:

Bronchitis
Convulsions

9. Diphtheria and croup.

NOTE.—Diphtheria and croup may be stated separately, if desired, instead of being combined in one total. All returns of deaths from any form of angina, croup, laryngitis, tonsilitis, or sore throat should be regarded with suspicion, and local registrars should ascertain whether such deaths were not, in fact, due to diphtheria.

This title includes:

Acute laryngitis (diphtheritic)
*Angina, buffy
croupous
diphtheritic
erysipelatous (diphtheritic)
erythematous (diphtheritic)
gangrenous (diphtheritic)
glandular (diphtheritic)
granular (diphtheritic)
herpetic (diphtheritic)
* infectious
* malignant
* membranous
of tonsil (diphtheritic)

9. Diphtheria and croup—Continued.

*Angina, papillary (diphtheritic)
phlegmonous (diphtheritic)
* pseudo-membranous
pultaceous (diphtheritic)
stridulous (diphtheritic)
tonsilitic (diphtheritic)
* toxic
*Bronchitis, pseudo-membranous
Buccal diphtheria
*Buffy angina
Conjunctival diphtheria
Conjunctivitis, diphtheritic
Croup (unqualified)
diphtheritic
membranous
pseudo-
spasmodic (diphtheritic)
stridulous (diphtheritic)
Croupous angina
Cutaneous diphtheria
*Cynanche
* malignant
tonsillaris (diphtheritic)
Diphtheria
buccal
conjunctival
cutaneous
of conjunctiva
larynx
mouth
skin
wound
Diphtheritic angina
conjunctivitis
croup
distemper of throat
laryngitis
acute
ophthalmia
paralysis
tonsilitis
Diphtheritis
Distemper of throat (diphtheritic)
Gangrene of throat (diphtheritic)
*Gangrenous sore throat
*Infectious angina
Laryngitis, diphtheritic
acute
edema of (diphtheritic)
edematous (diphtheritic)
erysipelatous (diphtheritic)

9. Diphtheria and croup—Continued.

*Laryngitis, membranous
phlegmonous (diphtheritic)
* malignant
stridulous (diphtheritic)
ulcerative (diphtheritic)
Larynx, diphtheria of
inflammation of (diphtheritic)
ulceration of (diphtheritic)
*Malignant angina
* cynanche
* laryngitis
* sore throat
*Membranous angina
* croup
* laryngitis
* pseudo-, angina
* bronchitis
* laryngitis
Mouth, diphtheria of
Ophthalmia (diphtheritic)
Paralysis (diphtheritic)
*Pseudo-membranous angina
* bronchitis
croup
* laryngitis
*Putrid sore throat
Skin, diphtheria of
*Sore throat, gangrenous
* malignant
* putrid
*Throat, distemper of (diphtheritic)
gangrene of (diphtheritic)
* gangrenous sore
inflammation of (diphtheritic)
* malignant sore
mortification of (diphtheritic)
paralysis of (diphtheritic)
* putrid sore
sore (diphtheritic)
ulcer of (diphtheritic)
ulceration of (diphtheritic)
Tonsil, angina of (diphtheritic)
ulcer of (diphtheritic)
Tonsilitic angina (diphtheritic)
Tonsilitis (diphtheritic)
ulcerative (diphtheritic)
Tonsillaris, cynanche (diphtheritic)
*Toxic angina
Wound, diphtheria of

Frequent complications:
Albuminuria

* Indefinite and unsatisfactory as a cause of death. See page 14.

9. Diphtheria and croup—Continued.
Paralysis
Pneumonia
This title does not include:
False croup (88)
Spasmodic croup (88)
Stridulous croup (88)

9. Repeated. Diphtheria. See note on duplicated titles, page 24.

10. Influenza.
This title includes:
Bronchitis, due to grip
grippal
Broncho-pneumonia, due to grip
grippal
Epizootic
Grip, bronchitis due to
pneumonia due to
Grippal bronchitis
broncho-pneumonia
pneumonia
Grip (or grippe)
Influenza
La grippe
Pneumonia, due to grip
grippal

11. Miliary fever.
This title includes:
Fever, miliary
Miliary fever
Sudor
Sweating fever
sickness

12. Asiatic cholera.
This title includes:
Asiatic cholera
*Cholera[a]
Asiatic
* epidemic[a]
Indian
*Epidemic cholera
Indian cholera

[a] "Cholera," unqualified, is returned in the United States as simply a careless equivalent of *cholera morbus*, and should be so compiled (13). In places where true Asiatic cholera occurs, or during an epidemic of Asiatic cholera in the United States, it should be classed under the title above (12). See note under the following title.

13. Cholera nostras.
This title includes:
*Bilious cholera
*Cholera[b]
* bilious

13. Cholera nostras—Continued
Cholera morbus[b]
nostras
* spasmodic
sporadic
Choleriform diarrhea
enteritis
* typhus
*Cholerine
Diarrhea, choleriform
epidemic
Enteritis, choleriform
Epidemic diarrhea
Morbus, cholera[b]
Nostras, cholera
*Spasmodic cholera
Sporadic cholera
*Typhus, choleriform
This title does not include:
Antimonial cholera (175)
Cholera infantum (105 or 106)
Hernial cholera (108)

[b] The word "cholera morbus" will be taken in its ordinary significance in each country, as in the sense of "cholera nostras" in North America, and as "Asiatic cholera" in France and other countries. See reference to "cholera" under (12).

14. Dysentery.
This title includes:
Acute dysentery
Amebic dysentery
Bilious dysentery
Bloody flux
Chinese dysentery
Choleriform dysentery
Chronic dysentery
Dysentery
acute
amebic
bilious
Chinese
choleriform
chronic
epidemic
* typhoid
Epidemic dysentery
Flux
bloody
*Typhoid dysentery

14. Repeated. Epidemic dysentery. See note on duplicated titles, page 24.

*Indefinite and unsatisfactory as a cause of death. See page 14.

15. Bubonic plague.

This title includes:

Bubonic plague
Pest
Plague
bubonic

16. Yellow fever.

This title includes:

Amarilla fever
Black vomit
Febris flava
Fever, amarilla
hemogastric
yellow
Flava, febris
Hemogastric fever
Vomit, black
Vomito negro
Yellow fever

17. Leprosy.

This title includes:

Anesthetic leprosy
Elephantiasis graecorum
Graecorum, elephantiasis
Leprosy
anesthetic
tuberculous
Tuberculous leprosy

This title does not include:

Elephantiasis Arabum (145)
Morvan's disease (63)
Syringomyelitis (63)

18. Erysipelas.

This title includes:

Erysipelas
gangrenous [a]
medical
of face
head
phlegmonous [a]
surgical
traumatic
Face, erysipelas of
Fire, Saint Anthony's
Gangrenous erysipelas [a]
Head, erysipelas of
Medical erysipelas
Phlegmonous erysipelas [a]
Saint Anthony's fire

18. Erysipelas—Continued.

Surgical erysipelas
Traumatic erysipelas

[a] "Gangrenous or phlegmonous erysipelas" appeared in the inclusion of erysipelas in the Bertillon classification prior to the international revision. In the Report of Proceedings, p. 97, it is stated that "erysipelas, according to prior decision (p. 24), is classed among the general diseases," but examination of the text at that place shows no evidence that any change was made in the inclusion of the term. Hence the "*Dictionnaire*" of the Revised Classification may be in error in referring these terms to Abscess (144), which appears the more likely from the fact that the "*Dictionnaire*" of the last edition prior to revision refers the terms to Gangrene (by error) instead of to Erysipelas according to the text, and the text of the first edition places them under Abscess instead of under Erysipelas, as in the text that was revised at Paris.

The appropriate place of compilation seems to be under Erysipelas, whose inclusion ("all medical or surgical erysipelas without regard to seat") seems to be sufficiently comprehensive, and this will probably agree with the practice of American registrars generally.

19. Other epidemic diseases.

NOTE.—In case epidemics arise, special provisional titles may be adopted to designate them. These may be denoted by subdivisions of the title by *letter*, as "19a," "19b," "19c," etc.

This title includes:

Acrodynia
Beri-beri
Chicken-pox
Cowpox
*Cynanche, parotid
*Disease, epidemic (not elsewhere included)
* zymotic
*Epidemic
* disease (not elsewhere included)
* rose rash
*Eruptive fever
*Exanthematic fever
*Fever, eruptive
* exanthematic
German measles
Kinepox
Measles, German
Mumps
*Parotid cynanche
Pox, chicken
cow
kine
Rash, rose
* epidemic
*Roseola
*Rose rash
* epidemic
Rötheln
Rubella
*Rubeola (when signifying German measles)

19. Other epidemic diseases—Continued.

Varicella
*Zymotic disease

This title does not include:

Epidemic cerebro-spinal meningitis (61)
dysentery (14)

[a] See note under measles (6)

(B. OTHER GENERAL DISEASES.)

20. Purulent septicemia and infection.

NOTE.—When "septicemia," "sepsis," or any similar term in this list is reported without further explanation as the cause of death of a female of child-bearing age, the physician should be requested to state whether the cause was puerperal or not.

This title includes:

*Absorption of purulent matter (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
Anatomical wound, dissection
Dissection wound
*Fever, putrid (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
* septic (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
*Infection (unqualified)
* purulent (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
* putrid (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
* septic (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
* staphylococcus (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
* streptococcus (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
*Intoxication, septic (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
*Matter, purulent, absorption of (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
*Purulent infection (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
* matter, absorption of (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
* resorption (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
*Putrid fever (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
* infection (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
* resorption (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
*Pyemia (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
*Pyohemia (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
*Resorption, purulent (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
* putrid (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
*Sapremia (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
*Sepsis (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
*Septicemia (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
*Septic fever (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
* infection (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
* intoxication (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
*Staphylococcus infection (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
*Streptococchemia (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
*Streptococcus infection (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
Wound, anatomical dissection
dissection

This title does not include:

Infectious fever (55)
Puerperal septicemia (137)

21. Glanders and farcy.

This title includes:

Farcy
Glanders

22. Malignant pustule.

This title includes:

*Anthrax[a]
Charbon
Disease, wool sorter's
Fever, splenic
Malignant pustule
Pustule, malignant
Splenic fever
Wool sorter's disease

[a] The word "anthrax" will be taken in the sense in which it is ordinarily employed in each country—in French-speaking countries as "an aggregation of furuncles" (142), and as "malignant pustule" (22) in Russia. Probably the latter rule should be followed in the United States, but inquiry should always be made, when possible, to ascertain whether "malignant pustule" was actually intended.

23. Rabies.

This title includes:

Bite of mad dog
Disease, mad dog
Dog, mad, bite of disease
Hydrophobia
Mad dog, bite of disease
Rabies

This title does not include:

Sitiophobia (68)

24. Actinomycosis, trichinosis, etc.

This title includes:

Actinomycosis
Cysticerci (unqualified)
Dystoma hepaticum
Hepaticum, dystoma
Spiralis, trichina
Trichina spiralis
Trichinosis

This title does not include:

Hydatid cyst of liver (111)
lung (99)
tumor of liver (111)
lung (99)
Intestinal parasites (107)

25. Pellagra.

This title includes:

Pellagra

26. Tuberculosis of the larynx.

This title includes:

Laryngeal phthisis
tuberculosis
*Laryngitis, specific
tuberculous
Larynx, tuberculosis of
Phthisis, laryngeal
*Specific laryngitis
Tuberculosis, laryngeal
of larynx
Tuberculous laryngitis

27. Tuberculosis of the lungs.

This title includes:

Acute phthisis
tuberculosis
*Bacillary bronchitis
* pneumonia
*Bacillosis
*Bronchitis, bacillary
* granular
* heteroplastic
* neoplastic
* specific
tuberculous
*Caseous pneumonia
*Cavity, pulmonary
Chronic phthisis
tuberculosis
Consumption
of lung
pulmonary

27. Tuberculosis of the lungs—Continued.

Consumption, scrofulous
*Diathesis, tuberculous
*Disease, tuberculous (undefined)
Florida, phthisis
Galloping phthisis
tuberculosis
*Granular bronchitis
* pneumonia
*Granulation of lung
*Granulia
Hemoptysis, tuberculous
*Heteroplastic bronchitis
* pneumonia
Lung, consumption of
* granulation of
tuberculosis of
Miliary tuberculosis
*Neoplastic bronchitis
* pneumonia
Phthisis
acute
chronic
florida
galloping
pulmonalis
pulmonary
*Phymatosis
*Phymia
Pleurisy, tuberculous
*Pneumonia, bacillary
* caseous
* granular
* heteroplastic
* neoplastic
* specific
tuberculous
*Pneumophymia
Pulmonalis, phthisis
*Pulmonary cavity
consumption
phthisis
tuberculosis
*Pyemia, tuberculous
*Scrofulous consumption.
*Specific bronchitis
* pneumonia
*Tubercle (unqualified)
*Tuberculosis (unqualified)
acute
chronic
galloping

* Indefinite and unsatisfactory as a cause of death. See page 14.

27. Tuberculosis of the lungs—Continued.

Tuberculosis miliary
of lung
pulmonary
Tuberculous bronchitis
* diathesis
* disease (undefined)
hemoptysis
pleurisy
pneumonia
* pyemia
*Vomica (unqualified)[a]

Frequent complications:

Hemorrhage
Pleurisy
Pneumonia
Uncontrollable diarrhea

This title does not include:

Apical pneumonia (93)
Bronchorrhagia (unqualified) (99)
Hemoptysis (unqualified) (99)
Laryngeal phthisis (26)
Pulmonary anthracosis (99)
hemorrhage (99)

[a] "Vomique," not definitely specified, is referred by the French index to Abscess (144), but probably the term "vomica" is more correctly assigned in the English usage as above, referring to a pulmonary cavity.

28. Tuberculosis of the meninges.

This title includes:

*Bacillary meningitis
*Basilar meningitis
* purulent
*Brain, consumption of
tuberculosis of
*Caseous meningitis
*Consumption of brain
*Granular meningitis
*Heteroplastic meningitis
Meningeal tuberculosis
Meninges, tuberculosis of
*Meningitis, bacillary
* basilar
* caseous
* granular
* heteroplastic
miliary
* neoplastic
* purulent basilar
* specific
spinal tuberculous
tuberculous
Miliary meningitis

28. Tuberculosis of the meninges—Continued.

*Neoplastic meningitis
*Purulent basilar meningitis
*Specific meningitis
Spinal cord, meningitis of, tuberculous
meningitis, tuberculous
Tuberculosis, meningeal
of brain
meninges
Tuberculous meningitis
of spinal cord

This title does not include:

Meningitis (unqualified), even for infants of early age (61)

29. Abdominal tuberculosis.

This title includes:

Abdominal tuberculosis
*Bacillary peritonitis
*Bowels, consumption of
tuberculosis of
*Consumption of bowels
*Disease, mesenteric
* of mesenteric gland
Enteritis, tuberculous
*Gland, mesenteric, disease of
*Granular peritonitis
*Mesenteric disease
* gland, disease of
*Mesenterica, tabes
Peritoneal tuberculosis
Peritoneum, tuberculosis of
*Peritonitis, bacillary
* granular
* specific
tuberculous
*Specific peritonitis
*Tabes mesenterica
Tuberculosis, abdominal
of bowels
peritoneum
peritoneal
Tuberculous enteritis
peritonitis

30. Pott's disease.

This title includes:

*Abscess, lumbar
* psoas
* spinal
*Arthritis, poly-, vertebral
*Backbone, disease of
*Caries of spine

* Indefinite and unsatisfactory as a cause of death. See page 14.

30. Pott's disease—Continued.

*Caries of vertebrae
* vertebral
*Disease of backbone
* spine
* vertebrae
Pott's
* vertebral
*Lumbar abscess
*Necrosis of spine
*Polyarthritis, vertebral
Pott's disease
*Psoas abscess
*Spinal abscess
*Spine, caries of
* disease of
* necrosis of
*Spondylitis
*Vertebrae, caries of
* disease of
*Vertebral caries
* disease
* polyarthritis

Frequent complications:

Abscess by congestion
Cold abscess
Paraplegia

31. Cold abscess, abscess by congestion.

NOTE.—"Cold abscess" is seldom returned, and "abscess by congestion" will hardly be found at all in certificates of death made out by English-speaking physicians. It would seem preferable to change the title to "tuberculous abscess" as in the condensed list.

This title includes:

*Abscess by congestion
* cold
* of bone
* ossifluent
*Bone, abscess of
*Cold abscess
*Congestion, abscess by
*Ossifluent abscess

32. White swelling.

This title includes:

*Abscess of hip
*Coxalgia
*Coxarius, morbus
*Disease of hip-joint
*Fungous growth of joints
* tumor of knee
*Growth, fungous, of joints
*Hip, abscess of
*Hip-joint, disease of
tuberculosis of
*Joint, hip-, disease of
tuberculosis of
tuberculosis of
*Knee, fungous tumor of
*Morbus coxarius
*Scapulalgia
Swelling, white
Tuberculosis of hip-joint
joint
*Tumor, fungous, of knee
white
White tumor
swelling

33. Tuberculosis of other organs.

This title includes:

*Abscess, bacillary
Adenitis, tuberculous
*Bacillary abscess
Bone, tuberculosis of
*Consumption of liver
* uterus
Cystitis, tuberculous
Esthiomene
Eye, tuberculosis of
Femur, tuberculous ostitis of
Glands, lymph, tuberculosis of
*Liver, consumption of
tuberculosis of
Lupus
Lymphadenitis, tuberculous
Lymphangitis, tuberculous
Lymph glands, tuberculosis of
Nephritis, tuberculous
Ocular tuberculosis
Osseous tuberculosis
Ostitis of femur, tuberculous
Ovary, tuberculosis of
Penis, tuberculosis of
Prostate, tuberculosis of
Prostatitis, tuberculous
Skin, tuberculosis of
Testicle, tuberculosis of
Tuberculosis of bone
eye
liver
lymph glands
ovary
penis
prostate

* Indefinite and unsatisfactory as a cause of death. See page 14.

33. Tuberculosis of other organs—Continued.

Tuberculosis of skin
testicle
ocular
osseous
Tuberculous adenitis
cystitis
lymphadenitis
lymphangitis
nephritis
ostitis of femur
prostatitis
ulcer
*Ulcer, tuberculous
*Uterus, consumption of

34. General tuberculosis.

NOTE.—Cases of tuberculosis appearing simultaneously in any two or more organs should be classed under this title. As a practical rule of compilation American registrars would generally prefer to class pulmonary tuberculosis, associated with tuberculosis of any other organ, under (27) rather than (34).

This title includes:

General tuberculosis
Generalized tuberculosis
Tuberculosis, general
generalized

35. Scrofula.

NOTE.—This title, with all of the terms included under it, may be considered unsatisfactory. The use of the term "scrofula" should be discouraged, and inquiry should always be made as to whether the disease was not tuberculous. However, see letter from Dr. John Tatham, of the English Registrar-General's Office, in *Lancet* for May 31, 1902 (page 1560), showing necessity for its present retention in classification.

This title includes:

*Abscess, scrofulous
*Adenitis, scrofulous
*Bubo, scrofulous
*Evil, King's
*King's evil
*Lymphatism
*Scrofula
*Scrofulides
*Scrofulosis
* universal
*Scrofulous abscess
* adenitis
* ulcer
*Struma
*Ulcer, scrofulous
*Universal scrofulosis

This title does not include:

Lymphatic blepharitis (75)
Scrofulous blepharitis (75)

35. Scrofula—Continued.

Scrofulous conjunctivitis (75)
keratitis (75)

36. Syphilis.

NOTE.—Chancroid and some of its synonyms are included under this title, a separate statement being made only for morbidity statistics.

This title includes:

Angina, syphilitic
Brain, gumma of
Bubo of soft chancre
phagedenic
syphilitic
* venereal
* virulent
Caries, syphilitic
Cerebral syphilis
*Chancre (unqualified)
hard
indurated
* infecting
of face
mouth
phagedenic
simple
soft
bubo of
syphilitic
*Chancrelle
Chancroid
Coryza, syphilitic
*Disease, venereal
Encephalopathia, syphilitic
Esophagus, stricture of, syphilitic
Exostosis, syphilitic
Face, chancre of
Gumma
of brain
Hard chancre
Hepatitis, syphilitic
Hereditary syphilis
Indurated chancre
*Infecting chancre
Iritis, specific
syphilitic
Laryngitis, syphilitic
Lichen, specific
syphilitic
Lues
Mouth, chancre of
New-born, syphilides of
*Osteocopic pains

36. Syphilis—Continued.

*Pains, osteocopic
Papulae, syphilitic
Pemphigus, syphilitic
Perforation, syphilitic (of any organ)
*Phagedenic bubo
* chancre
*Pox
Rupia
Sarcocele, syphilitic
Simple chancre
Siphilis (see syphilis)
Soft chancre
bubo of
Specific iritis
lichen
Spinal syphilis
Stricture of esophagus, syphilitic
Syphilides
of new-born
Syphilis
cerebral
hereditary
spinal
Syphilitic angina
bubo
caries
chancre
coryza
encephalopathia
exostosis
hepatitis
iritis
laryngitis
lichen
papulæ
pemphigus
perforation (of any organ)
sarcocele
stricture of esophagus
Syphilitic tubercle
ulcer
Tubercle, syphilitic
Ulcer, syphilitic
*Venereal bubo
* disease
*Virulent bubo

This title does not include:

Bubo (unqualified) (144
Plague bubo (15)
Scrofulous bubo (35)
Suppurating bubo (144)

37. Gonorrhea (5 years and over).

NOTE.—This title includes all deaths from gonorrheal infection of persons aged 5 years or over. All deaths from the causes specified occurring in infants or children under 5 years of age should be compiled under the following title (38). The exact age limit is given in the title instead of the indefinite word "adult" of the original.

This title includes:

*Ardor urinæ (5 years and over)
Arthritis, blenorrhagic (5 years and over)
gonorrheal (5 years and over)
Balanitis (5 years and over)
Balanoposthitis (5 years and over)
Balanorrhagia (5 years and over)
Blenorrhagia (5 years and over)
Blenorrhagic arthritis (5 years and over)
bubo (5 years and over)
conjunctivitis (5 years and over)
cystitis (5 years and over)
ophthalmia (5 years and over)
orchitis (5 years and over)
rheumatism (5 years and over)
Blenorrhea (5 years and over)
Bubo, blenorrhagic (5 years and over)
gonorrheal (5 years and over)
Clap (5 years and over)
Conjunctivitis, blenorrhagic (5 years and over)
gonorrheal (5 years and over)
purulent (5 years and over)
Cystitis, blenorrhagic (5 years and over)
gonorrheal (5 years and over)
Drop, military (5 years and over)
Gonococcus infection (5 years and over)
Gonorrhea (5 years and over)
Gonorrheal arthritis (5 years and over)
bubo (5 years and over)
conjunctivitis (5 years and over)
cystitis (5 years and over)
disease (5 years and over)
ophthalmia (5 years and over)
rheumatism (5 years and over)
vulvitis (5 years and over)
Gout, military (5 years and over)
Infection, gonococcus (5 years and over)
Military drop (5 years and over)
gout (5 years and over)
Ophthalmia, blenorrhagic (5 years and over)
gonorrheal (5 years and over)
Orchitis, blenorrhagic (5 years and over)
Posthitis, balano- (5 years and over)
Purulent conjunctivitis (5 years and over)
Rheumatism, blenorrhagic (5 years and over)
gonorrheal (5 years and over)

*Indefinite and unsatisfactory as a cause of death. See page 14.

37. Gonorrhea (5 years and over)—Continued.

*Urethritis (5 years and over)
*Urinæ, ardor (5 years and over)
*Vaginitis (5 years and over)
*Vulvitis, gonorrheal (5 years and over)

Frequent complications:

Adenitis
Bubo
Cystitis
Orchitis

This title does not include:

Vaginalitis (126)
Vaginismus (132)

38. Gonorrhea (under 5 years).

NOTE.—Deaths from the specified causes at 5 years of age and upward should be classed under (37). The exact age limit is given in the title instead of the indefinite word "infant" or "child."

This title includes:

*Ardor urinæ (under 5 years)
Arthritis, blenorrhagic (under 5 years)
gonorrheal (under 5 years)
Balanitis (under 5 years)
Balanoposthitis (under 5 years)
Balanorrhagia (under 5 years)
Blenorrhagia (under 5 years)
Blenorrhagic arthritis (under 5 years)
bubo (under 5 years)
Blenorrhagic conjunctivitis (under 5 years)
cystitis (under 5 years)
ophthalmia (under 5 years)
orchitis (under 5 years)
rheumatism (under 5 years)
Blenorrhea (under 5 years)
Bubo, blenorrhagic (under 5 years)
gonorrheal (under 5 years)
Clap (under 5 years)
Conjunctivitis, blenorrhagic (under 5 years)
gonorrheal (under 5 years)
purulent (under 5 years)
Cystitis, blenorrhagic (under 5 years)
gonorrheal (under 5 years)
Drop, military (under 5 years)
Gonococcus infection (under 5 years)
Gonorrhea (under 5 years)
Gonorrheal arthritis (under 5 years)
bubo (under 5 years)
conjunctivitis (under 5 years)
cystitis (under 5 years)
disease (under 5 years)
ophthalmia (under 5 years)
rheumatism (under 5 years)

38. Gonorrhea (under 5 years)—Continued.

Gonorrheal vulvitis (under 5 years)
Gout, military (under 5 years)
Infection, gonococcus (under 5 years)
Military drop (under 5 years)
gout (under 5 years)
Ophthalmia, blenorrhagic (under 5 years)
gonorrheal (under 5 years)
Orchitis, blenorrhagic (under 5 years)
Posthitis, balano- (under 5 years)
Purulent conjunctivitis (under 5 years)
Rheumatism, blenorrhagic (under 5 years)
gonorrheal (under 5 years)
*Urethritis (under 5 years)
*Urinæ, ardor (under 5 years)
*Vaginitis (under 5 years)
*Vulvitis, gonorrheal (under 5 years)

Frequent complications:

Adenitis
Bubo
Cystitis
Orchitis

39. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the buccal cavity.

This title includes:

Cancer of buccal cavity
jaw
lip
maxilla
mouth
parotid gland
tongue
tonsil
velum of palate
smoker's
Cavity, buccal, cancer of
Gland, parotid, cancer of
Jaw, cancer of
Lip, cancer of
Maxilla, cancer of
Mouth, cancer of
Palate, cancer of velum of
soft, sarcoma of
Parotid gland, cancer of
Sarcoma of soft palate
Smoker's cancer
Soft palate, sarcoma of
Tongue, cancer of
Tonsil, cancer of
Velum of palate, cancer of

*Indefinite and unsatisfactory as a cause of death. See page 14.

40. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the stomach and liver.

This title includes:

Cancer, hepatic
of cardia
esophagus
liver
pylorus
stomach
Carcinoma, gastro-
ventriculi
Cardia, cancer of
Esophagus, cancer of
*Gastric tumor
Gastro-carcinoma
Hepatic cancer
Liver, cancer of
scirrhus of
*Neoplasm of stomach
*Neoplastic tumor of stomach
Pylorus, cancer of
scirrhus of
Scirrhus of liver
pylorus
stomach
Stomach, cancer of
* heteromorphic tumor of
* neoplasm of
* neoplastic tumor of
scirrhus of
* tumor of
*Tumor, gastric
* heteromorphic, of stomach
* neoplastic, of stomach
* of stomach
Ventriculi, carcinoma

This title does not include:

Hematemesis (104)

41. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the peritoneum, intestines, and rectum.

This title includes:

Anus, cancer of
Bowels, scirrhus of
Cancer of anus
colon
intestines
peritoneum
rectum
Cancerous peritonitis

41. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the peritoneum, etc.—Continued.

Colon, cancer of
Intestine, cancer of
Peritoneal, retro-, sarcoma
Peritoneum, cancer of
Peritonitis, cancerous
Rectum, cancer of
scirrhus of
Retro-peritoneal sarcoma
Sarcoma, retro-peritoneal
Scirrhus of bowels
rectum

42. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the female genital organs.

NOTE.—For tables with separate statement of sex, cancer of the *male* genital organs (45) may be conveniently included under this title, which should then omit the sex limitation.

This title includes:

Cancer of genitals (female)
ovary
uterus
vagina
vulva
womb
ovarian
uterine
Genitals, cancer of (female)
*Heteromorphic tumor of uterus
*Neoplastic tumor of uterus
Ovary, cancer of
Ovarian cancer
Sarcoma of uterus
Scirrhus of uterus
*Tumor, heteromorphic, of uterus
* neoplastic, of uterus
uterine, cancerous
Uterine cancer
tumor (cancerous)
Uterus, cancer of
* heteromorphic tumor of
* neoplasm of
* neoplastic tumor of
sarcoma of
scirrhus of
tumor of (cancerous)
Vagina, cancer of
tumor of (cancerous)
Vulva, cancer of
Womb, cancer of

* Indefinite and unsatisfactory as a cause of death. See page 14.

43. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the breast.

This title includes:

Breast, cancer of
* disease of, malignant
* heteromorphic tumor of
* malignant disease of
* neoplasm of
* neoplastic tumor of
scirrhus of
tumor of, cancerous
Cancer of breast
mammary gland
nipple
*Disease of breast, malignant
Gland, mammary, cancer of
*Heteromorphic tumor of breast
*Malignant disease of breast
Mammary gland, cancer of
*Neoplasm of breast
*Neoplastic tumor of breast
Nipple, cancer of
Scirrhus of breast
*Tumor, heteromorphic, of breast
* neoplastic, of breast
of breast (cancerous)

44. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the skin.

This title includes:

Cancer, cervico-facial
of ear
face
nose
skin
*Cancroid (unqualified)
Cervico-facial cancer
Ear, cancer of
Epithelial tumor (unqualified)
Epithelioma (unqualified)
Face, cancer of
Facial, cervico-, cancer
Noli-me-tangere
Nose, cancer of
Rodent ulcer
Skin, cancer of
Tumor, epithelial (unqualified)
Ulcer, rodent

This title does not include:

Esthiomene (33)
Lupus (33)

45. Cancer and other malignant tumors of other organs or of organs not specified.

NOTE.—When a death is returned as due to "cancer," without further explanation, the physician should be requested to specify the organ or part affected.

This title includes:

*Abdomen, cancer of
*Abdominal cancer
*Adeno-carcinoma
*Alveolar sarcoma
Bladder, cancer of
*Bone, cancer of
Brain, cancer of
*Cachexia, cancerous
*Cancer (location undefined)
* abdominal
chimney sweep's
Lobstein's
* of abdomen
bladder
* bone
brain
eye
cavity
* ganglions
* genitals (male)
* head
kidney
larynx
lung
* neck
orbit
* pelvis
penis
pharnyx
prostate
scrotum
testicle
* throat
pulmonary
renal
vesical
*Cancerous cachexia
goiter
* humor
* tumor
* ulcer
*Carcinoma (location undefined)
* adeno-
of urethra
*Cephaloma
Chimney sweeps' cancer
*Colloid tumor
Cystosarcoma

* Indefinite and unsatisfactory as a cause of death. See page 14.

45. Cancer and other malignant tumors of other organs or of organs not specified—C't'd.

*Disease, malignant (undefined)
*Encephaloid
* tumor
Extremities, cancer of
Eye, cancer of
*Fistula, malignant
*Fungous tumor, malignant
*Fungus hematodes
* medullary
*Ganglions, cancer of
Genitals, cancer of (male)
Goiter, cancerous
*Growth, neoplastic
*Head, cancer of
*Hematodes, fungus
*Heteromorphic tumor
*Humor, cancerous
Hydrocele, sarco-
Kidney, cancer of
Larynx, cancer of
Leg, sarcoma of
Lobstein's cancer
Lung, cancer of
*Lymphosarcoma
*Malignant disease (undefined)
* fistula
* fungous tumor
* tumor
*Medullary fungus
* sarcoma
*Neck, cancer of
*Neoplasm
*Neoplastic growth
* tumor
Orbit, cancer of
*Osteosarcoma
*Pelvis, cancer of
Penis, cancer of
Pharnyx, cancer of
scirrhus of
Prostate, cancer of
Pulmonary cancer
Renal cancer
*Round-celled sarcoma
Sarcocele
Sarco-hydrocele
*Sarcoma (unqualified)
* alveolar
* medullary
of leg

45. Cancer and other malignant tumors of other organs or of organs not specified—C't'd.

*Sarcoma, osteo-
* round-celled
* spindle-celled
thyro-
*Scirrhus (location undefined)
of pharynx
Scrotum, cancer of
*Spindle-celled sarcoma
Testicle, cancer of
*Throat, cancer of
Thyreosarcoma
*Tumor, cancerous
* colloid
* encephaloid
* heteromorphic
* malignant
* fungous
* neoplastic
*Ulcer, cancerous
Urethra, carcinoma of
Vesical cancer

This title does not include:

Cancer of anus (41)
esophagus (40)
ovary (42)
vagina (42)
vulva (42)

46. Other tumors (tumors of the female genital organs excepted).

NOTE.—Many deaths from "tumor," especially when the return is made without qualification, are in reality due to various forms of cancer. For this reason the return should be considered somewhat indefinite, and inquiry should always be made (1) as to whether cancerous or noncancerous, and (2) as to what organ or part of the body was the seat of the tumor. It should be noted that the principle of classification is quite different from that employed for cancer, a tumor of any organ being assigned to the diseases of that organ, leaving only the residue of unassignable tumors for this title (46). All cancers, on the other hand, are withdrawn from the diseases of the organs which they affect, and included in titles 39–45.

This title includes:

*Abdominal tumor
*Adenectomy
*Adenoma
* lymph-
*Adenosclerosis
*Adrenal tumor
*Angioma
*Benign tumor
*Billroth's disease
*Bleeding fibroid (male)

46. Other tumors—Continued.

*Chondroma
*Cyst
* dermoid (male)
* of neck
* retention
sebaceous
*Cystoma
*Dermoid cyst (male)
*Disease, Billroth's
*Enchondroma
*Erectile tumor
*Fibroid (male)
* bleeding (male)
* tumor (male)
*Fibroma (unqualified) (male)
*Fibroplastic tumor
*Fungus tumor
*Fungus
*Growth, new (noncancerous or unqualified)
Grub
*Hematoma
*Intestinal tumor
Lipoma
*Lymphadenoma
*Lymphangioma
*Lymphatocele
*Lymphoma
*Mediastinum, tumor of
*Myoma
*Myomectomy
*Myxoma
*Neck, cyst of
* tumor of
*New growth (noncancerous or unqualified)
*Papilloma
*Plastic, fibro-, tumor
*Polypus
*Retention cyst
*Sclerosis, adeno-
Sebaceous cyst
*Sebaceous tumor
*Teratoma
*Tumor (unqualified)
* abdominal
* adrenal
* benign
* erectile
* fibroid (male)
* fibroplastic
* fungous
* intestinal

46. Other tumors—Continued.

*Tumor of mediastinum
* neck
sebaceous
* vascular
*Vascular tumor
Wen

This title does not include:

Aneurismal tumor (81)
Cancer and its synonyms (39–45)
Cyst of ovary (131)
Hydatid tumor (111)
Osteoma (146)
Polypus, nasal or naso-pharyngeal (87)
of ear (76)
Stercoral tumor (108)
Tumor of stomach (40)
uterus (noncancerous or unqualified) (129)
Uterus, polypus of (129)
Varicose tumor (83)

47. Acute articular rheumatism.

This title includes:

*Abdomen, rheumatism of
*Abdominal rheumatism
Acute articular rheumatism
rheumatism
Arthritis, rheumatic
Cerebral rheumatism
Endocarditis, rheumatic
Fever, rheumatic
*Heart, rheumatism of
Joint, rheumatism of, acute
Meningitis, rheumatic
Pericarditis, rheumatic
Peritonitis, rheumatic
Pleurisy, rheumatic
Rheumatic arthritis
endocardiitis
fever
meningitis
pericardiitis
peritonitis
pleurisy
* vertigo
*Rheumatism, abdominal
acute
acute articular
cerebral
* of abdomen
* heart
joint, acute
* stomach

*Indefinite and unsatisfactory as a cause of death. See page 14.

47. Acute articular rheumatism—Continued.
Rheumatism, sciatic
Sciatic rheumatism
*Stomach, rheumatism of
*Vertigo, rheumatic
This title does not include:
Arthritis deformans (48)
Gonorrheal rheumatism (37–38)
Organic heart diseases of rheumatic origin (79)
Rheumatic iritis (75)

48. Chronic rheumatism and gout.
This title includes:
Arthritis deformans
Articular rheumatism
chronic
*Catarrhal rheumatism
Chronic rheumatism
Deformans, arthritis
Disease, Heberden's
Gout
rheumatic
Heberden's disease
Joint, rheumatism of
chronic
Podagra
Rheumatic gout
*Rheumatism (unqualified) [a]
* catarrhal
chronic
of joint
chronic

[a] "Rheumatism," *unqualified*, in accordance with the general analogy of the classification and practice of American registrars, is classed under this title instead of under (47), where the French index assigns it.

49. Scurvy.
This title includes:
Barlow's disease
Disease, Barlow's
Disease, Werlhoff's
Scorbutus
Scurvy
Werlhoff's disease

50. Diabetes.
This title includes:
Coma, diabetic
Diabetes
insipidus
mellitus
pancreatic
saccharine

50. Diabetes—Continued.
Diabetic coma
gangrene
Disease, Hirshfield's
Gangrene, diabetic
Glycosuria
Hirshfield's disease
Insipidus, diabetes
Mellitus, diabetes
Pancreatic diabetes
Saccharine diabetes
Frequent complications:
Anthrax (furunculosis)
Cerebral hemorrhage
softening
Gangrene
Pneumonia
Tuberculosis

51. Exophthalmic goiter
This title includes:
Basedow's disease
Cachexia, exophthalmic
Disease, Basedow's
Graves's
Parry's
Stokes's
Exophthalmia
Exophthalmic cachexia
goiter
Goiter, exophthalmic
Graves's disease
Parry's disease
Stokes's disease
Frequent complications:
Cachexia
Hypertrophy of heart

52. Addison's disease.
This title includes:
Addison's disease
Bronze disease
*Brown disease
Capsules, disease of suprarenal
Disease, Addison's
bronze
* brown
of suprarenal capsules
Suprarenal capsules, disease of
Frequent complications:
Ascites
Cachexia

53. Leukemia.

This title includes:

Adenitis, leukemic
Adenoleukemia
Disease, Hodgkin's
Hodgkin's disease
Leucocythemia
Leukemia
adeno-
pseudo-
Leukemic adenitis
Pseudo-leukemia

Frequent complications:

Apoplexy
Ascites
Cachexia
Hemorrhage

54. Anemia, chlorosis

NOTE.—"Anemia" and other terms included under this title are frequently merely symptoms of other diseases of definite character, as, for example, tuberculosis. Hence, inquiry should always be made as to the cause of the anemia, etc., if known.

This title includes:

*Anemia
pernicious
progressive
*Anemic fever
*Blood, consumption of
* drying up of
* impoverished
*Bloodless
Chlorosis
*Consumption of blood
Disease, Griesinger's
*Drying up of blood
*Fever, anemic
Green sickness
Griesinger's disease
*Hydremia
*Impoverished blood
Pernicious anemia
progressive
Progressive pernicious anemia
Sickness, green
*Spanemia

This title does not include:

Cerebral anemia (74)

55. Other general diseases.

This title includes:

Acromegaly
Adiposis

55. Other general diseases—Continued.

*Amyloid degeneration
* general
*Autointoxication
Corpulence
*Degeneration, amyloid
* general
* fatty
* general fatty
*Disease, general
* virulent (unqualified)
Excessive fat
Fat, excessive
Fatness
*Fatty degeneration, general
*Fever, infectious
*General amyloid degeneration
* disease
* fatty degeneration
*Infectious fever
*Intoxication, auto-
Obesity
Polysarcia
Steatosis, visceral
*Toxicemia
*Virulent disease (unqualified)
Visceral steatosis

56. Acute and chronic alcoholism.

This title includes:

Absinthemia
Absinthism
Acute alcoholic intoxication
alcoholism
Alcoholic coma
delirium
dementia
intoxication
acute
chronic
Alcoholism
acute
chronic
Chronic alcoholic intoxication
alcoholism
Coma, alcoholic
*Debauchery
Delirium, alcoholic
tremens
Dementia, alcoholic
Dipsomania
Drunkenness

*Indefinite and unsatisfactory as a cause of death. See page 14.

56. Acute and chronic alcoholism—Continued.

Ethylism
Inebriety
Intemperance
Intoxication
alcoholic
acute
chronic
Mania-a-potu
Tremens, delirium

This title does not include:

Alcoholic cirrhosis (112)
Amblyopia from intoxication (75)
General alcoholic paralysis (67)
Organic diseases attributable to alcohol (under number of organ affected).

57. Chronic lead poisoning.

This title includes:

Colic, lead-
painter's
saturnine
Encephalopathy, lead-
Intoxication, saturnine [a]
Lead-colic
Lead-encephalopathy
Lead-paralysis
Lead-poisoning
Painter's colic
Paralysis, lead-
saturnine
Poisoning, lead-
Saturnine colic
intoxication [a]
paralysis
Saturnism

[a] "Saturnine intoxication" is classed under this title instead of under (58) or (59), as in the French index.

58. Other chronic poisonings (occupational).

NOTE.—Cases should be classed under this title only when it is clearly apparent from the return that the disease was incident to the occupation. If not so specified they should be classed under (59). Physicians should make a clear distinction in such cases. Phosphorus necrosis is always to be considered occupational.

This title includes:

Acute intoxication (occupational—not alcoholism)
Arsenical edema (occupational)
poisoning, chronic (occupational)
Chronic intoxication (occupational—not alcoholism)
poisoning (occupational)

58. Other chronic poisonings—Continued.

Edema, arsenical (occupational)
Hydrargyrism (occupational)
Intoxication, acute (occupational—not alcoholism)
chronic (occupational—not alcoholism)
Intoxication, mercurial (occupational)
phosphorus, necrosis from
Maxilla, necrosis of (from phosphorus)
Mercurial intoxication (occupational)
poisoning, chronic (occupational)
stomatitis (occupational)
Necrosis from phosphorus
maxillary (from phosphorus)
of maxilla (from phosphorus)
Phosphorus, necrosis from
maxillary necrosis from
Poisoning (occupational)
arsenical, chronic (occupational)
chronic (occupational)
Stomatitis, mercurial (occupational)

59. Other chronic poisonings.

NOTE.—See note under preceding title.

This title includes:

Arsenical edema (not occupational or unspecified)
poisoning, chronic (not occupational or unspecified)
Chronic arsenical poisoning (not occupational or unspecified)
ergotism
* intoxication (not occupational or unspecified; not alcoholism)
mercurial poisoning (not occupational or unspecified)
* poisoning (not occupational or unspecified)
Cocaine habit
Cocainism
Edema, arsenical (not occupational or unspecified)
Ergotism, chronic
Habit, cocaine-
morphine-
Hydrargyrism (not occupational or unspecified)
*Intoxication, chronic (not occupational or unspecified; not alcoholism)
mercurial (not occupational or unspecified)

* Indefinite and unsatisfactory as a cause of death. See page 14.

59. Other chronic poisonings—Continued.
Intoxication, morphine
Mercurial intoxication (not occupational or unspecified)
poisoning, chronic (not occupational or unspecified)
stomatitis (not occupational or unspecified)
Morphine-habit
Morphine intoxication
Morphinism
Poisoning, arsenical, chronic (not occupational or unspecified)
* chronic (not occupational or unspecified)
mercurial, chronic (not occupational or unspecified)
Stomatitis, mercurial (not occupational or unspecified)
This title does not include:
Amblyopia from intoxication (75)

II.—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE.

60. Encephalitis.

NOTE.—This title includes some terms of rather indefinite character. Fortunately such expressions as "brain fever" are now going out of use in favor of more satisfactory statements.

This title includes:
*Brain fever
inflammation of
Cephalitis
*Cerebral fever
Cerebritis
Encephalitis
*Fever, brain
* cerebral
Inflammation of brain
Phrenitis
Poliencephalitis

61. Simple meningitis.

This title includes:
*Abscess, meningeal
Acute meningitis
Alcoholic meningitis
Arachnitis
cerebro-spinal
Arachnoiditis, cerebro-spinal
*Brain, infection of
*Cerebral meningitis

61. Simple meningitis—Continued.
Cerebro-spinal arachnitis
arachnoiditis
fever
meningitis
epidemic
Encephalitis, meningo-
Epidemic cerebro-spinal meningitis
Fever, cerebro-spinal
* spinal
* spotted
*Infection of brain
*Inflammation, meningeal
Leptomeningitis
*Meningeal abscess
* inflammation
*Meningitis (unqualified)
acute
alcoholic
* cerebral
cerebro-spinal
epidemic cerebro-spinal
lepto-
pachy-
* septic
simple
* spinal
* suppurative
Meningo-encephalitis
Pachymeningitis
Periencephalitis
*Septic meningitis
Simple meningitis
Spinal, cerebro-, arachnitis
arachnoiditis
fever
meningitis
epidemic
* fever
* meningitis
*Spotted fever
*Suppurative meningitis
This title does not include:
Rheumatic meningitis (47)
Tuberculous meningitis or synonymous terms (28)

61. Repeated. Epidemic cerebro-spinal meningitis.
See note on duplicated titles, page 24.

62. Progressive locomotor ataxia.

This title includes:
Ataxia, cerebral

*Indefinite and unsatisfactory as a cause of death. See page 14.

5822—02——4

62. Progressive locomotor ataxia—Continued.

Ataxia, general
locomotor
progressive
locomotor
spastic
Cerebral ataxia
Disease, Duchenne's
Dorsalis, tabes
spasmodic
Duchenne's disease
General ataxia
Locomotor ataxia
progressive
Posterior sclerosis
spinal sclerosis
Progressive ataxia
locomotor ataxia
spastic ataxia
Sclerosis, posterior
spinal
Spasmodic tabes dorsalis
Spastic ataxia, progressive
Spinal sclerosis, posterior
Tabes, dorsalis
spasmodic

63. Other diseases of the spinal cord.

This title includes:

Abscess of spinal cord
Acute anterior poliomyelitis
muscular atrophy
myelitis
poliomyelitis
Agitans, paralysis
Amyloid degeneration of cord [spinal]
muscle
Amyotrophia
Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis
paralysis
sclerosis
Amyotrophy
Anterior poliomyelitis
acute
Ascending paralysis
Ataxia, Friedrich's
Atrophic muscular paralysis
paralysis
Atrophy, acute muscular
chronic muscular
progressive muscular
Bulbar paralysis

63. Other diseases of the spinal cord—Continued.

Bulb, disease of
Charcot's disease
Chronic muscular atrophy
myelitis
poliomyelitis
Compression of medulla
spinal cord
*Congestion of medulla
* spine [spinal cord]
Convulsions, spinal
Cord, amyloid degeneration of [spinal]
compression of [spinal]
fatty degeneration of [spinal]
* hemorrhage of [spinal] (3 mos. and over)
* inflammation of [spinal] (3 mos. and over)
sclerosis of [spinal]
spinal, abscess of
compression of
disease of
hemorrhage of
inflammation of
* irritation of
ramollissement of
sclerosis of
multiple
tumor of
Degeneration, amyloid, of cord [spinal]
muscle
fatty, of cord [spinal]
muscle
Disease, Charcot's
Erb's
Friedrich's
Landry's
Morvan's
of bulb
spinal cord
Parkinson's
Disseminated myelitis
sclerosis
Erb's disease
Essential paralysis of infancy
Fatty degeneration of cord [spinal]
muscle
Friedrich's ataxia
disease
Hematomyelia
Hematomyelitis
Hematorrhachis
*Hemorrhage of cord [spinal] (3 mos. and over)

*Indefinite and unsatisfactory as a cause of death. See pag. 14.

63. Other diseases of the spinal cord—Continued.

Hemorrhage of spinal cord
Hypertrophic, pseudo-, paralysis
Infancy, essential paralysis of
Infantile paralysis
Inflammation of cord [spinal] (3mos. and over)
spinal cord
*Irritation of spinal cord
* spine
* spinal
Landry's disease
paralysis
Lateral sclerosis
amyotrophic
Medulla, compression of
* congestion of
Morvan's disease
Multiple spinal sclerosis
Muscle, amyloid degeneration of
fatty degeneration of
Muscular atrophy, acute
chronic
progressive
paralysis, atrophic
Myelitis
acute
chronic
disseminated
hemato-
syringo-
transverse
Palsy, shaking
* wasting
Paralysis, agitans
amyotrophic
ascending
atrophic
muscular
bulbar
essential, of infancy
infantile
Landry's
of spine
pseudo-hypertrophic
shaking
* spinal
trembling
* wasting
Parkinson's disease
Plaques, sclerosis in
Poliomyelitis, acute
anterior

63. Other diseases of the spinal cord—Continued.

Poliomyelitis, anterior
chronic
Progressive muscular atrophy
Pseudo-hypertrophic paralysis
Ramollissement of spinal cord
*Sclerosis (unqualified)
amytrophic
lateral
disseminated
in plaques
lateral
multiple spinal
of cord [spinal]
spinal cord
spinal
symmetrical
Shaking palsy
paralysis
*Spinal convulsions
cord, compression of
disease of
hemorrhage of
inflammation of
* irritation of
ramollissement of
sclerosis of
multiple
tumor of
* irritation
multiple cerebro-, sclerosis
* paralysis
sclerosis
multiple cerebro-
*Spine, congestion of
* irritation of
* paralysis of
sclerosis
multiple
Symmetrical sclerosis
Syringomyelitis
Transverse myelitis
Trembling paralysis
Tumor of spinal cord
*Wasting palsy
* paralysis

64. Congestion and hemorrhage of the brain.

This title includes:

Apoplectic dementia
* fit
hemiplegia

*Indefinite and unsatisfactory as a cause of death. See page 14.

64. Congestion and hemorrhage of the brain—Continued.

Apoplectic stroke
Apoplexy
cerebral
congestive
meningeal
serous
stroke of
Atheroma, cerebral
*Blood, rush of, to head
Brain, clot on
* congestion of
edema of
effusion on
hemorrhage of
* hyperemia of
Brain-stroke
Cataplexy
Cerebellar hemorrhage
Cerebral apoplexy
atheroma
* congestion
effusion
hemorrhage
* hyperemia
Clot on brain
*Congestion (sudden death)
* cerebral
* of brain
Congestive apoplexy
*Death, sudden (congestion)
Dementia, apoplectic
Edema of brain
Effusion, cerebral
meningeal
on brain
*Fit, apoplectic
*Head, rush of blood to
Hemiplegia, apoplectic
Hemorrhage, cerebellar
cerebral
meningeal
of brain
*Hyperemia, cerebral
* of brain
Meningeal apoplexy
effusion
hemorrhage
*Rush of blood to head
Serous apoplexy
*Stroke (unqualified)
Stroke, apoplectic
brain-
of apoplexy
*Sudden death (congestion

Frequent complications:
Hemiplegia
Paralysis

65. Softening of the brain.

This title includes:
Cerebral ramollissement
softening
*Ramollissement (unqualified)
cerebral
Softening, cerebral
of brain

Frequent complications:
Hemiplegia
Paralysis
Pulmonary congestion

This title does not include:
Senile dementia (154)

66. Paralysis without specified cause.

This title includes:
*Brain, palsy of
* paralysis of
*Cerebral palsy
Facial paralysis
General paralysis (not insane)
paresis (not insane)
Generalized paralysis (not insane or unqualified)
Hemiplegia
*Palsy
* cerebral
* of brain
*Paralysis (unqualified)
facial
general (not insane)
generalized (not insane or unqualified)
* of brain
senile
Paraplegia
spastic
Paresis, general (not insane)
Senile paralysis
Spastic paraplegia

This title does not include:
Ascending paralysis (63)

* Indefinite and unsatisfactory as a cause of death. See page 14.

66. Paralysis without specified cause—Continued.

Atrophic muscular paralysis (63).
Bulbar paralysis (63)
Diphtheritic paralysis (9)
Essential paralysis of infancy (63)
General paralysis (insane or unqualified) (67)
Labio-glosso-laryngeal paralysis (74)
Paralysis of the muscles of the eye (75)
palate (101)
Paralytic cachexia (67)
dementia (67)
idiocy (67)
marasmus (67)
Shaking paralysis (67)
Trembling paralysis (63)

67. General paralysis.

NOTE.—The individual disease "General paralysis of the insane" is intended to be included here, but it is practically very difficult to make a clear distinction between the forms of paralysis given in titles (66) and (67) unless local registrars insist upon a definite statement in each case.

This title includes:

Alcoholic paralysis, general
Bayles's disease
*Cachexia, paralytic
Dementia, paralytic
paretic
Diffuse meningo-encephalitis
periencephalitis
Disease, Bayles's
Encephalitis, meningo-, diffuse
peri-, diffuse
General alcoholic paralysis
paralysis (insane or unqualified)
progressive
paresis (insane or unqualified)
Generalized paralysis (insane)
Insane, paralysis of
Insanity, paralytic
Lunacy, paralytic
*Marasmus, paralytic
Meningo-encephalitis, diffuse
Paralysis, general (insane or unqualified)
alcoholic
progressive
generalized (insane)
of insane
progressive general
*Paralytic cachexia
dementia
insanity
lunacy
marasmus

67. General paralysis—Continued.

Paresis, general (insane or unqualified)
Paretic dementia
Periencephalitis, diffuse
Progressive general paralysis

This title does not include:

Generalized paralysis (not insane or unqualified) (66)

68. Other forms of mental alienation.

This title includes:

Aberration, mental
Acute dementia
mania
Agitated dementia
Alienation, mental
Andromania
Apathetic dementia
Chronic dementia
mania
Crazy
Delusional insanity
Delusions of persecution
Delirium, maniacal
Dementia
acute
agitated
apathetic
chronic
terminal
Disease, mental
Hallucinations
Homesickness
Hypochondriasis
Insanity (unqualified)
delusional
Lunacy
Lycantrophy
Lypemania
Madness
Mania
acute
andro-
chronic
delirium of
megalo-
mono-
Maniacal delirium
Megalomania
Melancholia
Mental aberration
alienation
disease

*Indefinite and unsatisfactory as a cause of death. See page 14.

68. Other forms of mental alienation—Continued.

Mind, unsoundness of
Monomania
Necrophobia
Nosomania
Nosophobia
Nostalgia
Nymphomania
Persecution, delusions of
Priapism
Psychosis
Satyriasis
Sitiophobia
Terminal dementia
Unsoundness of mind

This title does not include:

Alcoholic delirium (56)
dementia (56)
Apoplectic dementia (64)
Choreic dementia (73)
Delirium (179)
tremens (56)
Hysteria (74)
Paralytic dementia (67)
Senile dementia (154)
Uremic delirium (120)

69. Epilepsy.

This title includes:

Cerebral epilepsy
Coma, epileptic
Convulsions, epileptic
Dementia, epileptic
Disease, Hercules's
Epilepsy
cerebral
Epileptic coma
convulsions
dementia
insanity
Epilepticus, status
Falling sickness
Fits
Haut mal
Hercules's disease
Insanity, epileptic
Mal, haut
petit
Sickness, falling
Status epilepticus

This title does not include:

Epileptiform convulsions (70–71)

70. Convulsions (nonpuerperal; 5 years and over).

NOTE.—When the death of a female of child-bearing age is reported from any terms given under this title, the physician should be requested to state whether the disease was puerperal or not. Only deaths of persons aged 5 years and over are here included. See following title for deaths under 5 years.

This title includes:

*Convulsions (5 years and over; nonpuerperal or unqualified)
* epileptiform (5 years and over; nonpuerperal or unqualified)
*Cramp (5 years and over; nonpuerperal or unqualified)
*Eclampsia (5 years and over; nonpuerperal or unqualified)
*Spasms (5 years and over; nonpuerperal or unqualified)

This title does not include:

Eclampsia (under 5 years) (71)
Scarlatinal eclampsia (7)
Uremic eclampsia (120)

71. *Convulsions (under 5 years).

NOTE.—This title includes only deaths of children under 5 years of age.

This title includes:

*Convulsions (under 5 years)
* epileptiform (under 5 years)
*Cramp (under 5 years)
*Eclampsia (under 5 years)
*Epileptiform convulsions (under 5 years)
*Spasms (under 5 years)

72. Tetanus.

This title includes:

Emprosthotonos
Idiopathic tetanus
Lockjaw
Nascentium, trismus
Neonatorum, trismus
Opisthotonos
Pleurosthotonos
Tetanus (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
idiopathic
Trismus
nascentium
neonatorum

73. Chorea.

This title includes:

Bergeron's disease
Chorea
Choreic dementia

*Indefinite and unsatisfactory as a cause of death. See page 14.

73. Chorea—Continued.

Dance, Saint Vitus's
Dementia, choreic
Disease, Bergeron's
Saint Vitus's dance

74. Other diseases of the nervous system.

NOTE.—This title is subdivided, for use of the United States Census Office, into two subtitles, as follows: (1) "Other diseases of the brain," and (2) "Other diseases of the nervous system," the latter being exclusive of the diseases of the brain separately stated. For the complete inclusion of the general title above (74) both of the following subtitles should be examined.

[*1. Other diseases of the brain.*]

NOTE.—This title is separated from (74) and includes all diseases of the brain not elsewhere stated.

This title includes:

Abscess of brain
Acquired hydrocephalus
Acute hydrocephalus
Amnesia
par-
Anemia, cerebral
Aphasia
Atrophy of brain
Brain, abscess of
atrophy of
compression of
* disease of
enlargement of
hardening of
* irritation of
* organic disease of
* suppuration of
* ulcer of
Cerebellar tumor
Cerebral anemia
compression
lesion
tumor
Compression, cerebral
of brain
Craniectomy
*Disease of brain
* organic
*Encephalopathy
Enlargement of brain
Epilepsy, Jacksonian
symptomatic
Hardening of brain
Hydrocephalus, acquired
acute
*Irritation of brain

74. Other diseases of the nervous system—Cont'd.

Jacksonian epilepsy
*Lesion, cerebral
*Organic disease of brain
Paramnesia
*Suppuration of brain
Symptomatic epilepsy
Tumor, cerebellar
cerebral
*Ulcer of brain
*Vertigo

[*2. Other diseases of the nervous system.*]

NOTE.—This subtitle contains the residue of title 74, less "Diseases of the brain" separately stated.

This title includes:

*Abuse, self-
Amentia
Amyloid degeneration of the nervous system
Anesthesia [a]
Anorexia, hysteric
*Asthenia, neur-
Athetosis
Boulimia
*Brain, neuralgia of
*Cachexia, nervous
Caisson disease
Catalepsy
*Cerebro-spinal toxemia
* toxicemia
Colic, hysteric
Convulsive tic
Contractures, muscular
Cretinism
*Debility, nervous
Degeneration, amyloid, of nervous system
fatty, of nervous system
Disease, caisson
Erichsen's
* of nerves
* nervous system (undefined)
Diver's palsy
Douloureux, tic
Erichsen's disease
*Exhaustion, nervous
Fatty degeneration of nervous system
*Fright
Gat..m
Glosso-laryngeal, labio-, paralysis
Glosso-pharyngeal, labio-, paralysis
*Headache

74. Other diseases of the nervous system—Cont'd.

*Hiccough
Hysteria
Hysteric anorexia
colic
contracture
Idiocy
Imbecility
*Insomnia
*Irritation, nervous
Labio-glosso-laryngeal paralysis
Labio-glosso-pharyngeal paralysis
*Masturbation
*Migraine
Muscular contractures
*Nerves, disease of
Nervous cachexia
debility
* exhaustion
* irritation
* prostration
system, amyloid degeneration of
* disease of (undefined)
fatty degeneration of
*Neuralgia
* of brain
*Neurasthenia
Neuritis
Neuroma
*Neurosis
Palsy, diver's
Paralysis, labio-glosso-laryngeal
labio-glosso-pharyngeal
Pharyngeal, labio-glosso-, paralysis
Polyneuritis
*Prostration, nervous
Sciatica
*Self-abuse
Somnambulism
Spinal, cerebro-, toxemia
toxicemia
System, nervous, amyloid degeneration of
disease of (undefined)
fatty degeneration of
Tic
convulsive
douloureux
*Toxemia, cerebro-spinal
*Toxicemia, cerebro-spinal

This title (74) does not include:

Congenital hydrocephalus (150)
Myxedema (89)
Pachydermic cachexia (89)
Senile dementia (154)
gatism (154)
imbecility (154)
Syringomyelitis (63)

[a] Not due to external anesthetic.

75. Diseases of the eye and its adnexa.

NOTE.—The great majority of terms under this title are seldom if ever returned as causes of death.

This title includes:

Amaurosis
Amblyopia
from intoxication
Aphakia
Apparatus, lacrymal, disease of
Arcus senilis
Blepharitis
lymphatic
scrofulous
Blepharophimosis
Blepharoplasty
Body, foreign, in conjunctiva
Cataract
Chalazion
Choroid, disease of
Choroiditis
irido-
sclero-
Coloboma
Conjunctiva, foreign body in
Conjunctivitis, follicular
granular
inflammatory
palpebral
papular
pustular
sclero-
scrofulous
simple
Cornea, disease of
perforation of
Corneal sclerosis
Crystallin, disease of
Dacradenitis
Dacrocystitis
Dacrolithiasis
Dacryoma
Disease of choroid
cornea

75. Diseases of the eye and its adnexa—Continued.

Disease of crystallin
* eye
lacrymal apparatus
orbit (undefined)
retina
sclerotic
Ectropion
Entropion
Epicauma
Epiphora
*Eye, disease of
inflammation of
paralysis of muscles of
Filaria lentis
Fistula, lacrymal
Follicular conjunctivitis
Foreign body in conjunctiva
Gerontoxon
Glaucoma
Granular conjunctivitis
Hemeralopia
Hemiopia
Hemopthalmia
Hydrophthalmia
Hypopyon
Inflammation of eye
Inflammatory conjunctivitis
Intoxication, amblyopia from
Irido-choroiditis
Iris, separation of
Iritis
rheumatic
Keratitis
lymphatic
sclero-
scrofulous
Keratocele
Keratomalacia
Keratotomy
Lacrymal apparatus, disease of
fistula
Lentis, filaria
Lymphatic blepharitis
keratitis
Muscles of eye, paralysis of
Mydriasis
Neuritis, optic
Neuroma, optic
Nyctalopia
Nystagmus
Ophthalmia

75. Diseases of the eye and its adnexa—Continued.

Ophthalmia
hem-
hydr-
scler-
xero-
Ophthalmozoa
Optic neuritis
neuroma
Orbit, disease of (undefined)
* tumor of
Palpebral conjunctivitis
Papular conjunctivitis
Paralysis of muscles of eye
Perforation of cornea
Phimosis, blepharo-
Pinguecula
Pterygion
Pustular conjunctivitis
Retina, disease of
separation of
Retinitis
Rheumatic iritis
Scleritis
Sclero-choroiditis
Sclero-conjunctivitis
Sclero-keratitis
Scleropthalmia
Sclerosis, corneal
Sclerotic, disease of
Scrofulous blepharitis
conjunctivitis
keratitis
Senilis, arcus
Separation of iris
retina
Simple conjunctivitis
Staphyloma
Strabismus
Strabotomy
Styes
Symblepharon
Synchisis
Trachoma
Trichiasis
Trichosis
*Tumor of orbit
Xeropthalmia
Xerosis

This title does not include:
Cancer of the eye (45)
Conjunctivitis, blennorrhagic (37 or 38)
diphtheritic (9)

*Indefinite and unsatisfactory as a cause of death. See page 14.

75. Diseases of the eye and its adnexa—Continued.

Conjunctivitis, gonorrheal (37 or 38)
purulent (37 or 38)
Exophthalmia (51)
Exophthalmic goiter (51)
Ocular tuberculosis (33)
Ophthalmia, blennorrhagic (37 or 38)
gonorrheal (37 or 38)
purulent (37 or 38)

76. Diseases of the ear.

This title includes:

Abscess of ear
Auditory canal, disease of
foreign body in
obstruction of
Body, foreign, in auditory canal
Canal, auditory, disease of
foreign body in
obstruction of
Caries of labyrinth
petrous bone
Disease, Meniere's
of auditory canal
ear
tympanum
Ear, abscess of
disease of
inflammation of
polypus of
Foreign body in auditory canal
Hydrotitis
Inflammation of ear
tympanum
Labyrinth, caries of
Meniere, vertigo of
Meniere's disease
Obstruction of auditory canal
Otalgia
Otitis
Otorrhea
Petrous bone, caries of
Polypus of ear
Tympanitis
Tympanum, disease of
inflammation of
Vertigo ab aure laeso
of Meniere

This title does not include:

Mumps (19)

III.—DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM.

77. Pericarditis.

This title includes:

Acute plastic pericarditis
Adherent pericardium
Adhesion, cardiac
Adhesive pericarditis
acute
chronic
Cardiac adhesion
Cardiopericarditis
Carditis, peri-
Chronic adhesive pericarditis
plastic pericarditis
*Dropsy of heart
Effusion, pericardial
pericarditis with
*Heart, dropsy of
water on
Hemopericardium
Hydropericardium
Hydropneumopericardium
Pericardial effusion
Pericarditis
acute plastic
adhesive
cardio-
acute
chronic
chronic adhesive
plastic
acute
chronic
with effusion
Pericardium, adherent
hydro-
hydropneumo-
Plastic pericarditis
acute
chronic
Pneumopericardium, hydro-
Water on heart

This title does not include:

Endopericarditis (78)
Pleuropericarditis (94)
Pneumopericarditis (93)
Rheumatic pericarditis (47)

*Indefinite and unsatisfactory as a cause of death. See page 14.

78. Acute endocarditis.

This title includes:

Acute endocarditis
myocarditis
Bouillaud's disease
Carditis, myo- (unqualified)
acute
Disease, Bouillaud's
Endocarditis (unqualified)
acute
malignant
myo-
septic
ulcerative
Endopericarditis
Malignant endocarditis
Myocarditis (unqualified)
acute
Myoendocarditis
Septic endocarditis
Ulcerative endocarditis

This title does not include:

Rheumatic endocarditis (47), or the other cardiac accidents which may supervene in the course of an attack of rheumatism.

79. Organic diseases of the heart.

This title includes:

*Abscess of heart
Adam's disease
Albuminuria, cardiac
Amyloid degeneration of heart
Aneurism of heart
Aortic disease
incompetency
insufficiency
lesion
regurgitation
stenosis
stricture
*Apoplexy of heart
Artery, pulmonary, stenosis of
Asthma, cardiac
Asystole
cardiac
*Atrophy, brown
of heart
*Brown atrophy
*Cachexia, cardiac
Calcification of heart
Cardia, tachy-

79. Organic diseases of the heart—Continued.

Cardiac albuminuria
asthma
asystole
* cachexia
disease
dropsy
insufficiency
palpitation
stenosis
Cardiectasis
Cardiomalacia
Cardiopathy
Cardiorrhexis
Cardiosclerosis
Cardiostenosis
Cardiovascular sclerosis
Carditis
myo-, chronic
Cavity, heart, disease of
stricture of
Chronic disease of heart
endocarditis
myocarditis
Clot in heart
Corrigan's disease
Degeneration, amyloid, of heart
fatty, of heart
of heart
Dilatation of heart
Disease, Adams's
aortic
cardiac
Corrigan's
heart
mitral
of heart
chronic
mitral
organic
valvular
heart-cavity
organic, of heart
tricuspid
valvular
of heart
*Dropsy, cardiac
Ectasis, cardi-
Endocarditis, chronic
Enlargement of heart
Fatty degeneration of heart
heart

*Indefinite and unsatisfactory as a cause of death. See page 14.

79. Organic diseases of the heart—Continued

Heart, abscess of
amyloid degeneration of
aneurism of
apoplexy of
asystole of
atrophy of
calcification of
chronic disease of
clot in
degeneration of
dilatation of
disease of
mitral
organic
valvular
enlargement of
fatty
degeneration of
hemorrhage of
hypertrophy of
inflammation of
insufficiency of
labored
lesion of, organic
organic disease of
lesion of
ossification of
palpitation of
paralysis of [a]
rupture of
steatosis of
valvular disease of
Heart-cavity, disease of
stricture of
Hemorrhage of heart
Hypertrophy of heart
Incompetency, aortic
mitral
*Inflammation of heart
Insufficiency, aortic
cardiac
mitral
of heart
pulmonary (3 mos. and over)
tricuspid
Labored heart
Lesion, aortic
organic, of heart
valvular
Mitral disease
of heart

79. Organic diseases of the heart—Continued.

Mitral incompetency
insufficiency
regurgitation
stenosis
stricture
Myocarditis, chronic
Organic disease of heart
lesion of heart
Ossification of heart
valves
Palpitation, cardiac
of heart
*Paralysis of heart[a]
Pulmonary artery, stenosis of
insufficiency (3 mos. and over)
stenosis
Regurgitation, aortic
mitral
tricuspid
Rupture of heart
Sclerosis, cardio-
cardiovascular
Steatosis of heart
Stenosis, aortic
cardiac
cardio-
mitral
of pulmonary artery
pulmonary
Stricture, aortic
mitral
of cavity of heart
Tachycardia
Tricuspid disease
insufficiency
regurgitation
Valves, ossification of
Valvular disease
of heart
lesion
Vascular, cardio-, sclerosis

Frequent complications:

Albuminuria
Bronchitis
Dropsy
Embolism
Pneumonia
Thrombosis

This title does not include:

Cardiac accidents (symptoms) of undetermined character (86)

*Indefinite and unsatisfactory as a cause of death. See page 14.

79. Organic diseases of the heart—Continued.

Persistence or patency of foramen Botale or foramen ovale (150)

[a] "Paralysis of the heart" may be considered as practically equivalent to "heart failure," in which case it should be relegated to the ill-defined causes (179). It is scarcely more indefinite, however, than certain other causes admitted to this list.

80. Angina pectoris.

This title includes:

Angina, cardiac
pectoris
Cardiac angina
Cardialgia
Heart, neuralgia of
spasm of
Neuralgia of heart
Pectoris, angina
Spasm of heart
Sternalgia

81. Diseases of the arteries, atheroma, aneurism, etc.

This title includes:

Abdominal aneurism
Amyloid degeneration of arteries
Aneurism
abdominal
arterio-venous
femoral
of abdomen
aorta
carotid
subclavian
Aneurismal tumor
Aorta, aneurism of
Aortic ectasis
Aortitis
Arterial atheroma
Arteriectasis
Arteries, amyloid degeneration of
disease of
fatty degeneration of
Arterio-capillary fibrosis
Arterio-sclerosis
Arterio-venous aneurism
Arteritis
Artery, pulmonary, atresia of
stricture of
Atheroma
arterial
Atresia of pulmonary artery
Capillary, arterio-, fibrosis
Carotid, aneurism of

81. Diseases of the arteries, atheroma, aneurism, etc.—Continued.

Degeneration, amyloid, of arteries
fatty, of arteries
Disease, Hodgson's
of arteries
Ectasis, aortic
arteri-
Endarteritis
Fatty degeneration of arteries
Femoral aneurism
Fibrosis, arterio-capillary
Hodgson's disease
Pulmonary artery, atresia of
stricture of
Sclerosis, arterio-
Stricture of pulmonary artery
Subclavian aneurism
Tumor, aneurismal
Venous, arterio-, aneurism

This title does not include:

Aortic affections (diseases of aortic valves) (79)

82. Embolism and thrombosis.

This title includes:

Alba dolens, phlegmasia (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
Cardiac embolism
Cerebral embolism
sinus, thrombosis of
thrombosis
Dolens, phlegmasia (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
alba (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
Embolic pneumonia
Embolism (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
cardiac
cerebral
of brain
heart
lungs
pulmonary
Heart, embolism of
Lateral sinus, thrombosis of
Phlegmasia alba dolens (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
dolens (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
Pneumonia, embolic
Pulmonary embolism
Sinus, cerebral, thrombosis of
lateral, thrombosis of

82. Embolism and thrombosis—Continued.
Thrombosis (unqualified)
cerebral
of cerebral sinus
lateral sinus
This title does not include:
Puerperal embolism (140)

83. Diseases of the veins (varices, hemorrhoids, phlebitis, etc.)
This title includes:
Disease of the veins
Endophlebitis
Hemorrhoidal tumor
Hemorrhoids
Mesophlebitis
Periphlebitis
Phlebitis (unqualified)
pneumo-
suppurative
Piles
Pneumophlebitis
Pylephlebitis
Suppurative phlebitis
Tumor, hemorrhoidal
varicose
Ulcer, varicose
Varices
Varicocele
Varicose tumor
ulcer
veins
Veins, disease of
varicose
This title does not include:
Angioma (46)
Erectile tumor (46)
Puerperal phlebitis (137)
Vascular tumor (46)

84. Diseases of the lymphatic system (lymphangitis, etc.)
This title includes:
*Absorbent system, disease of (undefined)
Adenitis
*Adenopathy
Angioleucitis
Angitis, lymph-
*Disease of absorbent system (undefined)
* glands
* lymphatic system (undefined)
*Enlargement of gland

84. Diseases of the lymphatic system—Continued.
*Gland, disease of
* enlargement of
* hypertrophy of
*Hypertrophy of gland
Lymphangitis (unqualified)
*Lymphatic system, disease of (undefined)
*Lymphatics, disease of
*System, absorbent, disease of (undefined)
* lymphatic, disease of (undefined)
This title does not include:
Adenoma (46)
Adenophlegmon (144)
Bubo (unqualified) (144)
Leukemic adenitis (53)
Lymphadenoma (46)
Lymphatism (35)
Lymphoma (46)
Suppurative adenitis (144)

85. Hemorrhages.
This title includes:
*Artery, ligature of
Bleeder
Bleeding (unqualified)
of nose
*Blood vessel, rupture of
*Concealed hemorrhage
Cutaneous hemorrhage
Epistaxis
Hemophilia
*Hemorrhage (unqualified)
* concealed
cutaneous
* internal
of navel (3 mos. and over)
new-born (3 mos. and over)
nose
* secondary
* ulcerous
Hemorrhagica, purpura
*Internal hemorrhage
*Ligature of artery
Navel, hemorrhage of (3 mos. and over)
New-born, hemorrhage of (3 mos. and over)
Nose, bleeding of
hemorrhage of
Purpura
hemorrhagica
*Rupture of blood vessel
Secondary hemorrhage
Stomatorrhagia

85. Hemorrhages—Continued.

*Ulcerous hemorrhage
*Vessel, blood, rupture of

This title does not include:

Cerebellar hemorrhage (64)
Cerebral hemorrhage (64)
Hematemesis (104)
Hematuria (121)
Hemoptysis (unqualified) (99)
Intestines, hemorrhage of (109)
Meningeal hemorrhage (64)
Metrorrhagia (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (128)
(puerperal) (135)
Pulmonary hemorrhage (99)
Traumatic hemorrhage (166)
Umbilicus, hemorrhage of (under 3 mos.) (152)
Uterus, hemorrhage of (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (128)
(puerperal) (135)

86. Other diseases of the circulatory system.

This title includes:

Angiectasis
Angiectopia
*Blood vessel, disease of (undefined)
*Circulation, imperfect
* poor
*Circulatory system, disease of (undefined)
*Disease of blood vessel (undefined)
* circulatory system (undefined)
* great (blood) vessels
*Imperfect circulation
*Permanently slow pulse
*Poor circulation
*Pulse, permanently slow
*Slow pulse, permanently
*System, circulatory, disease of (undefined)
*Vessel, blood, disease of (undefined)

This title does not include:

Vascular nevus (150)

IV.—DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM.

NOTE.—Important diseases of the respiratory system not included under this class are laryngeal tuberculosis (26) and pulmonary tuberculosis (27).

87. Diseases of the nasal fossæ.

This title includes:

Abscess of nasal fossa
Adenoid vegetations
*Cold[a]
*Coryza

87. Diseases of the nasal fossæ—Continued.

*Coryza of new-born
*Disease of nasal fossa
nose
Fossa, nasal, abscess of
* disease of
polypus of
naso-pharyngeal, polypus of
Nasal fossa, abscess of
* disease of
polypus of
polypus
Naso-pharyngeal fossa, polypus of
polypus
*New-born, coryza of
Nose, disease of
Ozena
Pharyngeal, naso-, polypus
Polypus, nasal
naso-pharyngeal
Polypus,
of nasal fossa
naso-pharyngeal fossa
Vegetations, adenoid

This title does not include:

Epistaxis (85)
Syphilitic coryza (36)

[a] "Cold," *unqualified*, is too indefinite for proper classification. Physicians should be requested to make a more specific statement. Where it is reasonably possible that actual cold (temperature) was intended, as in the northern United States from October to March, the death may be compiled under (170); or for infants under 3 months (153). Otherwise the death may be compiled under (87) in the sense of coryza.

88. Diseases of the larynx.

NOTE.—This title is subdivided, for the use of the United States Census Office, into two subtitles, as follows: (1) "Laryngitis," and (2) "Other diseases of the larynx," the latter being exclusive of laryngitis separately stated. For the complete inclusion of the general title above (88) both of the following subtitles should be examined.

[*1. Laryngitis.*]

NOTE.—This subtitle is separated from "Diseases of the larynx," (88), and is of sanitary importance because many of the forms of laryngitis included will be found upon inquiry, which should always be made by the local registrar, to be diphtheritic in character.

This title includes:

Acute laryngitis (nondiphtheritic or unqualified)
*Catarrh, guttural
* laryngeal
* of throat
Chronic laryngitis

*Indefinite and unsatisfactory as a cause of death. See page 14.

88. Diseases of the larynx—Continued.

Edema of laryngitis (nondiphtheritic or unqualified)
Edematous laryngitis (nondiphtheritic or unqualified)
Erysipelatous laryngitis (nondiphtheritic or unqualified)
*Guttural catarrh
Inflammation of larynx (nondiphtheritic or unqualified)
*Laryngeal catarrh
Laryngitis (nondiptheretic or unqualified)
acute (nondiphtheritic or unqualified)
chronic
edema of (nondiphtheritic or unqualified)
edematous (nondiphtheritic or unqualified)
erysipelatous (nondiphtheritic or unqualified)
phlegmonous (nondiphtheritic or unqualified)
stridulous (nondiphtheritic or unqualified)
ulcerative (nondiphtheritic or unqualified)
Larynx, inflammation of (nondiphtheritic or unqualified)
Phlegmonous laryngitis (nondiphtheritic or unqualified)
Stridulous laryngitis (nondiphtheritic or unqualified)
*Throat, catarrh of
Ulcerative laryngitis (nondiphtheritic or unqualified)

[*2. Other diseases of the larynx.*]

NOTE.—This subtitle is exclusive of deaths from "Laryngitis" separately stated.

This title includes:

Aphonia
Croup, false
spasmodic (nondiphtheritic or unqualified)
stridulous (nondiphtheritic or unqualified)
*Disease of larynx
Edema of glottis
False croup
Glottis, edema of
paralysis of

88. Diseases of the larynx—Continued.

Glottis, spasm of
Laryngismus stridulus
Laryngotomy
*Larynx, disease of
ozena extending into
polypus of
stricture of
* ulceration of (nondiphtheritic or unqualified)
Ozena extending into larynx
Paralysis of glottis
Polypus of larynx
Spasmodic croup (nondiphtheritic or unqualified)
Spasm of glottis
Stricture of larynx
Stridulous croup (nondiphtheritic or unqualified)
Stridulus, laryngismus
Ulceration of larynx (nondiphtheritic or unqualified)

This title (88) does not include:

Croup (nondiphtheritic or unqualified) (9)
Diphtheritic laryngitis and its synonyms (9)
Foreign body in larynx (176)
Laryngeal phthisis (26)
tuberculosis (26)
Tuberculous laryngitis (26)

89. Diseases of the thyroid body.

This title includes:

Body, thyroid, disease of
Bronchocele
Cachectic pachydermia
Cachexia, pachydermic
Disease of thyroid body
Goiter (unqualified)
pulsating
Myxedema
Pachydermia, cachectic
Pachydermic cachexia
Pulsating goiter
Thyrocele
Thyroid body, disease of

This title does not include:

Exopthalmic goiter (51)

90. Acute bronchitis.

This title includes:

Acute bronchitis

*Indefinite and unsatisfactory as a cause of death. See page 14.

90. Acute bronchitis—Continued.

*Acute catarrh of lung
* pulmonary catarrh
Alveolitis, broncho-
Bronchitis (unqualified; under 5 years) [a]
acute
capillary
inflammatory
simple
suffocating
tracheo-
Broncho-alveolitis
Capillary bronchitis
*Catarrh, acute, of lung
* pulmonary
*Cynanche, tracheal
Inflammatory bronchitis
*Lung, acute catarrh of
*Pulmonary catarrh, acute
Simple bronchitis
Suffocating bronchitis
Tracheal cynanche
Tracheitis
Tracheobronchitis
Trachitis

This title does not include:

Broncho-pneumonia (92)
Fetid bronchitis (96)
Specific bronchitis or other synonym of pulmonary tuberculosis (27)
Summer bronchitis (99)

[a] When the physician uses only the word "bronchitis," without qualification, he should be requested to specify whether "acute" or "chronic." When no further information can be obtained, classify deaths of children under 5 years of age under (90), and above 5 years of age under (91).

91. Chronic bronchitis.

This title includes:

*Air-tubes, disease of
*Breast, catarrh of
Bronchi, dilatation of
*Bronchial catarrh
* disease
Bronchiectasis
Bronchitis (unqualified) (five years and over) [a]
catarrhal
chronic
* mucous
pituitous
Bronchorrhea
*Catarrh (unqualified)
*Catarrh, bronchial

91. Chronic bronchitis—Continued.

*Catarrh of breast
* lung (unqualified)
* chronic
* on chest
* pituitous
* pulmonary
* chronic
* suffocating
Catarrhal bronchitis
*Chest, catarrh on
Chronic bronchitis
* catarrh of lung
* pulmonary catarrh
Dilatation of bronchi
*Disease, bronchial
*Disease of air-tubes
Ectasis, bronchi-
*Lung, catarrh of (unqualified)
* chronic
*Mucous bronchitis
Pituitous bronchitis
* catarrh
*Pulmonary catarrh
* chronic
*Suffocating catarrh
*Tubes, air-, disease of

This title does not include:

Fetid bronchitis (96)
Tuberculous bronchitis (27)

[a] See note under (90)

92. Broncho-pneumonia.

This title includes:

Aspiration pneumonia
Broncho-pneumonia
Catarrhal pneumonia
Deglutition pneumonia
Pneumonia, aspiration
broncho-
catarrhal
deglutition

This title does not include:

Capillary bronchitis (90)

93. Pneumonia.

This title includes:

Acute pneumonia
Alcoholic pneumonia
Apical pneumonia [a]

* Indefinite and unsatisfactory as a cause of death. See page 14.

93. Pneumonia—Continued.

*Bilious pneumonia
Carditis, pneumo-peri-
*Chest, inflammation of
Croupous pneumonia
Diplococcus pneumonia
Double pneumonia
Fever, lung
Fluxion of lung
Infectious pneumonia
*Inflammation of chest
lung
Lobar pneumonia
Lobular pneumonia
Lung fever
fluxion of
inflammation of
solidification of
Pericarditis, pneumo-
Peripneumonia
Pleurisy, pneumo-
Pleuropneumonia
Pneumonia
acute
alcoholic
apical [a]
* bilious
croupous
diplococcus
double
lobar
lobular
infectious
peri-
pleuro-
* septic
spleno-
* typhoid
vesicular
Pneumonitis
Pneumopericarditis
Pneumopleurisy
*Septic pneumonia
Solidification of lung
Splenopneumonia
*Typhoid pneumonia
Vesicular pneumonia

This title does not include:

Bacillary pneumonia (27)
Caseous pneumonia (27)
Catarrhal pneumonia (92)
Interstitial pneumonia (99)

93. Pneumonia—Continued.

Pulmonary congestion (95)
tuberculosis (27)
Specific pneumonia, or any synonym of pulmonary tuberculosis (27)

[a] In countries where "apical pneumonia" is *always* synonymous with "phthisis" it should be classed under (27); elsewhere under this title (93), as in the United States.

94. Pleurisy.

This title includes:

Abscess, pleural
Adhesion, pulmonary
*Bilious pleurisy
Carditis, pleuro-peri-
*Chest, dropsy of
* water on
*Dropsy of chest
Effusion, pleuritic
thoracic
Empyema
Fever, pleural
Hemothorax
Hydropneumothorax
Hydrothorax
Pericarditis, pleuro-
Pleural abscess
fever
* vomica
Pleurisy
* bilious
suppurative
Pleuritic effusion
Pleuritis
Pleuropericarditis
Pneumopyothorax
Pneumothorax
hydro-
Pulmonary adhesion
Pyothorax
pneumo-
Suppurative pleurisy
Thoracentesis
Thoracic effusion
Thorax, hydropneumo-
pneumo-
pyo-
pyo-
*Vomica, pleural
*Water on chest

This title does not include:

Pleurodynia (99)

95. Congestion and apoplexy of the lungs.

This title includes:

Apoplexy of lung
" pulmonary
*Congestion of lung
* " pulmonary
*Dropsy of lung
*Edema of lung
*Hypostatic pneumonia
Lung, apoplexy of
* " congestion of
* " dropsy of
* " edema of
*Pneumonia, hypostatic
Pulmonary apoplexy
* " congestion

96. Gangrene of the lungs.

This title includes:

Bronchitis, fetid
Fetid bronchitis
Gangrene of lung
Lung, gangrene of
" mortification of
Mortification of lung

97. Asthma.

This title includes:

Asthma
" bronchial
" catarrhal
Bronchial asthma
Catarrhal asthma

This title does not include:

Cardiac asthma (79)
Hay fever (99)
Suffocating catarrh (91)

98. Pulmonary emphysema.

This title includes:

Emphysema
" of lungs
" pulmonary
" vesicular
Pulmonary emphysema
Vesicular emphysema

This title does not include:

Subcutaneous emphysema (145)

99. Other diseases of the respiratory system (phthisis excepted).

NOTE.—This title is subdivided, for the use of the United States Census, into two subtitles, as follows: (1) "Hemorrhage of the lungs," and (2) "Other diseases of the respiratory system," the latter being exclusive of hemorrhage of the lungs separately stated. For the complete inclusion of the general title above (99) both of the following subtitles should be examined.

[*1. Hemorrhage of the lungs.*]

NOTE.—Many of the cases returned as hemorrhage of the lungs are due to pulmonary tuberculosis, hence inquiry should always be made by the local registrar when a death is so reported.

This title includes:

*Bleeding of lungs
*Blood, spitting of
*Bronchial tube, hemorrhage of
*Bronchorrhagia
*Hemoptysis (unqualified)
*Hemorrhage of bronchial tube
* " lung
* " pulmonary
*Lungs, bleeding at
* " hemorrhage of
*Pneumorrhagia
*Pulmonary hemorrhage
*Spitting of blood
*Tube, bronchial, hemorrhage of

[*2. Other diseases of the respiratory system.*]

NOTE.—This subtitle corresponds to title 99, exclusive of "Hemorrhage of the lungs," stated separately.

This title includes:

*Abscess of lung
* " pulmonary
Alcoholic cirrhosis of lung
Anthracosis, pulmonary
*Atelectasis (3 mos. and over)
" neonatorum (3 mos. and over)
" of lungs of new-born (3 mos. and over)
Bronchitis, summer
Calculus, pulmonary
Catarrh, summer
Chronic pneumonia
Cirrhosis, alcoholic, of lung
" of lung
Cirrhotic pneumonia
*Collapse of lung (3 mos. and over)
*Cough (unqualified)
Cyst, hydatid, of lung
Cysticerci of lung
*Disease of lung (undefined)
* " organic
* " respiratory system (undefined)

* Indefinite and unsatisfactory as a cause of death. See page 14.

99. Other diseases of the respiratory system—Continued.

*Disease, pulmonary
*Eclampsia of lung
Fever, hay
Fibroid pneumonia
Hay fever
Hydatid cyst of lung
of lung
tumor of lung
Interstitial pneumonia
*Lesion, organic, of lung
*Lung, abscess of
anthracosis of
atelectasis of (3 mos. and over)
calculus of
cirrhosis of
* collapse of (3 mos. and over)
cysticerci of
* disease of (undefined)
* organic
* eclampsia of
hydatid cyst of
of
tumor of
* organic disease of
* lesion of
* paralysis of (3 mos. and over)
sclerosis of
* suppuration of
* ulceration of
*Neonatorum, atelectasis (3 mos. and over)
*Organic lesion of lung
*Paralysis of lung (3 mos. and over)
Pleurodynia
*Pneumonectomy
Pneumonia, chronic
cirrhotic
fibroid
interstitial
*Pneumopathy
*Pulmonary abscess
anthracosis
calculus
* disease
sclerosis
*Respiratory system, disease of (undefined)
Sclerosis, pulmonary
Stenosis, tracheo–
Summer bronchitis
catarrh
*Suppuration of lung

99. Other diseases of the respiratory system—Continued.

*System, respiratory, disease of (undefined)
Tracheostenosis
*Tracheotomy (cause unspecified)
Tumor, hydatid, of lung
*Ulceration of lung

This title (99) does not include:
Cancer of lung (45)

V.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM.

100. Diseases of the mouth and adnexa.

This title includes:
Aphthæ
Bleeding of gums
Caries, dental
Dental caries
Disease of gums
mouth (undefined)
teeth
* tongue
Epulis
Fistula, salivary
Gingivitis
Glossia, macro-
Glossitis
Gum, red
Gums, bleeding of
disease of
Macroglossia
*Mouth, disease of (undefined)
nursing sore
sore-
Muguet
Nursing sore-mouth
Odontalgia
Parasitic stomatitis
*Parotid tumor
*Parotiditis (not mumps)
Ranula
Red gum
Salivary fistula
*Sore-mouth
nursing
Staphylitis
Staphyloplasty
Staphylorrhaphy
Stomatitis
parasitic
Teeth, disease of

* Indefinite and unsatisfactory as a cause of death. See page 14.

100. Diseases of the mouth and adnexa—Continued.

Thrush
  yellow
Tongue, disease of
Tumor, parotid
Ulorrhagia
Yellow thrush

This title does not include:

Cancer of the lips or tongue (39)
Chancre of the mouth (36)
Diseases of the palate (syphilitic) (36)
  (unqualified) (146)
Fracture of the maxilla (164)
Gangrene of the mouth (142)
Mumps (19)
Necrosis of the maxilla (unqualified) (146)
Noma (142)
Paralysis of palate (101)

101. Diseases of the pharynx.

NOTE.—This title is subdivided, for the use of the United States Census Office, into two subtitles, as follows: (1) "Tonsilitis," and (2) "Other diseases of the pharynx," the latter being exclusive of tonsilitis separately stated. For the complete inclusion of the general title above (101) both of the following subtitles should be examined.

[*1. Tonsilitis.*]

NOTE.—This subtitle is separated from "Diseases of the pharynx" (101). All of the returns included are of a suspicious character, and the local registrar should always endeavor to ascertain whether such deaths were not diphtheritic.

This title includes:

Amygdalitis (nondiphtheritic or unqualified)
Angina, tonsilitic (nondiphtheritic or unqualified)
Cynanche tonsillaris (nondiphtheritic or unqualified)
Quinsy (nondiphtheritic or unqualified)
Tonsilitic angina (nondiphtheritic or unqualified)
Tonsilitis (nondiphtheritic or unqualified)
  ulcerative (nondiphtheritic or unqualified)
Tonsillaris, cynanche (nondiphtheritic or unqualified)
Ulcerative tonsilitis (nondiphtheritic or unqualified)

[*2. Other diseases of the pharynx.*]

NOTE.—This subtitle is exclusive of deaths from "tonsilitis" separately stated. It includes many simple throat cases, concerning which the local registrar ought always to make inquiry in order to ascertain whether they were diphtheritic in character or not.

101. Diseases of the pharynx (Continued)

This title includes:

Abscess of fauces
  pharynx
  retropharynx
  throat
  pharyngeal
  retropharyngeal
*Angina (nondiphtheritic or unqualified)
* acute (nondiphtheritic or unqualified)
  aphthous (nondiphtheritic or unqualified)
  catarrhal
  chronic
* erysipelatous (nondiphtheritic or unqualified)
* erythematic (nondiphtheritic or unqualified)
* gangrenous (nondiphtheritic or unqualified)
* glandular (nondiphtheritic or unqualified)
  granular (nondiphtheritic or unqualified)
  herpetic (nondiphtheritic or unqualified)
  Ludwig's
* of tonsil (nondiphtheritic or unqualified)
  papillary (nondiphtheritic or unqualified)
  phlegmonous (nondiphtheritic or unqualified)
* pultaceous (nondiphtheritic or unqualified)
  simple
  stridulous (nondiphtheritic or unqualified)
* tonsilitic (nondiphtheritic or unqualified)
Aphthous angina (nondiphtheritic or unqualified)
Catarrhal angina
Chronic angina
Disease, Ludwig's
* of pharynx
*Distemper of throat (nondiphtheritic or unqualified)
Elongation of uvula
*Erysipelatous angina (nondiphtheritic or unqualified)

*Indefinite and unsatisfactory as a cause of death. See page 14.

101. Diseases of the pharynx—Continued.

*Erythematic angina (nondiphtheritic or unqualified)
Fauces, abscess of
*Gangrene of throat (nondiphtheritic or unqualified)
*Gangrenous angina (nondiphtheritic or unqualified)
*Glandular angina (nondiphtheritic or unqualified)
Granular angina (nondiphtheritic or unqualified)
Herpetic angina (nondiphtheritic or unqualified)
*Inflammation of throat (nondiphtheritic or unqualified)
Ludwig's angina
disease
*Mortification of throat (nondiphtheritic or unqualified)
Palate, paralysis of (nondiphtheritic or unqualified)
Papillary angina (nondiphtheritic or unqualified)
*Paralysis of palate (nondiphtheritic or unqualified)
* throat (nondiphtheritic or unqualified)
* velum palati
Pharyngeal abscess
retro-, abscess
*Pharyngitis
Pharynx, abscess of
* disease of
retro-, abscess of
Phlegmonous angina (nondiphtheritic or unqualified)
*Pultaceous angina (nondiphtheritic or unqualified)
Retropharyngeal abscess
Retropharynx, abscess of
Simple angina
*Sore throat (nondiphtheritic or unqualified)
Stridulous angina (nondiphtheritic or unqualified)
Throat, abscess of
* distemper of (nondiphtheritic or unqualified)
* gangrene of (nondiphtheritic or unqualified)
* inflammation of (nondiphtheritic or unqualified)

101. Diseases of the pharynx—Continued.

*Throat, mortification of (nondiphtheritic or unqualified)
* paralysis of (nondiphtheritic or unqualified)
* sore (nondiphtheritic or unqualified)
* ulcer of (nondiphtheritic or unqualified)
* ulceration of (nondiphtheritic or unqualified)
*Ulcer of tonsil (nondiphtheritic or unqualified)
*Ulceration of throat (nondiphtheritic or unqualified)
Uvula, elongation of
*Velum palati, paralysis of

This title (101) does not include:
Angina pectoris (80)
Cardiac angina (80)
Scarlatinal angina (7)

102. Diseases of the esophagus.

This title includes:
Body, foreign, in esophagus
Dilatation of esophagus
Disease of esophagus
Dysphagia
Esophagismus
Esophagitis
Esophagotomy
Esophagus, dilatation of
disease of
foreign body in
obstruction of
spasm of
stricture of
Foreign body in esophagus
Obstruction of esophagus
Spasm of esophagus
Stricture of esophagus

This title does not include:
Cancer of the esophagus (40)
Syphilitic stricture of the esophagus (36)

103. Ulcer of the stomach.

This title includes:
Round ulcer of the stomach
Stomach, round ulcer of
ulcer of
Ulcer of stomach
round, of stomach
Ulcus rotundum

*Indefinite and unsatisfactory as a cause of death. See page 14.

103. Ulcer of the stomach—Continued.

Frequent complications:

Hematemesis
Perforation of stomach
Peritonitis

104. Other diseases of the stomach (cancer excepted).

NOTE.—This title is subdivided for the use of the United States Census into two subtitles, as follows: (1) "Gastritis," and (2) "Other diseases of the stomach," the latter being exclusive of gastritis separately stated. For the complete inclusion of the general title above (104) both of the following subtitles should be examined.

[*1. Gastritis.*]

NOTE.—This subtitle, corresponding to one formerly used by the Census Office, is less definite than would, perhaps, be supposed, and contains many unsatisfactory returns.

This title includes:

*Acute dyspepsia
gastritis
Alcoholic gastritis
*Catarrh, gastric
* of stomach
*Chronic dyspepsia
gastritis
Dilatation of stomach
*Dyspepsia
* acute
* chronic
Gastrectasis
*Gastric catarrh
Gastritis
acute
alcoholic
chronic
Inflammation of stomach
*Stomach, catarrh of
dilatation of
inflammation of

[2. *Other diseases of the stomach.*]

NOTE.—This subtitle corresponds to title (104) less deaths from "gastritis" separately stated.

This title includes:

Abscess of stomach
*Acute indigestion
Apepsia
*Blood, vomiting of
Body, foreign, in stomach
*Chronic indigestion
Cirrhosis of stomach
*Congestion of stomach
*Disease of stomach
* organic

104. Other diseases of the stomach—Continued.

Enlargement of stomach
Foreign body in stomach
*Gastralgia
*Gastrectomy
*Gastric hemorrhage
Gastrodynia
*Gastroenterostomy
Gastrohepatitis
*Gastromalacia
*Gastrorrhagia
*Gastrorrhea
*Gastrotomy
*Heart-burn
*Hematemesis
*Hemorrhage, gastric
*Hemorrhage of stomach
Hepatitis, gastro-
*Incoercible vomiting (female; under 15 and over 45 years)[a]
(male)
*Indigestion
* acute
* chronic
*Induration of stomach
*Inertia of stomach
*Irritation of stomach
*Lesion, organic, of stomach
*Organic disease of stomach
* lesion of stomach
Ossification of stomach
*Paresis of stomach
*Perforation of stomach (nontraumatic or unqualified)
*Pernicious vomiting (female; under 15 and over 45 years)[a]
(male)
*Pylorectomy
*Pylorus, stricture of
*Softening of stomach
Stomach, abscess of
cirrhosis of
* congestion of
* disease of
* organic
enlargement of
foreign body in
* hemorrhage of
* induration of
* inertia of
* irritation of
* organic disease of

[a] Indefinite and unsatisfactory as a cause of death. See page 14.

104. Other diseases of the stomach—Continued.

Stomach, organic lesion of
ossification of
* paresis of
* perforation of (nontraumatic or unqualified)
* softening of
*Stricture of pylorus
*Uncontrollable vomiting (female; under 15 and over 45 years) [a] (male)
Vertigo a stomaco laeso
*Vomiting [a]
* uncontrollable (female; under 15 and over 45 years) [a] (male)
of blood
pernicious (female; under 15 and over 45 years) [a] (male)

This title (104) does not include:
Gastroenteritis (105 or 106)

[a] The international classification places deaths from "uncontrollable vomiting" occurring in "adult females" under (134); it seems desirable to limit such assignment to those of *child-bearing* ages (15 to 44 years), leaving the remainder under (104).

[*Dentition.*]

NOTE.—In English-speaking countries deaths from "dentition," "teething," etc., from their numerical importance, may demand a special title in connection with diseases of the digestive system, to which most of them are due. Otherwise such deaths would be compiled under (179), which may be done in all cases when the number of deaths returned under this head is small. In combination, "teething" should yield precedence to any definite cause of death assigned.

This title includes:
*Dentition
* fever of
*Fever of dentition
*Teething

105. Diarrhea and enteritis (under 2 years).

NOTE.—Deaths from these causes at 2 years of age and over are classed under (106).

This title includes:
Acute enteritis (under 2 years)
entero-colitis (under 2 years)
gastroenteritis (under 2 years)
ileo-colitis (under 2 years)
*Athrepsia (under 2 years)
Bacillus coli communis, infection of (under 2 years)
*Bilious colic (under 2 years)
diarrhea (under 2 years)

105. Diarrhea and enteritis—Continued.

*Bowel complaint (under 2 years)
*Bowels, catarrh of (under 2 years)
* congestion of (under 2 years)
inflammation of (under 2 years)
* irritation of (under 2 years)
* running of (under 2 years)
* ulceration of (under 2 years)
*Catarrh, enteric (under 2 years)
* gastrointestinal (under 2 years)
* of bowels (under 2 years)
* intestines (under 2 years)
Cholera infantum (under 2 years)
Chronic enteritis (under 2 years)
entero-colitis (under 2 years)
Coli communis, infection of bacillus (under 2 years)
*Colic (under 2 years)
* bilious (under 2 years)
* dry (under 2 years)
* flatulent (under 2 years)
* infantile (under 2 years)
* inflammatory (under 2 years)
* intestinal (under 2 years)
Colitis (under 2 years)
acute entero- (under 2 years)
chronic entero- (under 2 years)
ileo- (under 2 years)
croupous (under 2 years)
entero-, (under 2 years)
acute (under 2 years)
chronic (under 2 years)
subacute (under 2 years)
gastro- (under 2 years)
ileo- (under 2 years)
acute (under 2 years)
chronic (under 2 years)
Colon, inflammation of (under 2 years)
ulcer of (under 2 years)
Communis, bacillus coli, infection of (under 2 years)
*Complaint, bowel (under 2 years)
* summer (under 2 years)
*Congestion of bowels (under 2 years)
intestines (under 2 years)
*Croupous colitis (under 2 years)
Diarrhea (under 2 years)
bilious (under 2 years)
endemic (under 2 years)
fermental (under 2 years)
incoercible (under 2 years)
infantile (under 2 years)

* Indefinite and unsatisfactory as a cause of death. See page 14.

105. Diarrhea and enteritis—Continued.

*Dry colic (under 2 years)
Duodenal ulcer (under 2 years)
Duodenitis (under 2 years)
gastro- (under 2 years)
Endemic diarrhea (under 2 years)
Enteric catarrh (under 2 years)
Enteritis (under 2 years)
acute (under 2 years)
gastro- (under 2 years)
chronic (under 2 years)
gastro- (under 2 years)
infantile (under 2 years)
muco- (under 2 years)
subacute (under 2 years)
Entero-colitis (under 2 years)
acute (under 2 years)
chronic (under 2 years)
subacute (under 2 years)
Fermental diarrhea (under 2 years)
Fermentation, intestinal (under 2 years)
*Flatulent colic (under 2 years)
Gastrocolitis (under 2 years)
Gastroduodenitis (under 2 years)
Gastroenteritis (under 2 years)
acute (under 2 years)
chronic (under 2 years)
Gastrointestinal catarrh (under 2 years)
irritation (under 2 years)
Ileo-colitis (under 2 years)
acute (under 2 years)
chronic (under 2 years)
Incoercible diarrhea (under 2 years)
*Infantile colic (under 2 years)
diarrhea (under 2 years)
enteritis (under 2 years)
Infantum, cholera (under 2 years)
Infection of bacillus coli communis (under 2 years)
Inflammation of bowels (under 2 years)
colon (under 2 years)
Inflammatory colic (under 2 years)
*Intestinal fermentation (under 2 years)
* gastro-, catarrh (under 2 years)
* irritation (under 2 years)
*Intestines, catarrh of (under 2 years)
* colic of (under 2 years)
* congestion of (under 2 years)
* ulceration of (under 2 years)
*Irritation, gastrointestinal (under 2 years)
* of bowels (under 2 years)
Lienenteritis (under 2 years)

105. Diarrhea and enteritis—Continued.

Lientery (under 2 years)
*Looseness (under 2 years)
Mucoenteritis (under 2 years)
*Purging (under 2 years)
*Running of bowels (under 2 years)
Subacute enteritis (under 2 years)
entero-colitis (under 2 years)
*Summer complaint (under 2 years)
Ulcer, duodenal (under 2 years)
of colon (under 2 years)
*Ulceration of intestines (under 2 years)
* bowels (under 2 years)

105. Repeated. Diarrhea and enteritis (under 2 years).

See note on duplicated titles, page 24.

106. Diarrhea and enteritis (2 years and over).

NOTE.—Deaths from these causes under 2 years of age are classed under (105).

This title includes:

Acute enteritis (2 years and over)
entero-colitis (2 years and over)
gastroenteritis (2 years and over)
ileo-colitis (2 years and over)
*Athrepsia (2 years and over)
Bacillus coli communis, infection of (2 years and over)
*Bilious colic (2 years and over)
diarrhea (2 years and over)
*Bowel complaint (2 years and over)
*Bowels, catarrh of (2 years and over)
* congestion of (2 years and over)
inflammation of (2 years and over)
* irritation of (2 years and over)
* running of (2 years and over)
* ulceration of (2 years and over)
*Catarrh, enteric (2 years and over)
* gastrointestinal (2 years and over)
* of bowels (2 years and over)
* intestines (2 years and over)
Cholera infantum (2 years and over)
Chronic enteritis (2 years and over)
entero-colitis (2 years and over)
gastroenteritis (2 years and over)
ileo-colitis (2 years and over)
Coli communis, infection of bacillus (2 years and over)
*Colic (2 years and over)
* bilious (2 years and over)
* dry (2 years and over)
* flatulent (2 years and over)

*Indefinite and unsatisfactory as a cause of death. See page 14.

106. Diarrhea and enteritis—Continued.

*Colic, infantile (2 years and over)
* inflammatory (2 years and over)
* intestinal (2 years and over)
Colitis (2 years and over)
acute entero- (2 years and over)
chronic entero- (2 years and over)
ileo- (2 years and over)
croupous (2 years and over)
entero-, (2 years and over)
acute (2 years and over)
chronic (2 years and over)
subacute (2 years and over)
gastro- (2 years and over)
ileo- (2 years and over)
acute (2 years and over)
chronic (2 years and over)
Colon, inflammation of (2 years and over)
ulcer of (2 years and over)
Communis, bacillus coli, infection of (2 years and over)
*Complaint, bowel (2 years and over)
* summer (2 years and over)
*Congestion of bowels (2 years and over)
* intestines (2 years and over)
Croupous colitis (2 years and over)
Diarrhea (2 years and over)
bilious (2 years and over)
endemic (2 years and over)
fermental (2 years and over)
incoercible (2 years and over)
infantile (2 years and over)
*Dry colic (2 years and over)
Duodenal ulcer (2 years and over)
Duodenitis (2 years and over)
gastro- (2 years and over)
Endemic diarrhea (2 years and over)
Enteric catarrh (2 years and over)
Enteritis (2 years and over)
acute (2 years and over)
gastro- (2 years and over)
chronic (2 years and over)
gastro- (2 years and over)
infantile (2 years and over)
muco- (2 years and over)
subacute (2 years and over)
Entero-colitis (2 years and over)
acute (2 years and over)
chronic (2 years and over)
subacute (2 years and over)
Fermental diarrhea (2 years and over)
Fermentation, intestinal (2 years and over)

106. Diarrhea and enteritis—Continued.

*Flatulent colic (2 years and over)
Gastrocolitis (2 years and over)
Gastroduodenitis (2 years and over)
Gastroenteritis (2 years and over)
acute (2 years and over)
chronic (2 years and over)
*Gastrointestinal catarrh (2 years and over)
irritation (2 years and over)
Ileo-colitis (2 years and over)
acute (2 years and over)
chronic (2 years and over)
Incoercible diarrhea (2 years and over)
*Infantile colic (2 years and over)
diarrhea (2 years and over)
enteritis (2 years and over)
Infantum, cholera (2 years and over)
Infection of bacillus coli communis (2 years and over)
Inflammation of bowels (2 years and over)
colon (2 years and over)
Inflammatory colic (2 years and over)
Intestinal fermentation (2 years and over)
* gastro-, catarrh (2 years and over)
irritation (2 years and over)
*Intestines, catarrh of (2 years and over)
* colic of (2 years and over)
* congestion of (2 years and over)
* ulceration of (2 years and over)
*Irritation, gastrointestinal (2 years and over)
* of bowels (2 years and over)
Lienenteritis (2 years and over)
Lientery (2 years and over)
*Looseness (2 years and over)
Mucoenteritis (2 years and over)
*Purging (2 years and over)
*Running of bowels (2 years and over)
Subacute enteritis (2 years and over)
entero-colitis (2 years and over)
*Summer complaint (2 years and over)
Ulcer, duodenal (2 years and over)
of colon (2 years and over)
*Ulceration of bowels (2 years and over)
* intestines (2 years and over)

This title does not include:
Tuberculous enteritis (29)

107. Intestinal parasites.

This title includes:
Ankylostoma
Ascaris
lumbricoides

*Indefinite and unsatisfactory as a cause of death. See page 14.

107. Intestinal parasites—Continued.

Bothriocephalus
Cenurus
Cestode
*Colic from worms
* worm-
*Fever, worm-
Helminthes
Helminthiasis
Intestinal parasites
worms
Latus, bothriocephalus
Lumbricoides
ascaris
Mediocanellata, tenia
Oxyuris
Parasites
intestinal
Round worms
Solitary worm
Solium, tenia
Tapeworm
Tenia
mediocanellata
solium
Thread worms
Trematodes
Tricocephalus
*Worm-colic
*Worm-fever
Worm, solitary
tape
*Worms
* colic from
intestinal
round
thread

108. Hernia and intestinal obstructions.

NOTE.—This title is subdivided, for the use of the United States Census Office, into two subtitles, as follows: (1) "Hernia" and (2) "Obstruction of intestines," the latter being exclusive of hernia separately stated. For the complete inclusion of the general title above (108) both of the following subtitles should be examined.

[*1. Hernia.*]

NOTE.—This subtitle agrees with one formerly employed by the Census Office.

This title includes:

*Bowels, rupture of
Breach
Bubonocele
Cholera, hernial

108. Hernia and intestinal obstructions—Cont'd.

Colic, hernial
Congenital hernia
Diaphragmatic hernia
Enterocele
Epiplocele, sarco-
Epiplomphalitis, sarco-
Femoral hernia
Gangrene, hernial
Hernia
colic of
congenital
diaphragmatic
femoral
inguinal
irreducible
scrotal
strangulated
umbilical
ventral
Hernial cholera
colic
gangrene
Herniotomy
Inguinal hernia
*Intestine, rupture of
Irreducible hernia
Kelotomy
Merocele
Omphalitis, sarco-epipl-
*Rupture (unqualified)
*Rupture of bowels
* intestines
Sarcoepiplocele
Sarcoepiplomphalitis
Scrotal hernia
Strangulated hernia
Umbilical hernia
Ventral hernia

[*2. Obstruction of intestines.*]

NOTE.—This subtitle corresponds to title 108 exclusive of deaths from "Hernia" separately stated.

This title includes:

*Anus, artificial
* unnatural
*Artificial anus
Bowels, intussusception of
invagination of
obstruction of
occlusion of

108. Hernia and intestinal obstructions—Cont'd.

*Bowels, stoppage of
strangulation of
stricture of
Colon, stricture of
Ileus
Internal strangulation
Intestinal stricture
Intestines, invagination of
obstruction of
occlusion of
Intussusception
of bowels
Invagination of bowels
intestines
Obstruction of bowels
intestines
Occlusion of bowels
intestines
*Stercoral tumor
* vomiting
*Stoppage of bowels
Strangulation, internal
of bowels
Stricture, intestinal
of bowels
colon
*Tumor, stercoral
*Unnatural anus
Volvulus
*Vomiting, stercoral

Frequent complications:
Peritonitis

This title (108) does not include:
Laparotomy (unqualified) (179)

109. Other diseases of the intestines.

This title includes:
Abscess, fecal
ischiorectal
* of bowels
margin of anus
*Alimentary canal, disease of
Ano, fistula in
Anus, abscess of margin of
fissure of
fistula of
*Arch of colon, rupture of
Atresia of rectum (acquired)
Body, foreign, in intestine
rectum
*Bowels, abscess of

109. Other diseases of the intestines—Continued.

*Bowels, disease of
* eructation of
* gangrene of
* hemorrhage of
* mortification of
neuralgia of
paralysis of
paresis of
* perforation of
* resection of
* suppuration of
Calculus of intestines
*Canal, alimentary, disease of
Colon, impaction of
* rupture of arch of
*Colotomy
Constipation
Coprostasis
Costiveness
*Disease, intestinal
* alimentary canal
* bowels
* intestines (undefined)
* organic
* rectum
*Enteric, gastro-, hemorrhage
Enterolith
Enteroptosis
*Enterostomy
*Enterotomy
*Enterorrhagia
*Eructation of bowels
Falling of rectum
Fecal abcess
impaction
Fever, stercoral
Fissure of anus
Fistula in ano
of anus
recto-vaginal
stercoral
Foreign body in intestine
rectum
*Gangrene of bowels
*Gastroenteric hemorrhage
*Hemorrhage, gastroenteric
* of bowels
* intestine
Impaction, fecal
of colon
Infiltration, stercoral

*Indefinite and unsatisfactory as a cause of death. See page 14.

109. Other diseases of the intestines—Continued.

Inflammation of rectum
*Intestinal disease
Intestines, calculus of
* disease of (undefined)
* organic
foreign body in
* hemorrhage of
* lesion, organic of
* organic disease of
* lesion of
paralysis of
paresis of
* perforation of
Ischiorectal abscess
*Lesion, organic, of intestine
Margin of anus, abscess of
Melena
*Mortification of bowels
Neuralgia of bowels
*Organic disease of intestines
* lesion of intestines
Paralysis of bowels
intestines
Paresis of bowels
intestines
*Perforation of bowels
* intestines
Periproctitis
*Proctectomy
Proctitis
peri-
Proctocele
Proctoptosis
Prolapse of rectum
*Prolapsus (male)
Rectal, ischio-, abscess
Rectitis
Recto-vaginal fistula
Rectum, atresia of (acquired)
* disease of
falling of
foreign body in
inflammation of
prolapse of
* stricture of
*Resection of bowels
*Rupture of arch of colon
Stercoral fever
fistula
infiltration
Stercoremia

109. Other diseases of the intestines—Continued.

*Stricture of rectum
*Suppuration of bowels
Vaginal, recto-, fistula

This title does not include:

Artificial or unnatural anus (108)
Imperforate anus (150)
Intestines, invagination of, and its synonyms (108)
Perityphlitis (118)
Stercoral tumor (108)
Typhlitis (118)
Urinary fistula, even if involving rectum (124)

110. Acute yellow atrophy of the liver.

This title includes:

Acute yellow atrophy of liver
Atrophy, acute yellow, of liver
Disease, Weil's
*Fever, icterus with
Gravis, icterus
Hepatitis, parenchymatous
Icterus, gravis
pernicious
* with fever
Jaundice, malignant
Liver, acute yellow atrophy of
Malignant jaundice
Parenchymatous hepatitis
Pernicious icterus
Weil's disease
Yellow atrophy of liver
acute

This title does not include:

Chronic icterus (114)
Icterus of new-born (under 3 mos.) (151)
(unqualified; 3 mos. and over) (114)

111. Hydatid tumors of the liver.

This title includes:

*Cyst, hydatid
of liver
Cysticerci of liver
*Disease, hydatid
Echinococci
*Hydatid (unqualified)
* cyst
of liver
* disease
of liver
* tumor
Hydatid tumor of liver

111. Hydatid tumors of the liver—Continued.

Liver, cysticerci of
hydatid of
tumor of
*Tumor, hydatid
of liver

112. Cirrhosis of the liver.

This title includes:

Alcoholic cirrhosis
of liver
hepatitis
Amyloid degeneration of liver
liver
Atrophy of liver
slow, of liver
Biliary cirrhosis
Chronic hepatitis (3 mos. and over)
*Cirrhosis (unqualified)
alcoholic
of liver
biliary
* interstitial
of liver
Degeneration, amyloid, of liver
fatty, of liver
Fatty degeneration of liver
liver
Hepatic cirrhosis
Hepatitis, alcoholic
chronic (3 mos. and over)
interstitial
*Interstitial cirrhosis
hepatitis
Liver, alcoholic cirrhosis of
amyloid
degeneration of
atrophy of
cirrhosis of
fatty
degeneration of
nutmeg
sclerosis of
slow atrophy of
steatosis of
Nutmeg-liver
Sclerosis of liver
Slow atrophy of liver
Steatosis of liver

Frequent complications:

Dropsy
Hemorrhage

112. Cirrhosis of the liver—Continued.

Pneumonia
Tuberculosis

This title does not include:

Hypertrophy of liver (114)
Organic lesion of liver (114)

113. Biliary calculi.

This title includes:

Biliary calculus
lithiasis
Calculus, biliary
hepatic
Cholelithiasis
Colic, hepatic
Gall stone
impacted
Hepatic calculus
colic
Impacted gall stone
Lithiasis, biliary
chole-
Stone, gall
impacted

114. Other diseases of the liver.

This title includes:

Abscess, hepatic
of liver
tropical, of liver
Acholia
Acute hepatitis (3 mos. and over)
icterus (3 mos. and over)
jaundice (3 mos. and over)
Angiocholitis
*Bile passages, disease of
*Black jaundice
Bladder, gall-, rupture of
Cholangitis
*Cholecystectomy
Cholecystitis
*Cholecystotomy
Cholemia
Cholesteremia
Cholitis, angio-
Choluria
*Chronic icterus (3 mos. and over)
* jaundice (3 mos. and over)
*Complaint, liver
Congestion, hepatic
of liver
*Cystectomy, chole-

* Indefinite and unsatisfactory as a cause of death. See page 14.

114. Other diseases of the liver—Continued.

Cystitis, chole-
hepato-
*Cystotomy, chole-
*Disease, hepatic
* of bile passages
* liver (undefined)
* organic
*Dropsy, hepatic
Enlargement of liver
Gall-bladder, rupture of
Hemorrhage of liver
Hepatalgia
*Hepatectomy
Hepatic abscess
* congestion
* disease
* dropsy
Hepatitis (3 mos. and over)
acute (3 mos. and over)
of new-born (3 mos. and over)
Hepatocystitis
Hypertrophy of liver
*Icterus (3 mos. and over)
* acute (3 mos. and over)
* chronic (3 mos and over)
neonatorum (3 mos. and over)
neopartum (3 mos. and over)
of new-born (3 mos. and over)
Inflammation of liver
*Jaundice (3 mos. and over)
* acute (3 mos. and over)
* black (3 mos. and over)
* chronic (3 mos. and over)
* yellow (3 mos. and over)
*Lesion, organic, of liver
Liver, abscess of
* complaint
* congestion of
* disease of (undefined)
* organic
enlargement of
hemorrhage of
hypertrophy of
inflammation of
organic lesion of
tropical abscess of
tumor of
* ulceration of
*Morbus regius
Neonatorum, icterus (3 mos. and over)
Neopartum, icterus (3 mos. and over)

114. Other diseases of the liver—Continued.

New-born, icterus of (3 mos. and over)
*Organic disease of liver
* lesion of liver
*Regius, morbus
*Rupture of gall-bladder
Tropical abscess of liver
*Tumor of liver
*Ulceration of liver
*Yellow jaundice (3 mos. and over)

This title does not include:
Acute yellow atrophy of liver (110)
Icterus neonatorum (under 3 mos.) (151)

115. Diseases of the spleen.

This title includes:
Abscess of spleen
Atrophy of spleen
*Disease of spleen
* organic
*Enlargement of spleen
Inflammation of spleen
Lesion, organic, of spleen
*Megalosplenia
*Organic disease of spleen
lesion of spleen
*Rupture of spleen
Spleen, abscess of
atrophy of
* disease of
* enlargement of
inflammation of
* organic disease of
lesion of
* rupture of
* tumor of
*Splenectomy
*Splenia, megalo-
Splenitis
*Splenocele
*Splenopathy
*Splenotomy
*Tumor of spleen

This title does not include:
Leukemic diseases of the spleen (53)
Malarial diseases of the spleen (4)

116. Simple peritonitis (nonpuerperal).

NOTE.—In a death of a female of child-bearing age returned as from "peritonitis," *unqualified*, or other similar terms in this list, the physician should be requested to state whether the disease was puerperal or not. Failing further information, the death should be classed under (116).

* Indefinite and unsatisfactory as a cause of death. See page 14.

116. Simple peritonitis—Continued.

This title includes:

Acute peritonitis
*Adhesion of peritoneum
* peritoneal
*Chronic peritonitis
Epiploitis
Idiopathic peritonitis
Inflammation of peritoneum (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
Inflammatory peritonitis (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
Metroperitonitis (unqualified)
Pelvic peritonitis (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
Pelviperitonitis (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
*Perforation, peritonitis from
*Perforative peritonitis
*Peritoneal adhesion
*Peritoneum, adhesion of
inflammation of (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
Peritonitis (unqualified)
acute
* chronic
* from perforation
idiopathic
inflammatory (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
metro- (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
pelvi- (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
pelvic (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
* perforative
* septic (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
simple
* suppurative (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
*Septic peritonitis (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
Simple peritonitis (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
*Suppurative peritonitis (nonpuerperal or unqualified)

This title does not include:

Cancer of peritoneum (41)
Puerperal peritonitis (137)
Rheumatic peritonitis (47)
Tuberculous peritonitis (29)

117. Other diseases of the digestive system (cancer and tuberculosis excepted).

This title includes:

Abscess of pancreas
*Digestive system, disease of (undefined)
*Disease of digestive system (undefined)

117. Other diseases of the digestive system—Con.

Disease of pancreas
Necrosis of pancreas
Pancreas, abscess of
disease of
necrosis of
Pancreatitis
*System, digestive, disease of (undefined)

118. Appendicitis and abscess of the iliac fossa.

This title includes:

Abscess, appendicular
iliac
of iliac fossa
Appendicitis
catarrhal
gangrenous
perforative
recurrent
suppurative
Appendicular abscess
* colic
Appendix, inflammation of
Catarrhal appendicitis
Cecum, inflammation of
*Colic, appendicular
Fossa, iliac, abscess of
phlegmon of
Gangrenous appendicitis
Iliac abscess
fossa, abscess of
phlegmon of
phlegmon
Inflammation of appendix
cecum
Perforative appendicitis
Perityphlitis
Phlegmon, iliac
of iliac fossa
Recurrent appendicitis
Suppurative appendicitis
Typhlitis
peri-
Typhlodicliditis

This title does not include:

Pelvic abscess (female)[a] (130)
suppuration (female)[a] (130)
Periuterine abscess (130)

[a] As "pelvic abscess" and "pelvic suppuration," occurring in males, could not be assigned with propriety to (130), as the absence of any qualification in the French text would imply, it might be inferred that these returns should remain, for males, under (118). The terms are so indefinite, as to location and nature of lesion, that the most general reference to abscess (141) seems as definite as the statements will warrant.

VI.—DISEASES OF THE GENITO-URINARY SYSTEM AND ITS ADNEXA.

NOTE.—This title does not include venereal diseases (35, 37, 38) when definitely stated as such.

119. Acute nephritis.

This title includes:

Acute Bright's disease
diffuse nephritis
inflammation of kidney
nephritis
diffuse
Bright's disease, acute
Diffuse nephritis, acute
Inflammation of kidney, acute
Nephritis, acute
diffuse

This title does not include:

Chronic nephritis (120)
Nephritis of pregnancy (138)
Scarlatinal nephritis (7)

120. Bright's disease.

This title includes:

*Absorption, uremic (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
Albuminous nephritis
Albuminuria (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
Alcoholic nephritis
Amyloid degeneration of kidney
kidney
Bright's disease
chronic
Cardio-renal sclerosis
Chronic Bright's disease
diffuse nephritis
inflammation of kidney
nephritis
Cirrhosis, renal
*Coma, uremic (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
*Convulsions, uremic (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
Degeneration, amyloid, of kidney
fatty, of kidney
*Delirium, uremic (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
*Dementia, uremic (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
Diffuse nephritis
chronic
Disease, Bright's
chronic

120. Bright's disease—Continued.

Dropsy, renal
*Eclampsia, uremic (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
Fatty degeneration of kidney
Gouty kidney
Granular kidney
Inflammation of kidney (unqualified)
chronic
Interstitial nephritis
*Intoxication, uremic (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
Kidney, amyloid
degeneration of
chronic inflammation of
fatty degeneration of
gouty
granular
inflammation of (unqualified)
chronic
large white
sclerosis of
steatosis of
white, large
Nephria
Nephritis (unqualified)
albuminous
alcoholic
chronic
diffuse
diffuse
interstitial
parenchymatous
Parenchymatous nephritis
*Poisoning, uremic (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
Renal, cardio-, sclerosis
cirrhosis
dropsy
sclerosis
Sclerosis, cardio-renal
renal
Steatosis of kidney
*Uremia (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
*Uremic absorption (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
* coma (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
* convulsions (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
* delirium (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
* dementia (nonpuerperal or unqualified)

* Indefinite and unsatisfactory as a cause of death. See page 14.

120. Bright's disease—Continued.

*Uremic eclampsia (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
* intoxication (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
* poisoning (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
White kidney, large

Frequent complications:

Anasarca
Cerebral apoplexy
Convulsions
Dropsy
Hemorrhage
Pneumonia

This title does not include:

Cardiac albuminuria (79)
Organic lesion of the kidney (121)
Puerperal uremia (138)

121. Other diseases of the kidneys and their adnexa.

This title includes:

Abscess, nephritic
of kidney
perinephritic
*Anuria
*Cachexia, renal
*Congestion of kidney
* renal
Cyst, renal
*Disease of kidney
* organic
Displaced kidney
*Dropsy of kidney
Ectopia, renal
Floating kidney
*Hematuria
*Hemorrhage of kidney
Hydronephrosis
*Ischuria
Kidney, abscess of
* congestion of
cyst of
* disease of
* organic
displaced
* dropsy of
ectopic
floating
* hemorrhage of
* lesion of, organic

121. Other diseases of the kidneys and their adnexa—Continued.

Kidney, movable
* organic lesion of
polycystic
* ulceration of
*Lesion, organic, of kidney
Movable kidney
*Nephrectomy
Nephritic abscess
peri-, abscess
phlegmon
Nephritis, peri-
pyelo-
Nephroptosis
Nephropyosis
*Nephrorrhagia
Nephrosis, hydro-
*Nephrotomy
*Organic disease of kidney
* lesion of kidney
Perinephritic abscess
phlegmon
Perinephritis
Phlegmon, perinephritic
Polycystic kidney
Pyelitis
Pyelonephritis
Pyonephrosis
Pyosis, nephro-
*Renal cachexia
* congestion
cyst
ectopia
*Stoppage of urine
*Suppression of urine
*Suspension of urine
*Ulceration of kidney
*Urine, stoppage of
* suppression of
* suspension of

122. Calculi of the urinary tract.

This title includes:

Bladder, calculus of
stone in
*Calculous disease
*Calculus (unqualified)
nephritic
of bladder
kidney
urinary tract

*Indefinite and unsatisfactory as a cause of death. See page 14.

122. Calculi of the urinary tract—Continued.

Calculus, renal
ureteral
urethral
urinary
vesical
Calculous pyelitis
Colic, calculous
nephritic
renal
Gravel
*Lithiasis (unqualified)
nephro-
urinary
Lithoclasty
Lithotrity
Nephritic calculous
colic
Nephrolithiasis
Pyelitis, calculous
Renal calculus
colic
Stone
in bladder
Tract, urinary, calculus of
Ureteral calculus
Urethral calculus
Urinary calculus
lithiasis
calculus
Vesical calculus

This title does not include:
Calculus of prostate (125)

123. Diseases of the bladder.

This title includes:
Acute cystitis
Bladder, catarrh of
constriction of
* disease of
foreign body in
hemorrhage of
inertia of
inflammation of
* irritation of
paralysis of
paresis of
* rupture of
* section of
* tumor of
ulceration of
Body, foreign, in bladder

123. Diseases of the bladder—Continued.

Catarrh of bladder
ureteral
vesical
Chronic cystitis
*Constriction of bladder
Cystitis
acute
chronic
Cystocele
Cystoptosis
Cystorrhagia
*Cystotomy
*Disease of bladder
*Dysuria
Foreign body in bladder
Hemorrhage of bladder
Incontinence of urine
Inertia, vesical
Inflammation of bladder
*Irritation of bladder
Paralysis of bladder
Paresis, vesical
Pyuria
Retention of urine
*Rupture of bladder
*Section of bladder
*Tumor of bladder
Ulceration of bladder
Ureteral catarrh
Urine, incontinence of
retention of
Vesical catarrh
inertia
paresis

This title does not include:
Cystosarcoma (45)
Hematuria (121)
Urinary fistula, even when involving the bladder (124)

124. Diseases of the urethra, urinary abscess, etc.

This title includes:
Abscess, urethral
urinary
Ankylurethria
Body, foreign, in urethra
*Catarrh of urethra
*Disease of urethra (undefined)
* urinary organs (undefined)
*Fever, urethral
Fistula of urethra

* Indefinite and unsatisfactory as a cause of death. See page 14.

124. Diseases of the urethra, urinary abscess, etc.—Continued.

Fistula, recto-vesical
urethro-rectal
urinary
vesico-metro-rectal
vesico-vaginal
Foreign body in urethra
*Infiltration, urinary
*Intoxication, urinary
Metro-rectal, vesico-, fistula
*Organs, urinary, disease of (undefined)
Rectal, urethro-, fistula
vesico-metro-, fistula
Recto-vesical fistula
Rupture of urethra
Stenosis, urethro-
Stricture (males)
of urethra
*Toxemia, urinary
*Urethra, catarrh of
* disease of (undefined)
fistula of
foreign body in
* rupture of
stricture of
Urethral abscess
* fever
Urethralgia
Urethroplasty
Urethro-rectal fistula
Urethrorrhagia
*Urethrorrhaphy
*Urethrostenosis
*Urethrotomy
Urinary abscess
fistula
* infiltration
* intoxication
* organs, disease of (undefined)
* toxemia
*Urinemia
Vaginal, vesico-, fistula
Vesical, recto-, fistula
Vesico-metro-rectal fistula
Vesico-vaginal fistula

This title does not include:

Retention of urine (123)
Ureteral catarrh (123)

125. Diseases of the prostate.

This title includes:

Abscess of prostate

125. Diseases of the prostate—Continued.

Calculus of prostate
Disease of prostate
Enlarged prostate
Enlargement of prostate gland
Gland, prostate, enlargement of
Hypertrophy of prostate
Prostate, abscess of
calculus of
disease of
enlarged
gland, enlargement of
hypertrophy of
Prostatectomy
Prostatitis

This title does not include:

Cancer of the prostate (45)
Tuberculosis of the prostate (33)

126. Nonvenereal diseases of the male genital organs.

This title includes:

*Amputation of penis
*Castration (male)
Cellulitis, diffuse pelvic (male)
pelvic (male)
Cord [spermatic] hematocele of (male)
Diffuse pelvic cellulitis (male)
Disease, Malassez's
* of organs of generation (male)
* scrotum
* testicle (undefined)
Epididymitis
Funiculitis
*Generation, disease of organs of (male)
Hematocele (unqualified) (male)
of cord [spermatic] (male)
scrotum
testicle
pelvic (male)
Hydrocele
*Losses, seminal
Malassez's disease
*Male organs of generation, disease of
Orchitis
*Organs of generation, disease of (male)
Paraphimosis
Pelvic cellulitis (male)
diffuse (male)
hematocele (male)
*Penis, amputation of
Phimosis
para-

126. Nonvenereal diseases of the male genital organs—Continued.
*Scrotum, disease of
hematocele of
*Seminal losses
Spermatic cord, hematocele of
Spermatorrhea
*Testicle, disease of (undefined)
hematocele of
Vaginalitis
This title does not include:
Cancer of the testicle (45)
Sarcohydrocele (45)
Syphilitic sarcocele (36)
Tuberculosis of testicle (33)
Varicocele (83)

127. Metritis.
NOTE.—Inquiry should always be made in regard to terms returned under this title for deaths of females of child-bearing age as to whether the affection was puerperal or not.
This title includes:
Cervix, ulcer of
Endometritis (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
Inflammation of uterus (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
womb (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
Metritis (unqualified)
* traumatic
Neck of uterus, ulceration of
*Traumatic metritis
Ulcer of cervix
neck of uterus
uterus
Uterus, inflammation of (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
ulcer of
neck of
Womb, inflammation of (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
ulcer of
neck of

128. Uterine hemorrhage (nonpuerperal).
NOTE.—Many of the terms here included, when relating to deaths of females of child-bearing age, should be definitely stated as puerperal or not.
This title includes:
Flooding (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
Hemorrhage, internal uterine (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
intrauterine (nonpuerperal or unqualified)

128. Uterine hemorrhage—Continued.
Hemorrhage of uterus (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
womb (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
Internal uterine hemorrhage (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
Intrauterine hemorrhage (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
Menorrhagia
Metrorrhagia (unqualified)
*Tamponage of uterus
* vagina
Uterine hemorrhage, internal (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
Uterus, hemorrhage of (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
* tamponage of
*Vagina, tamponage of
Womb, hemorrhage of (nonpuerperal or unqualified)

129. Uterine tumor (noncancerous).
This title includes:
*Bleeding fibroid (female)
Body, fibroid, of uterus
Cervix of uterus, fibroid of
Disease, Huguier's
Fibrocyst of uterus
*Fibroid (female)
* bleeding (female)
of body of uterus
cervix of uterus
uterus
submucous (female)
* tumor (female)
of uterus
*Fibroma (unqualified; female)
of uterus
Fibroplastic tumor of female genital organs
Fibrous tumor of uterus
Fungosity of uterus
Fungous growth of uterus
tumor of uterus
Genital organs, female, fibroid tumor of
fibroplastic tumor of
Growth, fungous, of uterus
Huguier's disease
Hysteromyoma
Hysteromyectomy
Myoma, hystero-
of uterus
Polypus of uterus

*Indefinite and unsatisfactory as a cause of death. See page 14.

LIBRARY OF

129. Uterine tumor—Continued.
Submucous fibroid (female)
*Tumor, fibroid (female)
of uterus
fibroplastic, of female genital organs
fibrous, of uterus
fungous, of uterus
of uterus (noncancerous or unqualified)
Uterus, fibrocyst of
fibrocystic
fibroid body of
of
cervix of
tumor of
fibrous tumor of
fibroma of
fungosity of
fungous tumor of
myoma of
polypus of
tumor of (noncancerous or unqualified)

130. Other diseases of the uterus.
This title includes:
*Ablation of uterus
*Abscess of pelvis (female)
uterus
periuterine
retrouterine
*Amenorrhea
Anteflexion of uterus
Anteversion of uterus
*Catarrh of uterus
* vagina
Cellulitis, diffuse pelvic (female; nonpuerperal or unqualified)
* pelvic (female; nonpuerperal or unqualified)
periuterine (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
Cervix of uterus, hypertrophy of
*Change of life
*Climacteric disease (female)
*Colic of uterus
*Curetting (uterus)
Deviation of uterus
Diffuse pelvic cellulitis (female; nonpuerperal or unqualified)
*Disease of uterus, organic (undefined)
* womb (undefined)
*Disordered menstruation
Dysmenorrhea
Falling of uterus

130. Other diseases of the uterus—Continued.
Falling of vagina
womb
Flexion, retro-, of uterus
*Flow from vagina
*Flux, white (female)
*Gangrene of uterus
Hypertrophy of cervix of uterus
neck of uterus
*Hysterectomy
*Hysterotomy
*Lesion, organic, of uterus
*Leucorrhea
*Life, change of
*Menopause
*Menses, suppression of
*Menstruation, disordered
*Metrotomy
*Morbus climactericus
Neck of uterus, hypertrophy of
*Organic disease of uterus
* lesion of uterus
*Paramenia
Parametritis
*Pelvic cellulitis, diffuse (female; nonpuerperal or unqualified)
* phlegmon (female; nonpuerperal or unqualified)
* suppuration (female; nonpuerperal or unqualified)
*Pelvis, abscess of (female; nonpuerperal or unqualified)
Periuterine abscess
cellulitis (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
phlegmon
*Phlegmon, pelvic (female; nonpuerperal or unqualified)
periuterine
retrouterine
Procidentia of uterus
Prolapse of uterus
*Prolapsus (female)
Prolongation of uterus
Pyometra
Retroflexion of uterus
Retrouterine abscess
phlegmon
Retroversion of uterus
*Suppression of menses
*Suppuration, pelvic (female; nonpuerperal or unqualified)

*Indefinite and unsatisfactory as a cause of death. See page 14.

130. Other diseases of the uterus—Continued.

*Uterine colic
peri-, abscess
cellulitis
phlegmon
retro-, abscess
*Uterus, ablation of
abscess of
anteflexion of
anteversion of
* catarrh of
* colic of
deviation of
* disease of (undefined)
* organic
falling of
* gangrene of
hypertrophy of cervix of
neck of
* organic lesion of
procidentia of
prolapse of
prolongation of
retroflexion of
retroversion of
*Vagina, catarrh of
falling of
* flow from
Version, ante-, uterine
retro-, uterine
*White flux (female)
*Whites
*Womb, disease of (undefined)
falling of
See also *Uterus.*

This title does not include:
Abscess of the iliac fossa (118)
Puerperal diseases (134) (141)

131. Cysts and other tumors of the ovary

This title includes:
*Castration (female)
*Cyst, dermoid (female)[a]
of ovary
parovarian
Cystoma of ovary
*Dermoid cyst (female)[a]
*Dropsy, ovarian
*Oophorectomy
Ovarian cyst
* dropsy
tumor
*Ovariotomy

131. Cysts and other tumors of the ovary—Cont'd.

Ovary, cyst of
Parovarian cyst
Tumor, ovarian

[a] While "dermoid cysts" are referred by the International Classification to tumors (46), it would seem that the great majority of those occurring in females can properly be classed under this title (131).

132. Other diseases of the female genital organs.

NOTE.—This title is subdivided, for the use of the United States Census Office, into two subtitles, as follows. (1) "Diseases of tubes," and (2) "Other diseases of the female genital organs," the latter being exclusive of the diseases of the Fallopian tubes separately stated. For the complete inclusion of the general title above (132) both of the following subtitles should be examined. In the practical use of the second subtitle in the condensed tables it is combined with certain titles (124, 125, 126) representing certain diseases of the male genital organs, and with nonpuerperal diseases of the breast (133), the whole forming a new title, "Other diseases of genito-urinary system," in which the total number of deaths of *females*, sex being always distinguished in the use of the condensed list, closely corresponds to the "Other diseases of the female genital organs" (subtitle).

[*1. Diseases of tubes.*]

NOTE.—This title is formed to agree with one in the former classification used by the Census Office. Many of the affections included are of gonorrheal origin and should be considered in connection with that disease (37, 38).

This title includes:
Abscess, tubal
tubo-ovarian
Catarrhal salpingitis
Disease of tubes
Dropsy of Fallopian tube
tube
Fallopian tube, dropsy of
inflammation of
Hematosalpinx
Inflammation of Fallopian tube
Metrosalpingitis (unqualified)
peri- (unqualified)
Oophorectomy, salpingo-
Oophoritis, salpingo-
Ovarian, tubo-, abscess
Ovaritis, salpingo-
Purulent salpingitis
Pus in tube
Pyosalpinx
Salpingectomy
Salpingitis (unqualified)
catarrhal
metro- (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
purulent
Salpingo-oophorectomy
Salpingo-oophoritis
Salpingo-ovaritis

132. Other diseases of the female genital organs—Continued.

Salpinx
hemato-
pyo-
Tubal abscess
Tube, dropsy of
Fallopian, dropsy of
inflammation of
pus in
Tubes, disease of
Tubo-ovarian abscess

[*2. Other diseases of the female genital organs.*]

NOTE.—This subtitle is combined with titles 124, 125, 126, and 133 in the condensed classification to form a new title, "Other diseases of genito-urinary system," in which the total number of deaths of *females*, sex being always stated in the tables employing it, corresponds very closely to this subtitle.

This title includes:

Abscess of ovary
vulvo-vaginal glands
vaginal
Broad ligament, cyst of
phlegmon of (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
Cyst of broad ligament
vulvo-vaginal glands
*Disease of female organs of generation
* organs of generation (female)
* ovaries
*Female organs of generation, disease of
Fistula, vaginal
*Generation, disease of organs of (female)
Glands, vulvo-vaginal, abscess of
cyst of
*Hematocele (unqualified) (female)
pelvic (female)
periuterine
retrouterine
Ligament, broad, cyst of
phlegmon of (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
Oophoritis
*Organs of generation, disease of (female)
*Ovaries, disease of
Ovaritis
Ovary, abscess of
Pelvic hematocele (female)
Periuterine hematocele

132. Other diseases of the female genital organs—Continued.

Phlegmon of broad ligament (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
Retrouterine hematocele
Tumor of vagina (noncancerous or unqualified)
Uterine, peri-, hematocele
retro-, hematocele
Vagina, tumor of (noncancerous or unqualified)
Vaginal abscess
fistula
vulvo-, glands, abscess of
cyst of
Vaginismus
Vulvitis
Vulvo-vaginal glands, abscess of
cyst of

This title (132) does not include:

Stercoral fistula, even when involving the genital organs (109)
Urinary fistula, even when involving the genital organs (124)

133. Nonpuerperal diseases of the breast (cancer excepted).

This title includes:

Abscess, mammary (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
of breast (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
*Amputation of breast (cause not specified)
Breast, abscess of (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
* amputation of (cause not specified)
cyst of
disease of (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
tumor of (noncancerous or unqualified)
Cyst of breast
Cystic disease of Reclus
Disease, cystic, of Reclus
* of breast (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
Reclus's
Fissure of nipple (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
Mammary abscess (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
Mammitis (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
Mastitis (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
Nipple, fissure of (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
Reclus's disease
Tumor of breast (noncancerous or unqualified)

This title does not include:

Fistula of the breast (puerperal) (141)
Cancerous tumor of breast (43)

*Indefinite and unsatisfactory as a cause of death. See page 14.

VII.—THE PUERPERAL STATE.

NOTE.—The distinction between puerperal and nonpuerperal diseases should be carefully maintained. Whenever the death of a female of child-bearing age is reported from any disease which *may* have been puerperal, the physician should be requested to state whether or not it was puerperal. This applies to the following diseases:

Abscess of the breast
Eclampsia
Embolism
Hemorrhage
Lymphangitis
Metroperitonitis
Metrorrhagia
Pelviperitonitis
Peritonitis
Phlebitis
Phlegmasia alba dolens
Septicemia
Sudden death

134. Accidents of pregnancy.

This title includes:

Abdominal pregnancy
Ablation of pregnant tube
Abortion (mother)
tubal
Accident of pregnancy
Ante partum hemorrhage
Birth, immature (mother)
premature (mother)
Cornual pregnancy
Ectopic pregnancy
Emesis gravidarum
Extra-uterine pregnancy
Gestation, tubal
Gravidarum, emesis
Gravidism
Hemorrhage, ante partum
of pregnancy
Immature birth (mother)
Incoercible vomiting[a] (female; 15 to 44 years)
of pregnancy
Miscarriage (mother)
Partum, ante, hemorrhage
Pernicious vomiting[a] (female; 15 to 44 years)
Pregnancy
abdominal
accident of
cornual

134. Accidents of pregnancy—Continued.

Pregnancy
ectopic
extra-uterine
hemorrhage of
incoercible vomiting of
ruptured tubal
tubal
rupture of
uncontrollable vomiting of
vomiting of
Pregnant tube, ablation of
Premature birth (mother)
Rupture of tubal pregnancy
Ruptured tubal pregnancy
Tubal abortion
gestation
pregnancy
rupture of
Tube, pregnant, ablation of
Uncontrollable vomiting of pregnancy
Uterine, extra-, pregnancy
Vomiting, incoercible[a] (female; 15 to 44 years)
of pregnancy
of pregnancy
incoercible
uncontrollable
pernicious[a] (female; 15 to 44 years)
uncontrollable, of pregnancy

[a] The international classification places deaths from "uncontrollable vomiting" in "adult females" under title (134); it seems desirable to limit such assignment to those of *child-bearing* ages (15 to 44 years), placing others under (104).

135. Puerperal hemorrhage.

This title includes:

Apoplexy of placenta
Hemorrhage (puerperal)
of uterus (puerperal)
womb (puerperal)
post partum
unavoidable (puerperal)
Metrorrhagia (puerperal)
Partum, post-, hemorrhage
Placenta, apoplexy of
Post-partum hemorrhage
Puerperal hemorrhage
metrorrhagia
Uterus, hemorrhage of (puerperal)
Womb, hemorrhage of (puerperal)

136. Other accidents of labor.

This title includes:

Accidents of labor
Application of forceps (mother)
Caesarean operation (mother)
section (mother)
Cephalotomy (mother)
Cephalotripsy (mother)
Craniotomy (mother)
Difficult labor (mother)
Diruptio uteri
Disease of placenta (mother)
Dystocia (mother)
Embryotomy (mother)
Foot presentation (mother)
Forceps, application of (mother)
Inversion of uterus
Labor, accidents of
difficult (mother)
prolonged (mother)
Laceration of perineum
Malposition of placenta (mother)
Malpresentation (mother)
Metrorrhexia
Operation, Caesarean (mother)
forceps (mother)
Perineorrhaphy
Perineum, laceration of
rupture of
Placenta, disease of (mother)
malposition of (mother)
previa (mother)
retention of
separation of (mother)
Presentation, foot (mother)
Previa, placenta (mother)
Prolonged labor (mother)
Retention of placenta
Rupture of perineum
uterus
Section, Caesarean (mother)
Separation of placenta (mother)
Symphysiotomy
Uteri, diruptio
Uterus, inversion of
rupture of
Version

137. Puerperal septicemia.

This title includes:

Broad ligament, phlegmon of (puerperal)
Cellulitis, diffuse pelvic (puerperal)

137. Puerperal septicemia—Continued.

Cellulitis, periuterine (puerperal)
Childbed fever
Endometritis (puerperal)
Fever (puerperal)
childbed
* milk
septic (puerperal)
Infection (puerperal)
septic (puerperal)
Inflammatory peritonitis (puerperal)
Intoxication, septic
Ligament, broad, phlegmon of (puerperal)
Lymphangitis (puerperal)
Metritis (puerperal)
Metroperitonitis (puerperal)
Metrosalpingitis, peri- (puerperal)
*Milk fever
Pelvic cellulitis, diffuse (puerperal)
peritonitis (puerperal)
Pelviperitonitis (puerperal)
Perimetrosalpingitis (puerperal)
Peritonitis (puerperal)
inflammatory (puerperal)
metro- (puerperal)
pelvi- (puerperal)
puerperal pelvic
septic
Periuterine cellulitis (puerperal)
Phlebitis (puerperal)
Phlegmon of broad ligament (puerperal)
Puerperal endometritis
fever
infection
lymphangitis
metritis
metroperitonitis
metrosalpingitis
pelvic cellulitis, diffuse
peritonitis
pelviperitonitis
perimetrosalpingitis
peritonitis
phlebitis
pyemia
pyohemia
salpingitis
sapremia
sepsis
Puerperal septic peritonitis
septicemia

*Indefinite and unsatisfactory as a cause of death. See page 14.

137. Puerperal septicemia—Continued.
Pyemia (puerperal)
Pyohemia (puerperal)
Salpingitis (puerperal)
perimetro- (puerperal)
Sapremia (puerperal)
Sepsis (puerperal)
Septic fever (puerperal)
intoxication (puerperal)
peritonitis (puerperal)
Septicemia (puerperal)
This title does not include:
Septicemia (unqualified) (20)

138. Puerperal albuminuria and convulsions.
This title includes:
Absorption, uremic (puerperal)
Albuminuria (puerperal)
of pregnancy
Coma (puerperal)
uremic (puerperal)
Convulsions (puerperal)
epileptiform (puerperal)
uremic (puerperal)
Delirium, uremic (puerperal)
Dementia, uremic (puerperal)
Dropsy (puerperal)
Eclampsia (puerperal)
gravidarum
puerperal (mother)
uremic (puerperal)
Epileptiform convulsions (puerperal)
Gravidarum, eclampsia
Intoxication, uremic (puerperal)
Labor, eclampsia of (mother)
Nephritis (puerperal)
of pregnancy
Poisoning, uremic (puerperal)
Pregnancy, albuminuria of
nephritis of
Puerperal albuminuria
coma
uremic
convulsions
epileptiform
dropsy
eclampsia
nephritis
spasms
tetanus
uremia
Tetanus (puerperal)

138. Puerperal albuminuria and convulsions—Continued.
Uremia (puerperal)
Uremic absorption (puerperal)
convulsions (puerperal)
delirium (puerperal)
dementia (puerperal)
intoxication (puerperal)
poisoning (puerperal)

139. Phlegmasia alba dolens (puerperal).
This title includes:
Alba dolens, phlegmasia (puerperal)
Dolens, phlegmasia (puerperal)
*Milk-leg (female)
Phlegmasia alba dolens (puerperal)
dolens (puerperal)
Puerperal phlegmasia alba dolens
Frequent complications:
Gangrene
Embolism
This title does not include:
Phlegmasia alba dolens (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (82)

140. Other puerperal accidents—sudden death.
This title includes:
Accident (puerperal)
Accouchement
Birth, child-
Childbed
Childbirth
Confinement
Consequence of labor (mother)
Death, sudden (puerperal)
Delivery (mother)
Embolism (puerperal)
Insanity (puerperal)
Labor
consequence of (mother)
Mania (puerperal)
Parturition
Puerperal accident
embolism
insanity
mania
sudden death
syncope
thrombosis
Puerperium, sudden death in
Subinvolution of uterus

*Indefinite and unsatisfactory as a cause of death. See page 14.

140. Other puerperal accidents—sudden death— Continued.
Sudden death (puerperal)
Syncope (puerperal)
Thrombosis (puerperal)
Uterus, subinvolution of
This title does not include:
Puerperal scarlatina (7)
Sudden death (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (178)

141. Puerperal diseases of the breast.
This title includes:
Abscess, mammary (puerperal)
of breast (puerperal)
Breast, abscess of (puerperal)
disease of (puerperal)
fistula of (puerperal)
Fissure of nipple (puerperal)
Fistula of breast (puerperal)
Mammary abscess (puerperal)
Mammitis (puerperal)
Mastitis (puerperal)
Nipple, fissure of (puerperal)
Puerperal abscess of breast
fissure of nipple
mammitis
mastitis

VIII.—DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND CELLULAR TISSUE.

142. Gangrene.
This title includes:
*Bed-sores
Cancrum oris
*Canker
*Cankerine
Disease, Raynaud's
Dry gangrene
*Eschar
Extremities, gangrene of
Foot, gangrene of
Gangrene (unqualified)
dry
hospital
moist
of extremities
foot
mouth
penis
vulva
senile

142. Gangrene—Continued.
Hospital gangrene
Moist gangrene
Mortification
of mouth
Mouth, gangrene of
mortification of
Noma
Oris, cancrum
Penis, gangrene of
*Phagedena
* sloughing
Raynaud's disease
Senile gangrene
*Sloughing phagedena
*Sores, bed-
Sphacelus
Vulva, gangrene of
This title does not include:
Gangrene of the lung (96)
Gangrenous erysipelas[a] (18)
Hernial gangrene (108)

[a] See reference under (18).

143. Carbuncle.
This title includes:
Carbuncle
Furuncle
This title does not include:
Aleppo button (145)
Anthrax[a] (22)
Biskra button (145)
Medina button (145)

[a] The word "anthrax" will be taken in the sense in which it is ordinarily employed in each country; as "an aggregation of furuncles" (143) in French-speaking countries, and as "malignant pustule" (22) in Russia. Probably the latter rule should be followed in the United States but inquiry should always be made when possible to ascertain whether "malignant pustule" was actually intended

144. Acute abscess, phlegmon.
This title includes:
*Abdomen, abscess of
*Abscess (unqualified)
* acute
* cervical
* exhaustion from
* internal
mediastinal
* of abdomen
mediastinum
nates
* neck
* pelvis (male)[a]

144. Acute abscess, phlegmon—Continued.

*Abscess of side
* thigh
* subphrenic
* warm
*Acute abscess
Adenitis, suppurative
Adenophlegmon
*Bubo (unqualified)
* suppurating
*Cavity, pus
*Cellulitis
*Cervical abscess
*Diffuse phlegmon
*Exhaustion from abscess
*Groin, ulcer of
Inguinal lymphadenitis
*Internal abscess
Lymphadenitis, inguinal
Mediastinal abscess
Mediastinum, abscess of
Nates, abscess of
*Neck, abscess of
Panaris
*Pelvis, abscess of (male)[a]
* suppuration of (male)[a]
*Phlegmon
adeno-
* diffuse
* pelvic (male)[a]
*Phlegmonous tumor
*Pus-cavity
*Side, abscess of
*Subphrenic abscess
*Suppurating bubo
*Suppuration of pelvis (male)[a]
Suppurative adenitis
*Thigh, abscess of
*Tumor, phlegmonous
*Ulcer of groin
*Warm abscess
Whitlow

This title does not include:

Abscess by congestion (31)
cold (31)
of the breast (nonpuerperal) (133)
(puerperal) (141)
fauces (101)
iliac fossa (118)
liver (114)
pelvis (female) (130)
prostate (125)

144. Acute abscess, phlegmon—Continued.

Abscess of the retropharynx (101)
throat (101)
ossifluent (31)
periuterine (130)
urinary (124)
Angioleucitis (84)
Bacillary abscess (33)

[a] See reference on (118).

145. Other diseases of the skin and its adnexa.

This title includes:

Aleppo button
filaria of
Arabum, elephantiasis
*Autoplasty
Biskra button
filaria of
Button, Aleppo
Biskra
Medina
*Cellular tissue, disease of
emphysema of
*Cellulitis (unqualified)
umbilical (3 mos. and over)
Cheloids
China, Cochin-, ulcer
Cicatrix, vicious
Cochin-China ulcer
Crust, milk-
Crusta lactea
Cutaneous, sub-, emphysema
system, disease of (undefined)
Darta
Dermatitis
pachy-
Dermatosis
*Disease of cellular tissue
* cutaneous system (undefined)
* skin (undefined)
Wardrop's
Ecthyma
Eczema
Elephantiasis
Arabum
Emphysema of cellular tissue
laminated tissue
subcutaneous
Erythema
*Exanthema
*Face, inflammation of
Fetid sweat

145. Other diseases of the skin and its adnexa—Continued.

Filaria of Aleppo
Biskra
Medina
Fistulous ulcer
Fungoid mycosis
Head, scald-
scalled-
Herpes
zoster
Impetigo
*Inflammation of face
navel (3 mos. and over)
Lactea, crusta
Laminated tissue, emphysema of
Lichen
Malignant pemphigus
Medina button
filaria of
Mentagra
Milk-crust
Mycosis, fungoid
Myiasis
Navel, inflammation of (3 mos. and over)
Nettle rash
Neurosis, tropho-
Pachydermatitis
*Papulae (unqualified)
Pemphigus
malignant
Penjdeh ulcer
Pityriasis
Prurigo
Psoriasis
Rash, nettle
Rheum, salt-
Salt-rheum
Scald-head
Scalled-head
Sclerema (3 mos. and over)
Scleroderma
Seborrhea
Serpiginous ulcer
Shingles
*Skin, disease of (undefined)
Subcutaneous emphysema
Sweat, fetid
Sycosis
*System, cutaneous, disease of (undefined)
*Tissue, cellular, disease of
emphysema of

145. Other diseases of the skin and its adnexa—Continued.

*Tissue, laminated, emphysema of
Trophoneuroeis
*Ulcer
Cochin-China
fistulous
Penjdeh
serpiginous
*Ulceration
Umbilical cellulitis (3 mos. and over)
Urticaria
Vicious cicatrix
Wardrop's disease
Zona
Zoster, herpes

This title does not include:
Elephantiasis graecorum (17)
Pachydermatous cachexia (89)

IX.—DISEASES OF THE ORGANS OF LOCOMOTION.

146. Nontuberculous diseases of the bones.

This title includes:
Abscess, mastoid
of frontal sinus
maxillary sinus
Arthritis, osteo-
Body, foreign, in frontal sinus
*Bone, caries of
disease of (tuberculosis excepted)
* -fever
inflammation
* necrosis of
* softening of
Bony tumor
*Caries
* of bone
Cranium, tumor of
Curvature of spine
Cyphosis
Deformans, osteitis
Disease of bone (tuberculosis excepted)
Emphysema of frontal sinus
Exostosis
*Fever, bone-
* -sore
Foreign body in frontal sinus
Frontal sinus, abscess of
emphysema of
foreign body in

*Indefinite and unsatisfactory as a cause of death. See page 14.

146. Nontuberculous diseases of the bones—Cont'd.

Inflammation of bone
Kyphosis
Lordosis
Mastoid abscess
Mastoiditis
*Maxilla, necrosis of (unqualified)
Maxillary sinus, abscess of
Mollities ossium
Myelitis, osteo-
*Necrosis
* of bone
* maxilla (unqualified)
Osseous tumor
Ossium, mollities
Osteitis
deformans
Osteo-arthritis
Osteodynia
Osteoma
Osteomalacia
Osteomyelitis
Osteoperiostitis
of palate
Ostitis, osteo-peri-
peri-
Palate, osteoperiostitis of
Palatine vault, perforation of
Perforation of palatine vault
Periostitis
osteo-
of palate
Periostosis
Rachitis
Rickets
Scoliosis
*Sequestrum
Sinus, frontal, abscess of
emphysema of
foreign body in
maxillary, abscess of
Skull, tumor of
Softening of bones
*Sore, fever-
Spine, curvature of
Tumor, bony
of cranium
skull
osseous
Vault, palatine, perforation of

This title does not include:

Caries of the petrous bone (76)
Dental caries (100)
Osteocopic pains (36)
Osteosarcoma (45)
Necrosis of maxilla (from phosphorus) (58)

147. Arthritis and other diseases of the joints (tuberculosis and rheumatism excepted).

This title includes:

*Abscess of joints
*Acute inflammation of knee
*Ankylosis
* general
Arthralgia
*Arthrectomy
*Arthritis
* poly- (not of vertebrae)
*Arthrocele
*Arthrodynia
*Arthrophytis
*Arthropyosis
*Arthrosis, hydr-
Body, foreign, in joint
*Chronic inflammation of knee
*Disease of joint
* knee-joint
Foreign body in joint
*General ankylosis
Genu valgum
*Hydrarthrosis
*Inflammation of joint
* knee (unqualified)
* acute
* chronic
*Joint, abscess of
* disease of
foreign body in
* inflammation of
* knee, disease of
* suppuration of
*Knee, inflammation of (unqualified)
* acute
* chronic
*Knee-joint, disease of
*Polyarthritis (not of vertebrae)
*Purulent synovitis
*Pyosis, arthro-
*Suppuration of joint
*Synovitis
* purulent
Valgum, genu

This title does not include:

Rheumatic arthritis (47)

*Indefinite and unsatisfactory as a cause of death. See page 14.

148. Amputation.

NOTE.—"Amputation" or "surgical operation," *unqualified*, should not be accepted as the cause of death in any case. When so returned the physician should be requested to state specifically the disease or other cause rendering the operation necessary. This applies also to "shock" or "surgical shock." When death follows any surgical operation, the fact that an operation was performed should be stated and the character of the operation specified, but only as an incident.

This title includes:

*Amputation (cause unspecified)

Frequent complications:

Erysipelas
Hemorrhage
Septicemia
Tetanus

This title does not include:

Amputation of breast (133)
penis (126)

149. Other diseases of the organs of locomotion.

This title includes:

Chondritis
Diastasis, muscular
myo-
*Disarticulation
Disease, Dupuytren's
* of locomotor system (undefined)
* organs of locomotion
tendons
Dupuytren's disease
Fingers, retraction of
Flatfoot, painful
Hygroma
*Locomotion, disease of organs of
*Locomotor system, disease of (undefined)
*Lumbago
Muscular diastasis
Myodiastasis
*Organs of locomotion, disease of
Perichondritis
Retraction of fingers
Rupture of muscle (nontraumatic or unqualified)
tendon (nontraumatic)
Synovitis, teno-
*System, locomotor, disease of (undefined)
Talipes valgus, painful
Tarsalgia
Tendon, rupture of (nontraumatic)
Tendons, disease of
Tenophytes
Tenorrhaphy
Tenosynovitis

149. Other diseases of the organs of locomotion— Continued.

*Tenotomy
Torticollis

X.—MALFORMATIONS.

150. Congenital malformations (stillbirths excluded).

NOTE.—This title is subdivided, for the use of the United States Census Office, into three subtitles as follows: (1) "Hydrocephalus," (2) "Congenital malformation of heart (cyanosis)," and (3) "Other congenital malformations." For the complete inclusion of the general title above (150) all of the following subtitles should be examined.

[*1. Hydrocephalus.*]

NOTE.—This subtitle is separated from "Congenital malformations" (150). Inquiry should be made as to whether the diseases included were tuberculous in character, in which case they should be referred to title 28.

This title includes:

*Brain, dropsy of
* water on
Chronic hydrocephalus
Congenital hydrocephalus
*Dropsy of brain
*Head, water in
*Hydrocephalus (unqualified)
chronic
congenital
*Megalocephalus
*Water on brain

[*2. Congenital malformation of heart (cyanosis).*]

NOTE.—"Cyanosis," unqualified, is usually due to congenital malformation of heart, but a definite statement should always be secured if possible. Formerly this cause was assigned to organic heart disease.

This title includes:

*Blue baby
* disease
Botal, foramen of, nonclosure of
persistence of
Ceruleus, morbus
Congenital heart disease
*Cyanosis (due to malformation of heart or unqualified)
(persistence of foramen ovale or foramen of Botal)
*Disease, blue
heart, congenital
Foramen of Botal, nonclosure of
persistence of
ovale, patent
persistence of

*Indefinite and unsatisfactory as a cause of death. See page 14.

150. Congenital malformations—Continued.

Heart disease, congenital
malformation of
Malformation of heart
Morbus ceruleus
Nonclosure of foramen of Botal
ovale
Ovale, persistent foramen
Patent foramen ovale
Persistence of foramen of Botal
ovale

[*3. Other congenital malformations.*]

NOTE.—This subtitle corresponds to title 150 exclusive of "Hydrocephalus" and "Congenital malformation of heart (cyanosis)" soparately stated.

This title includes:

Abnormality
congenital
Anaspadias
Anomaly
Anus, imperforate
occlusion of (infant)
Arrest of development
Atresia of rectum (congenital)
Bifida, spina
Cleft palate
Clubfoot, congenital
Congenital abnormality
clubfoot
deformity
eventration
spina bifida
Cryptorchid
Deformity, congenital
Development, arrest of
Ectopia
Encephalocele
Epispadias
Equinus, talipes
Eventration, congenital
Exomphalos
Flatfoot, congenital
Harelip
Hydrorachia
Hydrorachitis
Hypospadias
Imperforate anus
Imperforation of intestine
Intestine, imperforation of
Lip, hare-

150. Congenital malformations—Continued.

Malformation
Meningocele
Monstrosity
Nevus, vascular
Occlusion of anus (infant)
Omphalocele
Palate, cleft
Podencephalus
Polydactylia
Rectum, atresia of (congenital)
Spina bifida
congenital
Syndactylia
Talipes equinus
valgus
varus
Valgus, talipes
Varus, talipes
Vascular nevus

This title (150) does not include:

Acquired hydrocephalus (74)
Coloboma (75)
Tuberculous hydrocephalus (28)

XI.—EARLY INFANCY.

NOTE.—Only deaths of infants under 3 months of age are classed under this title. Many of the terms included are indefinite in character, and should yield precedence to any more definite statements of cause of death with which they may be jointly returned.

151. Congenital debility, icterus, and sclerema.

NOTE.—This title is subdivided for the use of the United States Census Office into two subtitles, as follows: (1) "Premature birth," and (2) "Congenital debility," to the latter of which, as used in the condensed tables, titles 152 and 153 have been added. For the complete inclusion of the general title above (151), both of the following subtitles should be examined.

[*1. Premature birth.*]

NOTE.—This subtitle is separated from title 151. Only deaths of infants under 3 months of age, not stillborn, are compiled under this head. If stillborn, or if the child did not live any time whatever, no matter how brief, after birth, the case should not be compiled as a death, even though "premature birth" be assigned as the cause of the stillbirth. Registrars should make inquiry and obtain definite information in such cases.

This title includes:

Birth, immature (child, not stillborn)
premature (child, not stillborn)
Immature birth (child, not stillborn)
Miscarriage (child, not stillborn)
Premature birth (child, not stillborn)

*Indefinite and unsatisfactory as a cause of death. See page 14.

136. Other accidents of labor.

This title includes:

Accidents of labor
Application of forceps (mother)
Caesarean operation (mother)
section (mother)
Cephalotomy (mother)
Cephalotripsy (mother)
Craniotomy (mother)
Difficult labor (mother)
Diruptio uteri
Disease of placenta (mother)
Dystocia (mother)
Embryotomy (mother)
Foot presentation (mother)
Forceps, application of (mother)
Inversion of uterus
Labor, accidents of
difficult (mother)
prolonged (mother)
Laceration of perineum
Malposition of placenta (mother)
Malpresentation (mother)
Metrorrhexia
Operation, Caesarean (mother)
forceps (mother)
Perineorrhaphy
Perineum, laceration of
rupture of
Placenta, disease of (mother)
malposition of (mother)
previa (mother)
retention of
separation of (mother)
Presentation, foot (mother)
Previa, placenta (mother)
Prolonged labor (mother)
Retention of placenta
Rupture of perineum
uterus
Section, Caesarean (mother)
Separation of placenta (mother)
Symphysiotomy
Uteri, diruptio
Uterus, inversion of
rupture of
Version

137. Puerperal septicemia.

This title includes:

Broad ligament, phlegmon of (puerperal)
Cellulitis, diffuse pelvic (puerperal)

137. Puerperal septicemia—Continued.

Cellulitis, periuterine (puerperal)
Childbed fever
Endometritis (puerperal)
Fever (puerperal)
childbed
* milk
septic (puerperal)
Infection (puerperal)
septic (puerperal)
Inflammatory peritonitis (puerperal)
Intoxication, septic
Ligament, broad, phlegmon of (puerperal)
Lymphangitis (puerperal)
Metritis (puerperal)
Metroperitonitis (puerperal)
Metrosalpingitis, peri- (puerperal)
*Milk fever
Pelvic cellulitis, diffuse (puerperal)
peritonitis (puerperal)
Pelviperitonitis (puerperal)
Perimetrosalpingitis (puerperal)
Peritonitis (puerperal)
inflammatory (puerperal)
metro- (puerperal)
pelvi- (puerperal)
puerperal pelvic
septic
Periuterine cellulitis (puerperal)
Phlebitis (puerperal)
Phlegmon of broad ligament (puerperal)
Puerperal endometritis
fever
infection
lymphangitis
metritis
metroperitonitis
metrosalpingitis
pelvic cellulitis, diffuse
peritonitis
pelviperitonitis
perimetrosalpingitis
peritonitis
phlebitis
pyemia
pyohemia
salpingitis
sapremia
sepsis
Puerperal septic peritonitis
septicemia

* Indefinite and unsatisfactory as a cause of death. See page 14.

137. Puerperal septicemia—Continued.

Pyemia (puerperal)
Pyohemia (puerperal)
Salpingitis (puerperal)
perimetro- (puerperal)
Sapremia (puerperal)
Sepsis (puerperal)
Septic fever (puerperal)
intoxication (puerperal)
peritonitis (puerperal)
Septicemia (puerperal)

This title does not include:

Septicemia (unqualified) (20)

138. Puerperal albuminuria and convulsions.

This title includes:

Absorption, uremic (puerperal)
Albuminuria (puerperal)
of pregnancy
Coma (puerperal)
uremic (puerperal)
Convulsions (puerperal)
epileptiform (puerperal)
uremic (puerperal)
Delirium, uremic (puerperal)
Dementia, uremic (puerperal)
Dropsy (puerperal)
Eclampsia (puerperal)
gravidarum
puerperal (mother)
uremic (puerperal)
Epileptiform convulsions (puerperal)
Gravidarum, eclampsia
Intoxication, uremic (puerperal)
Labor, eclampsia of (mother)
Nephritis (puerperal)
of pregnancy
Poisoning, uremic (puerperal)
Pregnancy, albuminuria of
nephritis of
Puerperal albuminuria
coma
uremic
convulsions
epileptiform
dropsy
eclampsia
nephritis
spasms
tetanus
uremia
Tetanus (puerperal)

138. Puerperal albuminuria and convulsions—Continued.

Uremia (puerperal)
Uremic absorption (puerperal)
convulsions (puerperal)
delirium (puerperal)
dementia (puerperal)
intoxication (puerperal)
poisoning (puerperal)

139. Phlegmasia alba dolens (puerperal).

This title includes:

Alba dolens, phlegmasia (puerperal)
Dolens, phlegmasia (puerperal)
*Milk-leg (female)
Phlegmasia alba dolens (puerperal)
dolens (puerperal)
Puerperal phlegmasia alba dolens

Frequent complications:

Gangrene
Embolism

This title does not include:

Phlegmasia alba dolens (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (82)

140. Other puerperal accidents—sudden death.

This title includes:

Accident (puerperal)
Accouchement
Birth, child-
Childbed
Childbirth
Confinement
Consequence of labor (mother)
Death, sudden (puerperal)
Delivery (mother)
Embolism (puerperal)
Insanity (puerperal)
Labor
consequence of (mother)
Mania (puerperal)
Parturition
Puerperal accident
embolism
insanity
mania
sudden death
syncope
thrombosis
Puerperium, sudden death in
Subinvolution of uterus

*Indefinite and unsatisfactory as a cause of death. See page 14.

155. Suicide by poison—Continued.

This title does not include:

Cocainism (59)
Morphinism (59)

156. Suicide by asphyxia.

This title includes:

Absorption of carbonic oxide (suicidal)
chloroform (suicidal)
deleterious gases (suicidal)
Asphyxia (suicidal)
by charcoal gas (suicidal)
chloroform (suicidal)
coal gas (suicidal)
gas (suicidal)
illuminating gas (suicidal)
Carbonic oxide, absorption of (suicidal)
Charcoal gas (suicide by)
vapor (suicide by)
Chloroform, absorption of (suicidal)
asphyxia by (suicidal)
Coal gas, asphyxia by (suicidal)
Deleterious gases, absorption of (suicidal)
Gas, charcoal (suicide by)
coal, asphyxia by (suicidal)
deleterious, absorption of (suicidal)
inhalation of (suicidal)
illuminating, asphyxia by (suicidal)
noxious, inhalation of (suicidal)
Illuminating gas, asphyxia by (suicidal)
Inhalation of noxious gases (suicidal)
Noxious gases, inhalation of (suicidal)
Oxide, carbonic, absorption of (suicidal)
Suffocation by gas or vapor (suicidal)
Suicide by asphyxia
charcoal vapor
Vapor, charcoal, suicide by

157. Suicide by hanging or strangulation.

This title includes:

Hanging (suicidal)
Strangulation (suicidal)
Suicide by hanging
strangulation

158. Suicide by drowning.

This title includes:

Drowning (suicidal)
Submersion (suicidal)
Suicide by drowning
submersion

159. Suicide by firearms.

This title includes:

Firearms, suicide by
wound by (suicidal)
Shooting, suicide by
Suicide by firearms
shooting
Wound by firearms (suicidal)

160. Suicide by cutting instruments.

This title includes:

Cuts (suicidal)
knife (suicidal)
Cutting instruments, wounds by (suicidal)
throat, suicide by
Instruments, cutting, wound by (suicidal)
Suicide by cutting instruments
throat
Throat, cutting (suicide)
Wound by cutting instruments (suicidal)

161. Suicide by jumping from high places.

This title includes:

Suicide by jumping from high places

162. Suicide by crushing.

This title includes:

Crushing (suicidal)
Suicide by crushing

163. Other suicides.

This title includes:

Suicidal wound
Suicide (undefined)
Traumatism (suicidal)

164. Fractures.

This title includes:

Compound fracture
Cranium, fracture of
Epiphyses, separation of
Fracture
compound
of cranium
neck
skull
spine
thigh
Neck, fracture of
Separation of epiphyses

*Indefinite and unsatisfactory as a cause of death. See page 14.

164. Fractures—Continued.
Skull, fracture of
Spine, fracture of
Thigh, fracture of

165. Dislocations.

This title includes:
Dislocation
of hip
neck
Hip, dislocation of
Ligament, stretching of
Luxation
of vertebrae
sub-
Neck, dislocation of
Sprains
Stretching of ligaments.
Subluxation
Vertebrae, luxation of

166. Other accidental traumatisms.

NOTE.—This title is subdivided, for the use of the United States Census Office, into six subtitles, as follows: (1) "Accidental gunshot wounds;" (2) "Injuries by machinery;" (3) "Injuries in mines and quarries;" (4) "Railroad accidents and injuries;" (5) "Injuries by horses and vehicles;" and (6) "Other accidental traumatisms." The latter also contains, as used in the condensed classification, the unimportant residues of deaths from external causes corresponding to titles 168, 171 (exclusive of deaths from lightning), 173 and 176 (exclusive of certain causes separately stated). For the complete inclusion of the general title above (166) all of the following subtitles should be examined.

[*1. Accidental gunshot wounds.*]

NOTE.—This subtitle is separated from title 166.

This title includes:
Firearms, wounds by (accidental or unqualified)
Gunshot wounds (accidental or unqualified)
Shot (accidental or unqualified)
Wound by firearms (accidental or unqualified)
gunshot (accidental or unqualified)

[*2. Injuries by machinery.*]

NOTE.—This subtitle is separated from title 166.

This title includes:
Injury by machinery

[*3. Injuries in mines and quarries.*]

NOTE.—This subtitle is separated from title 166.

This title includes:
Accident (in mine or quarry)
Asphyxia (from gas in mine)
Injury (in mine or quarry)
Mining accident

[*4. Railroad accidents and injuries.*]

NOTE.—This subtitle is separated from title 166. It includes all accidents and injuries occurring in or from the operation of steam roads.

This title includes:
Accident (on railroad)
Collision (on railroad)
Crushed by bumpers
Derailment (of train)
Fell from car
Injury (on railroad)
Killed (on railroad)
Run over (by locomotive or train)
Railroad accident
injury by
Struck by locomotive
train

[*5. Injuries by horses and vehicles.*]

NOTE.—This subtitle is separated from title 166. It includes all accidents and injuries caused by horses and vehicles.

[*6. Other accidental traumatisms.*]

NOTE.—This title contains the residue of title 166, exclusive of (1) "Accidental gunshot wounds;" (2) "Injuries by machinery;" (3) "Injuries in mines and quarries;" (4) "Railroad accidents and injuries," and (5) "Injuries by horses and vehicles." These are separately stated preceding.

This title includes:
Abdomen, contusion of
perforation of
Accidental fall
Artery, femoral, severing of
Bite (nonvenomous)
(nonvirulent)
of insect
Bladder, wound of
Body, falling, injury by
Brain, concussion of
contusion of
laceration of
wound of
Cavity, thoracic, perforation of
Chest, penetrating wound of
perforation of
Concussion of brain
spinal cord
spine

166. Other accidental traumatisms—Continued.

Contusion
  of abdomen
  brain
Cord, spinal, concussion of
Cranium, perforation of
Crushing (accidental or unqualified)
Cuts (accidental or unqualified)
  knife (accidental or unqualified)
Cutting instruments, wound by (accidental or unqualified)
Eventration, traumatic
Evisceration
Explosion
Fall
Falling body, injury by
Femoral artery, severing of
Fever, traumatic
Gangrene, traumatic
General laceration (cause or nature unspecified)
Hemorrhage, traumatic
Injury by falling body
Insect, bite of
Instrument, cutting, wound by (accidental or unqualified)
Knife-cuts (accidental or unqualified)
Knife-stabs (accidental)
Laceration, general (cause or nature unspecified)
  of brain
Lesion of palate, traumatic
Meningitis, traumatic
Muscle, rupture of (traumatic)
Palate, traumatic lesion of
Penetrating wound of chest
Perforation of abdomen
  chest
  cranium
  skull (cause undefined)
  stomach (traumatic)
  thoracic cavity
  thorax
* traumatic (of any organ)
Rupture of muscle (traumatic)
  tendon (traumatic)
Severing of femoral artery
Shock, traumatic
Skull, perforation of (cause undefined)
Spinal cord, concussion of
Spine, concussion of
Stabs, knife- (accidental)

166. Other accidental traumatisms—Continued.

Stomach, perforation of (traumatic)
Thoracic cavity, perforation of
*Thorax, perforation of
Traumatic eventration
  fever
  gangrene
  hemorrhage
  lesion of palate
  meningitis
  perforation (of any organ)
  shock
Traumatism of any organ (accidental or unqualified)
Wound (unqualified)
  by cutting instruments, etc. (accidental or unqualified)
  of bladder
  brain
  chest, penetrating

167. Burns and scalds.

This title includes:

Boiling liquid, burns by
  water, burns by
Burns
  by boiling liquid
  water
  coal oil
  fire
  gasoline
  kerosene
  petroleum
  steam
Coal oil, burns by
Fire, burns by
Gasolene, burns by
Kerosene, burns by
Liquid, boiling, burns by
Petroleum, burns by
Scald
Steam, burns by
Water, boiling, burns by

This title does not include:

Conflagration (174)

168. Burns from corrosive substances.

This title includes:

Acid, sulphuric, burning by [a]
Burns by corrosive substances
  sulphuric acid [a]
  vitriol [a]

*Indefinite and unsatisfactory as a cause of death. See page 14.

168. Burns from corrosive substances—Continued.

Corrosive substances, burns by
Sulphuric acid, burns by [a]
Vitriol, burns by [a]

[a] "*Throwing* of sulphuric acid" should be classed with homicide under title (176).

169. Sunstroke.

This title includes:

Coup de soleil
Effect of heat
Excessive heat
*Fever, thermic [a]
Heat, effect of
excessive
stroke
Insolation
Soleil, coup de
Stroke, heat
Sunstroke
*Thermic fever [a]

[a] To be classed here when equivalent to sunstroke or fever caused by excessive heat. The term may be returned as merely indicative of a fever attended by a high bodily temperature, in which case it should be considered indefinite (179).

170. Freezing.

This title includes:

Bite, frost-
*Cold (3 mos. and over) [a]
Congelation
*Exposure (3 mos. and over) [b]
Freezing
Frostbite
Frozen

[a] "Cold" is too indefinite for proper classification. Physicians should be required to make a more specific statement. When it is reasonably possible that actual cold (temperature) was intended, as in the Northern United States from October to March, the death may be compiled under (170), or for infants under 3 months (153). Otherwise such a death may be compiled under (87) in the sense of coryza.

[b] Where equivalent to *exposure to cold*. See note above.

171. Electric shock.

NOTE.—The international classification includes deaths from all electrical agencies under this title. It would appear preferable, however, in order to preserve the integrity of the data from a meteorological point of view, to limit it to lightning, as in the condensed classification adopted by the United States Census Office, and to refer other deaths caused by electricity to (176) until their importance may require a separate statement.

This title includes:

Concussion, electric
Electric shock
Electricity
Lightning

171. Electric shock—Continued.

Shock, electric
of lightning
Thunderbolt

172. Accidental drowning.

This title includes:

Asphyxia (from drowning)
Cramps (while bathing)
Drowning (accidental or unqualified)
Lost at sea
Sea, lost at
Submersion (accidental)

173. Inanition (starvation).

NOTE.—The word "inanition," as frequently used in certificates of death in the United States, has no reference to deprivation of food (starvation). It is merely an indefinite term, like "debility" or "marasmus," used in connection with wasting diseases. Hence the term does not appear in the inclusion of this title except as definitely qualified as due to starvation or privation from food.

This title includes:

Destitution (3 mos. and over)
Hunger (3 mos. and over)
Inanition (starvation)
(privation)
Misery (3 mos. and over)
Privation (3 mos. and over)
Starvation (3 mos. and over)

This title does not include:

Hysteric anorexia (74)
Inanition (unqualified) (3 mos. and over) (179)
(under 3 mos.) (153)
Lack of care (under 3 mos.) (153)
nourishment (under 3 mos.) (153)
Sitiophobia (68)

174. Absorption of deleterious gases (nonsuicidal).

NOTE.—Deaths returned from the causes given below, without qualification, are ordinarily to be taken as accidental.

This title includes:

Absorption of ammonium sulphide
* carbon dioxide [a]
* carbonic acid gas [a]
* oxide [a]
chloroform (accidental or unqualified)
deleterious gases (accidental or unqualified)
nitrous oxide
Ammonium sulphide, absorption of
Asphyxia by charcoal gas (accidental or unqualified)

174. Absorption of deleterious gases—Continued.

Asphyxia by chloroform (accidental or unqualified)
coal gas (accidental or unqualified)
fixed or portable stove
gas (accidental or unqualified)
illuminating gas
vapor (accidental or unqualified)
*Carbonic acid gas, absorption of [a]
* oxide, absorption of [a]
Charcoal gas (accidental asphyxia)
Chloroform, absorption of (accidental or unqualified)
asphyxia by
Coal gas, asphyxia by
Conflagration
Deleterious gases, absorption of (accidental or unqualified)
intoxication by
Gas, charcoal, asphyxia by (accidental)
coal, asphyxia by (accidental or unqualified)
deleterious, absorption of (accidental or unqualified)
intoxication by (accidental or unqualified)
illuminating-, asphyxia by (accidental or unqualified)
inhalation of (accidental or unqualified)
noxious, inhalation of (accidental or unqualified)
Illuminating-gas, asphyxia by (accidental or unqualified)
Incendiarism
Inhalation of gases
noxious gases
Intoxication by deleterious gases
Nitrous oxide, absorption of
Noxious gases, inhalation of
Oxide, carbonic, absorption of [a]
nitrous, absorption
Stove-gas, asphyxia by
Suffocation by gas or vapor (accidental or unqualified)

This title does not include:

Asphyxia (unqualified) (under 3 mos.) (152)
(3 mos. and over) (179)

[a] "Carbon dioxide poisoning" is sometimes returned to indicate the mode of death (failure of the respiratory function) in various diseases. When pathologic, and not due to the action of the gas externally, the death should be classed under the disease causing it, or, if not definitely stated, under (179).

175. Other acute poisonings.

This title includes:

Absorption of a corrosive substance (accidental or unqualified)
sulphuric acid (accidental or unqualified)
venom
vitriol (accidental or unqualified)
Acid, sulphuric, absorption of (accidental or unqualified)
Acute arsenical poisoning
ergotism
mercurial poisoning
poisoning (other poisons and poison unspecified)
Antimonial cholera
Arsenical poisoning (acute or unqualified)
Bite of venomous serpent
viper
snake
Cholera, antimonial
Corrosive substance, absorption of (accidental or unqualified)
Ergotism, acute
Intoxication, acute (not alcoholic)
Mercurial poisoning (acute or unqualified)
Poisoning (acute or unqualified)
arsenical (acute or unqualified)
mercurial (acute or unqualified)
ptomain
tyrotoxin
Ptomain poisoning
Serpent, venomous, bite of
Snake-bite
Sulphuric acid, absorption of (accidental or unqualified)
Tyrotoxin poisoning
Venom, absorption of
Venomous serpent, bite of
Viper, bite of
Vitriol, absorption of (accidental or unqualified)

This title does not include:

Chronic ergotism (59)
Hydrargyism (58 or 59)
Lead poisoning, chronic (57)
Morphinism (59)
Saturnism (57)

176. Other external violence.

NOTE.—This title is subdivided, for the use of the United States Census Office, into four subtitles, as follows: (1) "Suffocation;" (2) "Injuries at birth;" (3) "Homicide;" and (4) "Other external violence." The latter residue is combined with the residue of title 166 (not separately stated) and with titles 168, 171 (exclusive of deaths from lightning), and 173 to form the title "Other accidental injuries," of the condensed classification used by the United States Census Office. For the complete inclusion of the general title above (176) all the following subtitles should be examined.

[1. *Suffocation.*]

NOTE.—This subtitle is separated from title 176, and consists mostly of quite indefinite terms. Exact cause of the suffocation should always be ascertained. If due to disease, and not to external causes, that fact should be clearly indicated, with the name of the disease.

This title includes:

*Asphyxia, accidental (not by gas or vapor)
*Overlaid
*Strangulation (accidental or unqualified)
*Suffocation (not by gas or unqualified)

[2. *Injuries at birth.*]

NOTE.—This subtitle may be considered as part of title 176, although causes of this sort are not definitely stated there, and have been generally neglected in classifications. Such separate statement meets a real necessity in practical compilation. Only deaths of infants born alive are here included. Stillbirths are never compiled as deaths.

This title includes:

Application of forceps (child, not stillborn)
Birth, compression during (not stillborn)
Compression during birth (not stillborn)
of umbilical cord (not stillborn)
Cord, presentation of (not stillborn)
umbilical, compression of (not stillborn)
Difficult labor (child, not stillborn)
Dystocia (child, not stillborn)
Foot-presentation (child, not stillborn)
Forceps, application of (child, not stillborn)
Funis, prolapse of (not stillborn)
Labor, prolonged (child, not stillborn)
Malpresentation (child, not stillborn)
Operation, forceps (child, not stillborn)
Presentation, foot- (child, not stillborn)
of cord (not stillborn)
Prolapse of funis (not stillborn)
Prolonged labor (child, not stillborn)
Umbilical cord, compression of (not stillborn)

This subtitle does not include:

Criminal abortion or miscarriage. See next subtitle.
Stillbirths, although death may have been caused by an obstetrical operation prior to birth.

176. Other external violence—Continued.

[3. *Homicide.*]

NOTE.—This subtitle is separated from title 176. It includes justifiable as well as all other forms of manslaughter, without reference to the special legal character of the act. Additional subtitles may be formed, when necessary, for deaths caused by legal execution, war, or by great catastrophes, as earthquakes and volcanoes.

This title includes:

Abortion, criminal (child, not stillborn)
(mother)
Acid, sulphuric, throwing of [a]
Assassination
Cutting instruments, wounds by (homicide)
Duel
shot in
Homicidal poisoning
wound
Homicide
Infanticide
Manslaughter
Murder
Poisoning, homicidal
Shot in duel
Suicidal wound
Sulphuric acid, throwing of [a]
Vitriol, throwing of [a]

[a] Classed under (176) with homicide, instead of under (168) as in the French Index.

[4. *Other external violence.*]

NOTE.—This subtitle contains the residue of title 176, less deaths from (1) "Suffocation;" (2) "Injuries at birth;" and (3) "Homicide."

This title includes:

*Accident (unqualified)
Air-passages, foreign body in
*Bad treatment (of children)
Body, foreign, in air-passages
larynx
mediastinum
trachea
Capital punishment
*Casualty (undefined)
*Causes, external
*Children, bad treatment of
Cyclone, killed in
Electrocution
Execution (capital punishment)
*Exposure (3 mos. and over) [a]
*External causes (undefined)
Foreign body in air-passages
larynx

*Indefinite and unsatisfactory as a cause of death. See page 14.

176. Other external violence—Continued.

Foreign body in mediastinum
trachea
Hanging (legal execution only)
*Ill-treatment (of an infant)
*Injury (unqualified)
Killed in cyclone
Larynx, foreign body in
*Malpractice
Mediastinum, foreign body in
Punishment, capital
Trachea, foreign body in
*Treatment, bad (of child)
*Violence (undefined)

[a] When exposure is equivalent to exposure to *cold*, it should be referred to title 170.

XIV.—ILL-DEFINED DISEASES.

NOTE.—The following titles include only indefinite terms whose character is not sufficiently precise for classification under any of the preceding titles. They are thus returned either because the physician was unable to secure the necessary information to make a satisfactory diagnosis, because the disease itself was of a very ill-defined or indefinite character, or because, and this will account for the vast majority of the causes given below, the physician was either too ignorant or too careless to make a definite and satisfactory statement of cause of death. The registrar should be acquainted with all of the unsatisfactory terms following, and when unaccompanied by any more precise information the physician's attention should be called to their indefinite character. Any ill-defined cause, when associated with a more definite statement (Classes I to XIII), yields to it in compilation.

177. Dropsy.

NOTE.—The cause of dropsy, usually some disease of the heart, liver, or kidneys, should be ascertained whenever possible. Then the death can be assigned to its proper place under the organ affected.

This title includes:

*Abdominal dropsy
*Anasarca
*Ascites
*Dropsy (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
* abdominal
* of feet
* peritoneal
*Edema (unqualified)
* general
* of extremities
* new-born (3 mos. and over)
*Extremities, edema of
*Feet, dropsy of
*General edema
*Hydropsy
*Limbs, swollen
*New-born, edema of (3 mos. and over)
*Peritoneal dropsy
*Swollen limbs

177. Dropsy—Continued.

This title does not include:

Edema of brain (64)
glottis (88)
lungs (95)
new-born (under 3 mos.) (151)
Organic lesion (undefined) (179) [a]

[a] Contrary to French list.

178. Sudden death.

NOTE.—The cause of sudden death should be given. A *post-mortem* should be held for this purpose when possible. But when it is absolutely unknown, a statement of "sudden death" is preferable to "heart failure" or some vague guess at a diagnosis.

This title includes:

*Sudden death (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
*Syncope (nonpuerperal or unqualified)

This title does not include:

Sudden death (apoplectic) (64)
(diabetic) (50)
(puerperal) (140)

179. Unspecified or ill-defined causes of death.

NOTE.—For the use of the Census Office separate statements are given of deaths from "heart failure" and from "unknown causes." "Heart failure" was formerly included among diseases of the heart. "Unknown causes" include deaths reported with cause "unknown" and also those deaths in which no statement is made with reference to cause ("cause unspecified"). Deaths that are stated to have occurred from an unknown or unspecified *disease* are included with the residue of ill-defined diseases. These items are useful as criteria of general accuracy of the statement of causes of death in a locality.

This title includes:

*Abdominal section (cause unspecified)
* tympanites
*Absorption of carbonic oxide (pathologic) [a]
*Acute fever
* inflammation (organ unspecified)
*Adynamia (3 mos. and over)
* ataxo- (3 mos. and over)
*Age (over 3 mos. and under 60 years)
*Algid fever
*Anorexia
*Apnea (3 mos. and over)
*Asphyxia (unqualified; 3 mos. and over) [a]
* pathologic [a]
*Asthenia (3 mos. and over)
*Asthenic fever
*Ataxo-adynamia (3 mos. and over)
*Attack, bilious
*Atrophy (3 mos. and over)
* infantile (3 mos. and over)
*Bedridden

179. Unspecified or ill-defined causes of death—Continued.

*Bilious
* attack
* catarrh
* fever
*Birth, sick from (3 mos. and over)
*Blood, transfusion of
*Bold hives
*Cachexia (3 mos. and over)
*Carbon dioxide poisoning (pathologic)[a]
*Care, lack of (3 mos. and over)
*Carphology
*Cartarrh, bilious
*Catarrhal fever
*Cause unknown
*Celiotomy (cause undefined)
*Chill, congestive
*Chronic fever
* inflammation (organ unspecified)
Chthonophagia
*Climactericus, morbus (male)
*Collapse (cause unspecified)
*Colliquative fever
*Coma (cause unspecified)
*Complicated fever
*Congenital debility (3 mos. and over)
*Congestion (unqualified)
* of heart
*Congestive chill
* fever
*Cyanosis of new-born (not due to malformation of heart) (3 mos. and over)
*Debility (3 mos. and over)
* congenital (3 mos. and over)
*Deficient nutrition (3 mos. and over)
*Delirium
* sub-
*Dentition[b]
* fever of[b]
*Diathesis
Dirt-eating
*Disease, eruptive (undefined)
* ill-defined
* infantile (3 mos. and over)
* infectious
* inflammatory
* of head
* navel (3 mos. and over)
* organic (undefined)[c]
* unknown
*Dyspnea

179. Unspecified or ill-defined causes of death—Continued.

*Effusion
*Emaciation
*Eruption
*Eruptive disease
*Erysipelas of heart
*Exhaustion (3 mos. and over)
*Failure, heart[d]
*Fever (unqualified)
* acute
* algid
* asthenic
* bad
* bilious
* catarrhal
* chronic
* colliquative
* complicated
* congestive
* gastric
* hectic
* hemorrhagic
* hot
* inflammatory
* ladies'
* lingering
* low
* malignant
* nervous
* new
* of dentition[b]
* pituitous
* slow
* synochal
* thermic[e]
* warm
*Fistula
*Food, improper (3 mos. and over)
*Gastric fever
* involvement
*Gathering, internal
*General debility (3 mos. and over)
*God, visitation of
*Head, disease of
* humor in
* rising in
* sores in
*Heart, congestion of
* erysipelas of
* failure[d]

*Indefinite and unsatisfactory as a cause of death. See page 14.

179. Unspecified or ill-defined causes of death—Continued.

*Hectic
* fever
*Hemorrhagic fever
*Hives
* bold
*Hot fever
*Humor in head
*Ill-defined disease
*Improper food (3 mos. and over)
*Inanition (3 mos. and over) *f*
*Infantile atrophy (3 mos. and over)
* disease (3 mos. and over)
*Infectious disease
*Inflammation (unqualified)
* acute
* chronic
* of mucous membrane
*Inflammatory fever
* disease
*Internal gathering
*Involvement, gastric
*Ischemia (unqualified)
*Lack of care (3 mos. and over)
*Ladies' fever
*Laparotomy (cause unspecified)
*Leg, sore
*Lesion, organic (undefined) *c*
*Lingering fever
*Low fever
*Malassimilation (3 mos. and over)
*Malignant fever
*Marasmus (3 mos. and over)
*Membrane, mucous, inflammation of
*Milk fever (male)
*Mucous membrane, inflammation of
*Navel, disease of (3 mos. and over)
*Neglect (3 mos. and over)
*Neonati, apnea (3 mos. and over)
*Neonatorum, asphyxia (3 mos. and over)
*Nervous fever
*New fever
*New-born, cyanosis of (not due to malformation of heart) (3 mos. and over)
lack of care of (3 mos. and over)
*Nutrition, deficient (3 mos. and over)
*Operation, surgical (cause unspecified)
*Organic disease (undefined) *c*
* lesion (undefined) *c*
*Overstrained
*Overwork

179. Unspecified or ill-defined causes of death—Continued.

*Paracentesis
*Pathologic strangulation
*Phlegmasia
*Pituitous fever
*Pneumatosis
*Pollakiuria
*Polydipsia
*Polyuria
*Prostration (3 mos. and over)
*Rash
*Rising in head
*Rupture of viscera
*Salivation
*Section, abdominal (cause unspecified)
*Shock, surgical
*Sick from birth (3 mos. and over)
*Slow fever
*Sore leg
*Sores in head
*Stoppage (nature unspecified)
*Strangulation, pathologic
*Stricture (female)
*Stupor
*Subdelirium
*Suppuration
*Surgical shock
*Synochal fever
*Teething *b*
*Thermic fever *e*
*Transfusion of blood
*Trepanning (cause unspecified)
*Trephination (cause unspecified)
*Tympanites
* abdominal
*Typhomania
*Ulceration
*"Unknown" (so reported)
*Unknown cause
*Unknown *disease*
*Unspecified (cause omitted or left blank in return)
*Viscera, rupture of
*Visitation of God
*Vitality, want of (3 mos. and over)
*Want of vitality (3 mos. and over)
*Warm fever
*Wasting (3 mos. and over)

This title does not include:
Asphyxia by external cause (156, 174)

*Indefinite and unsatisfactory as a cause of death. See page 14.

179. Unspecified or ill-defined causes of death—Continued.

Cachexia, senile (154)
Cyanosis of new-born (due to malformation of heart or unqualified) (150)
(not due to malformation of heart; under 3 mos.) (152)
Debility, senile (154)
Exhaustion, senile (154)
Fever, ataxo-adynamic (1)
continued (1)
hay (99)
summer (99)

[a] See note on "carbon dioxide poisoning" under title 174, page 104.
[b] See note on "dentition," under title 104, page 72.
[c] Organic disease or lesion (character undefined) is included here rather than under (177).
[d] One of the most objectionable returns included among ill-defined diseases is that of "heart failure." It should never be accepted by a registration office as the sole statement of cause of death, but inquiry should be made as to the disease causing the "heart failure." Not infrequently this term has been used to conceal deaths from diphtheria or other infectious diseases.
[e] See note on "thermic fever" under title 169, page 103.
[f] See note on "inanition" under title 173, page 103.

STILLBIRTHS.

NOTE.—Stillbirths are not included among deaths. A stillborn child is one born dead. If a child lived any time whatever, after birth, it should not be included among stillbirths. Inquiry should be made as to whether the statement of age was correct, and, if so, some other cause of death should be assigned. The majority of such cases will be classed under "Congenital debility" (151), or "unknown" (179).

This title includes:

Abortion (child, born dead) [a]
Cephalotomy
Cephalotripsy
Craniotomy
Embryotomy
Funis, prolapse of (born dead)
Labor, difficult (child, born dead)
Prolapse of funis (born dead)
Stillborn

[a] When corroborated by "0" age, this should take precedence over "Premature birth" (151), or "Injury at birth" (176), but if the child *lived after birth*, it should be subordinated to the other cause of death.

INDEX.

LIBRARY OF
STANFORD UNIVERSITY
300 PASTEUR ROAD
PALO ALTO, CALIFORNIA

INDEX OF CAUSES OF DEATH.

NOTE.—The references are to the titles of the international classification in the preceding tabular list. The causes of death are supposed to be reported exactly in the forms stated, exclusive of any qualifications given in parentheses or brackets. Thus "Abscess (unqualified)" of the index includes deaths reported simply as "Abscess" by the physician, without statement of the nature of the disease or the organ or part of the body affected. The use of the word "unqualified" in parentheses suggests the desirability of further information, and in some cases the kind of information desired is also indicated, as "nonpuerperal or unqualified," "nondiphtheritic or unqualified," etc. In these cases it is obvious that the registrar ought to ascertain, if possible, whether such deaths were puerperal or diphtheritic or not, as such information is indispensable for satisfactory compilation. In some cases it may be obtained from examination of jointly reported causes on the certificate, or from considerations of age, sex, or occupation. Certain limitations of age, as "under 5 years," "5 years and over," and of sex are used in connection with a few titles. These qualifications in parentheses do not affect the alphabetical arrangement.

Abdomen, abscess of (144)
aneurism of (81)
cancer of (45)
contusion of (166)
dropsy of (177)
perforation of (166)
rheumatism of (47)
section of (179)
tuberculosis of (29)
tumor of (46)
Abdominal fever (1)
pregnancy (134)
section (cause unspecified) (179)
tympanites (179)
typhoid (1)
typhus (1)
See also *Abdomen*
Aberration, mental (68)
Ablation of pregnant tube (134)
uterus (130)
Abnormality (150)
congenital (150)
Abortion (mother) (134)
tubal (134)
See also *Puerperal*
Abscess (unqualified) (144)
acute (144)
appendicular (118)
bacillary (33)
by congestion (31)
cervical (144)
Abscess, cold (31)
exhaustion from (144)
fecal (109)
hepatic (114)
iliac (118)
internal (144)
ischiorectal (109)
lumbar (30)
mammary (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (133)
(puerperal) (141)
mastoid (146)
mediastinal (144)
meningeal (61)
nephritic (121)
of abdomen (144)
appendix (118)
bone (31)
bowels (109)
brain (74)
breast (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (133)
(puerperal) (141)
ear (76)
fauces (101)
frontal sinus (146)
heart (79)
hip (32)
iliac fossa (118)
intestines (109)
joint (147)
kidney (121)
liver (114)

Abscess of liver, tropical (114)
lung (99)
margin of anus (109)
maxillary sinus (146)
mediastinum (144)
meninges (61)
nasal fossa (87)
nates (144)
neck (144)
ovary (132)
pancreas (117)
pelvis (female) (130)
(male) (144)
pharynx (101)
pleura (94)
prostate (125)
retropharynx (101)
side (144)
spinal cord (63)
spine (30)
spleen (115)
stomach (104)
thigh (144)
throat (101)
urethra (124)
uterus (130)
vagina (132)
vulvo-vaginal glands (132)
ossifluent (31)
perinephritic (121)
periuterine (130)
pharyngeal (101)
pleural (94)
psoas (30)
pulmonary (99)
retropharyngeal (101)
retro-uterine (130)
scrofulous (35)
spinal (30)
subphrenic (144)
tropical, of liver (114)
tubal (132)
tubo-ovarian (132)
urethral (124)
urinary (124)
vaginal (132)
warm (144)
Absinthemia (56)
Absinthism (56)
Absorbent system, disease of (undefined) (84)
Absorption of a corrosive substance (accidental or unqualified) (175)
Absorption of a corrosive substance (suicidal) (155)
ammonium sulphide (174)
carbonic oxide (accidental or unqualified) (174)
(pathologic) (179)
(suicidal) (156)
chloroform (accidental or unqualified) (174)
(suicidal) (156)
deleterious gases (accidental or unqualified) (174)
(suicidal) (156)
nitrous oxide (174)
purulent matter (20)
sulphuric acid (accidental or unqualified) (175)
(suicidal) (155)
venom (175)
vitriol (accidental or unqualified) (175)
(suicidal) (155)
uremic (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (120)
(puerperal) (138)
Abuse, self- (74)
Accesso pernicioso (4)
Accident (unqualified) (176)
(puerperal) (140)
mining (166)
of pregnancy (134)
railroad (166)
Accidental drowning (172)[a]
fall (166)[a]
Accouchement (140)
Acholia (114)
Acid, sulphuric, absorption of (accidental or unqualified) (175)
(suicidal) (155)
burning by (168)
throwing of (176)
Acquired hydrocephalus (74)
Acrodynia (19)
Acromegaly (55)
Actinomycosis (24)
Acute abscess (144)
alcoholism (56)
angina (101)
anterior poliomyelitis (63)
arsenical poisoning (175)
articular rheumatism (47)
bronchitis (90)

[a] See also causes included in titles 164 to 176, nearly all of which may be qualified as *accidental*.

Acute catarrh of lung (90)
cystitis (123)
dementia (68)
diffuse nephritis (119)
dysentery (14)
dyspepsia (104)
endocarditis (78)
enteritis (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
entero-colitis (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
ergotism (175)
fever (179)
gastritis (104)
gastroenteritis (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
hepatitis (under 3 mos.) (151)
(3 mos. and over) (114)
hydrocephalus (74)
icterus (under 3 mos.) (151)
(3 mos. and over) (114)
ileo-colitis (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
indigestion (104)
inflammation (179)
of kidney (119)
knee (147)
intoxication (alcoholic) (56)
(not alcoholic) (175)
jaundice (under 3 mos.) (151)
(3 mos. and over) (114)
laryngitis (nondiphtheritic or unqualified) (88)
(diphtheritic) (9)
malaria (4)
mania (68)
meningitis (61)
mercurial poisoning (175)
muscular atrophy (63)
myelitis (63)
myocarditis (78)
nephritis (119)
peritonitis (116)
phthisis (27)
plastic pericarditis (77)
pneumonia (93)
poisoning (175)
poliomyelitis (63)
pulmonary catarrh (90)
rheumatism (47)
tuberculosis (27)
yellow atrophy of liver (110)

Adams's disease (79)
Addison's disease (52)
Adenectomy (46)
Adenitis (unqualified) (84)
leukemic (53)
scrofulous (35)
suppurative (144)
tuberculous (33)
Adenocarcinoma (45)
Adenoid vegetations (87)
Adenoleukemia (53)
Adenoma (46)
lymph- (46)
Adenopathy (84)
Adenophlegmon (144)
Adenosclerosis (46)
Adenotomy (46)
Adherent pericardium (77)
Adhesion, cardiac (77)
of heart (77)
lung (94)
pericardium (77)
peritoneum (116)
peritoneal (116)
pulmonary (94)
Adhesive pericarditis (77)
acute (77)
chronic (77)
Adiposis (55)
Adrenal tumor (46)
Adynamia (under 3 mos.) (151)
(3 mos. and over) (179)
ataxo- (under 3 mos.) (151)
(3 mos. and over) (179)
Adynamic fever (1)
Adynamo-ataxic fever (1)
Æstivo-autumnal fever (4)
Affection See *Disease*
Age (under 3 mos.) (151)
(3 mos. to 60 years) (179)
(60 years and over) (154)
old (154)
Aged, cachexia of (154)
debility of (154)
dementia of (154)
exhaustion of (154)
marasmus of (154)
Agitans, paralysis (63)
Agitated dementia (68)
Ague (4)
and fever (4)

Ague, dumb (4)
fever (4)
Air passages, foreign body in (176)
Air tubes, disease of (91)
Alba dolens, phlegmasia (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (82)
(puerperal) (139)
Albuminous nephritis (120)
Albuminuria (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (120)
(puerperal) (138)
cardiac (79)
of pregnancy (138)
renal (120)
scarlatinal (7)
Alcoholic cirrhosis (112)
of liver (112)
lung (99)
coma (56)
delirium (56)
dementia (56)
gastritis (104)
hepatitis (112)
intoxication (56)
meningitis (61)
nephritis (120)
paralysis, general (67)
pneumonia (93)
Alcoholism (56)
acute (56)
chronic (56)
Aleppo button (145)
filaria of (145)
Algid fever (179)
Alienation, mental (68)
Alimentary canal, disease of (109)
Alveolar sarcoma (45)
Alveolitis, broncho- (90)
Amarilla fever (16)
Amaurosis (75)
Amblyopia (75)
from intoxication (75)
Amebic dysentery (14)
Amenorrhea (130)
Amentia (74)
Ammonium sulphide, absorption of (174)
Amnesia (74)
par- (74)
Amputation (cause unspecified) (148)
of breast (133)
penis (126)
Amygdalitis (101)
Amyloid degeneration (55)
general (55)
Amyloid degeneration of arteries (81)
cord [spinal] (63)
heart (79)
kidney (120)
liver (112)
muscles (63)
nervous system (74)
kidney (120)
liver (112)
Amyotrophia (63)
Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (63)
paralysis (63)
sclerosis (63)
Amyotrophy (63)
Anasarca (177)
Anaspadias (150)
Anatomical wound, dissection (20)
Andromania (68)
Anemia (unqualified) (54)
cerebral (74)
marsh (4)
of brain (74)
paludal (4)
pernicious (54)
progressive (54)
Anemic fever (54)
Anesthesia (not due to external anesthetics) (74)
Anesthetic leprosy (17)
Aneurism (81)
abdominal (81)
arterio-venous (81)
femoral (81)
of abdomen (81)
aorta (81)
carotid (81)
heart (79)
subclavian (81)
Aneurismal tumor (81)
Angiectasis (86)
Angiectopia (86)
Angina (nondiphtheritic or unqualified) (101)
acute (101)
aphthous (101)
buffy (9)
cardiac (80)
catarrhal (101)
chronic (101)
croupous (9)
diphtheritic (9)
erysipelatous (nondiphtheritic or unqualified) (101)
(diphtheritic) (9)

Angina erythematic (nondiphtheritic or unqualified) (101)
(diphtheritic) (9)
gangrenous (nondiphtheritic or unqualified) (101)
(diptheritic) (9)
glandular (nondiphtheritic or unqualified) (101)
(diphtheritic) (9)
granular (nondiphtheritic or unqualified) (101)
(diphtheritic) (9)
herpetic (nondiphtheritic or unqualified) (101)
(diphtheritic) (9)
infectious (9)
Ludwig's (101)
malignant (9)
membranous (9)
of breast (80)
diphtheria (9)
heart (80)
tonsil (nondiphtheritic or unqualified) (101)
(diphtheritic) (9)
papillary (nondiphtheritic or unqualified) (101)
(diphtheritic) (9)
pectoris (80)
phlegmonous (nondiphtheritic or unqualified)
(101)
(diphtheritic) (9)
pseudo-membranous (9)
pultaceous (nondiphtheritic or unqualified) (101)
(diphtheritic) (9)
scarlatinal (7)
simple (101)
stridulous (nondiphtheritic or unqualified) (101)
(diphtheritic) (9)
syphilitic (36)
tonsilitic (nondiphtheritic or unqualified) (101)
(diphtheritic) (9)
toxic (9)
Angiocholitis (114)
Angioleucitis (84)
Angioma (46)
Angitis, lymph- (84)
Ankylosis (unqualified) (147)
general (147)
Ankylostoma (107)
Ankylurethria (124)
Ano, fistula in (109)
Anomaly (150)
Anorexia (unqualified) (179)
hysteric (74)
Anteflexion of uterus (130)
Ante partum hemorrhage (134)
Anterior poliomyelitis (63)
Anterior poliomyelitis acute (63).
Anteversion of uterus (130)
Anthracosis, pulmonary (99)
Anthrax (22)
Antimonial cholera (175)
Anuria (121)
Anus, abscess of margin of (109)
artificial (108)
cancer of (41)
fissure of (109)
fistula of (109)
imperforate (150)
occlusion of (infant) (150)
unnatural (108)
Aorta See *Aortic*
Aortic aneurism (81)
disease (79)
ectasis (81)
incompetency (79)
insufficiency (79)
lesion (79)
regurgitation (79)
stenosis (79)
stricture (79)
Aortitis (81)
Apathetic dementia (68)
Apepsia (104)
Apex pneumonia (93)
Aphakia (75)
Aphasia (74)
Aphonia (88)
Aphthae (100)
Aphthous angina (101)
Apical pneumonia (93)
Apnea (under 3 mos.) (151)
(3 mos. and over) (179)
Apoplectic dementia (64)
fit (64)
hemiplegia (64)
stroke (64)
See also *Apoplexy*
Apoplexy (64)
cerebral (64)
congestive (64)
dementia of (64)
fit of (64)
meningeal (64)
of brain (64)
heart (79)
lung (95)
meninges (64)
placenta (135)

Apoplexy, pulmonary (95)
serous (64)
stroke of (64)
Apparatus, lacrymal, disease of (75)
Appendicitis (118)
catarrhal (118)
gangrenous (118)
perforative (118)
recurrent (118)
suppurative (118)
Appendicular abscess (118)
colic (118)
Appendix, abscess of (118)
colic of (118)
inflammation of (118)
Application of forceps (child, not stillborn) (176)
(mother) (136)
Arabum, elephantiasis (145)
Arachnitis (61)
cerebro-spinal (61)
Arachnoiditis, cerebro-spinal (61)
Arch of colon, rupture of (109)
Arcus senilis (75)
Ardor urinae (under 5 years) (38)
(5 years and over) (37)
Arrest of development (150)
Arsenical edema (not occupational or unspecified) (59)
(occupational) (58)
poisoning (acute or unqualified) (175)
chronic (not occupational or unspecified) (59)
(occupational) (58)
Arterial atheroma (81)
See also *Arteries*
Arteriectasis (81)
Arteries, amyloid degeneration of (81)
atheroma of (81)
disease of (81)
fatty degeneration of (81)
sclerosis of (81)
Arterio-capillary fibrosis (81)
Arteriosclerosis (81)
Arterio-venous aneurism (81)
Arteritis (81)
Artery, femoral, severing of (166)
ligature of (85)
pulmonary, stenosis of (79)
stricture of (81)
Arthralgia (147)
Arthrectomy (147)
Arthritis (unqualified) (147)
blennorrhagic (under 5 years) (38)
Arthritis blennorrhagic (5 years and over) (37)
deformans (48)
gonorrheal (under 5 years) (38)
(5 years and over) (37)
osteo- (146)
poly- (not of the vertebrae) (147)
(vertebral) (30)
rheumatic (47)
Arthocele (147)
Arthrodynia (147)
Arthrophytis (147)
Arthropyosis (147)
Arthrosis, hydr- (147)
Articular rheumatism (48)
acute (47)
chronic (48)
Artificial anus (108)
Ascaris (107)
lumbricoides (107)
Ascending paralysis (63)
Ascites (unqualified) (177)
Asiatic cholera (12)
Asphyxia (unqualified) (under 3 mos.) (152)
(3 mos. and over) (179)
accidental (by gas or vapor) (174)
(not by gas or vapor) (176)
by charcoal-gas (accidental or unqualified) (174)
(suicidal) (156)
chloroform (accidental or unqualified) (174)
(suicidal) (156)
coal-gas (accidental or unqualified) (174)
(suicidal) (156)
gas (accidental or unqualified) (174)
(suicidal) (156)
illuminating-gas (accidental or unqualified) (174)
(suicidal) (156)
stove (fixed or portable) (174)
neonatorum (under 3 mos.) (152)
(3 mos. and over) (179)
of new-born (under 3 mos.) (152)
(3 mos. and over) (179)
pathologic (179)
suicidal (156)
Aspiration pneumonia (92)
Assassination (176)
Asthenia (under 3 mos.) (151)
(3 mos. and over) (179)
neur- (74)
Asthenic fever (179)

Asthma (97)
bronchial (97)
cardiac (79)
catarrhal (97)
of heart (79)
Asystole (79)
cardiac (79)
of heart (79)
Ataxia, cerebral (62)
Friedrich's (63)
general (62)
locomotor (62)
of brain (62)
progressive (62)
locomotor (62)
spastic (62)
Ataxic, adynamo-, fever (1)
fever (1)
Ataxo-adynamia (under 3 mos.) (151)
(3 mos. and over) (179)
Atelectasis (under 3 mos.) (151)
(3 mos. and over) (99)
neonatorum (under 3 mos.) (151)
(3 mos. and over) (99)
of lungs of new-born (under 3 mos.) (151)
(3 mos. and over) (99)
Atheroma (unqualified) (81)
arterial (81)
cerebral (64)
of arteries (81)
brain (64)
Athetosis (74)
Athrepsia (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
Atresia of pulmonary artery (81)
rectum (acquired or unqualified) (109)
(congenital) (150)
Atrophic muscular paralysis (63)
paralysis (63)
Atrophy (unqualified) (under 3 mos.) (151)
(3 mos. and over) (179)
acute muscular (63)
yellow, of liver (110)
brown (79)
chronic muscular (63)
infantile (under 3 mos.) (151)
(3 mos. and over) (179)
of brain (74)
heart (79)
liver (112)
old age (154)
spleen (115)
Atrophy, progressive muscular (63)
senile (154)
slow, of liver (112)
Attack, bilious (179)
pernicious (*accesso pernicioso*) (4)
Auditory canal, disease of (76)
foreign body in (76)
obstruction of (76)
Autointoxication (55)
Autoplasty (145)
Autumnal, estivo-, fever (4)
fever (4)
Baby, blue- (150)
Bacillary abscess (33)
bronchitis (27)
meningitis (28)
peritonitis (29)
pneumonia (27)
Bacillosis (27)
Bacillus coli communis, infection of (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
Backbone, disease of (30)
Bad fever (179)
treatment (of children) (176)
Balanitis (under 5 years) (38)
(5 years and over) (37)
Balanoposthitis (under 5 years) (38)
(5 years and over) (37)
Balanorrhagia (under 5 years) (38)
(5 years and over) (37)
Barlow's disease (49)
Basedow's disease (51)
Basilar meningitis (28)
purulent (28)
Bayles's disease (67)
Bed, child- (140)
Bedridden (179)
Bed-sores (142)
Benign tumor (46)
Bergeron's disease (73)
Beri-beri (19)
Bifida, spina (150)
Bile-passages, disease of (114)
Biliary calculus (113)
cirrhosis (112)
lithiasis (113)
Bilious (179)
attack (179)
catarrh (179)
cholera (13)
colic (under 2 years) (105)

Bilious colic (2 years and over) (106)
diarrhea (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
dysentery (14)
fever (179)
intermittent fever (4)
pleurisy (94)
pneumonia (93)
remittent fever (4)
Billroth's disease (46)
Birth, child- (140)
compression during (not stillborn) (176)
immature (child, not stillborn) (151)
(mother) (134)
premature (child, not stillborn) (151)
(mother) (134)
sick from (under 3 mos.) (151)
(3 mos. and over) (179)
Biskra button (145)
filaria of (145)
Bite, frost- (170)
nonvenomous (166)
nonvirulent (166)
of insect (166)
mad dog (23)
venomous serpent (175)
viper (175)
serpent- (175)
snake- (175)
Black jaundice (114)
measles (6)
smallpox (5)
vomit (16)
Bladder, calculus of (122)
cancer of (45)
catarrh of (123)
constriction of (123)
disease of (123)
foreign body in (123)
gall-, rupture of (114)
hemorrhage of (123)
inertia of (123)
inflammation of (123)
irritation of (123)
paralysis of (123)
paresis of (123)
rupture of (123)
section of (123)
stone in (122)
tuberculosis of (33)
tumor of (123)
ulceration of (123)
Bladder, wound of (166)
Bleeder (85)
Bleeding (unqualified) (85)
fibroid (female) (129)
(male) (46)
of gums (100)
lung (99)
nose (85)
Blennorrhagia (under 5 years) (38)
(5 years and over) (37)
Blennorrhagic arthritis (under 5 years) (38)
(5 years and over) (37)
bubo (under 5 years) (38)
(5 years and over) (37)
conjunctivitis (under 5 years) (38)
(5 years and over) (37)
cystitis (under 5 years) (38)
(5 years and over) (37)
ophthalmia (under 5 years) (38)
(5 years and over) (37)
orchitis (under 5 years) (38)
(5 years and over) (37)
rheumatism (under 5 years) (38)
(5 years and over) (37)
Blennorrhea (under 5 years) (38)
(5 years and over) (37)
Blepharitis (75)
lymphatic (75)
scrofulous (75)
Blepharo-phimosis (75)
Blepharoplasty (75)
Blood, consumption of (54)
drying up of (54)
impoverished (54)
rush of, to head (64)
spitting of (99)
transfusion of (179)
vomiting of (104)
Bloodless (54)
Blood vessel, disease of (86)
rupture of (85)
Bloody flux (14)
Blue-baby (150)
Blue disease (150)
Body, falling, injury by (166)
fibroid, of uterus (129)
foreign, in air passages (176)
auditory canal (76)
bladder (123)
conjunctiva (75)
esophagus (102)
frontal sinus (146)

Body, foreign, in intestine (109)
joint (147)
larynx (176)
mediastinum (176)
rectum (109)
stomach (104)
trachea (176)
urethra (124)
thyroid, disease of (89)
Boiling liquid, burns by (167)
water, burns by (167)
Bold hives (179)
Bone, abscess of (31)
cancer of (45)
caries of (146)
disease of (tuberculosis excepted) (146)
inflammation of (146)
necrosis of (146)
petrous, caries of (76)
softening of (146)
tuberculosis of (33)
tumor of (146)
Bone-fever (146)
Bony tumor (146)
Botal, foramen of, persistence of (150)
Bothriocephalus latus (107)
Bouillaud's disease (78)
Boulimia (74)
Bowel complaint (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
Bowels, abscess of (109)
catarrh of (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
congestion of (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
consumption of (29)
disease of (109)
eructation of (109)
gangrene of (109)
hemorrhage of (109)
inflammation of (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
intussusception of (108)
invagination of (108)
irritation of (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
mortification of (109)
neuralgia of (109)
obstruction of (108)
occlusion of (108)
paralysis of (109)
paresis of (109)
Bowels, perforation of (109)
resection of (109)
running of (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
rupture of (108)
scirrhus of (41)
stoppage of (108)
strangulation of (108)
stricture of (108)
suppuration of (109)
tuberculosis of (29)
ulceration of (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
See also *Intestines*
Brain, abscess of (74)
anemia of (74)
apoplexy of (64)
ataxia of (62)
atheroma of (64)
atrophy of (74)
cancer of (45)
clot on (64)
compression of (74)
concussion of (166)
congestion of (64)
consumption of (28)
contusion of (166)
disease of (74)
dropsy of (150)
edema of (64)
effusion of (64)
embolism of (82)
enlargement of (74)
epilepsy of (69)
fever (60)
gumma of (36)
hardening of (74)
hemorrhage of (64)
hyperemia of (64)
infection of (61)
inflammation of (60)
irritation of (74)
laceration of (166)
lesion of (74)
neuralgia of (74)
organic disease of (74)
lesion of (74)
palsy of (66)
paralysis of (66)
ramollissement of (65)
rheumatism of (47)
softening of (65)

Brain stroke (64)
suppuration of (74)
syphilis of (36)
thrombosis of (82)
tuberculosis of (28)
tumor of (74)
ulcer of (74)
water on (150)
wound of (166)
Breach (108)
Breast, abscess of (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (133)
(puerperal) (141)
amputation of (cause unspecified) (133)
angina of (80)
cancer of (43)
catarrh of (91)
cyst of (133)
disease of (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (133)
(puerperal) (141)
malignant (43)
fistula of (puerperal) (141)
heteromorphic tumor of (43)
malignant disease of (43)
neoplasm of (43)
neoplastic tumor of (43)
scirrhus of (43)
tumor of (cancerous) (43)
(noncancerous or unqualified) (133)
Bright's disease (120)
acute (119)
chronic (120)
Broad ligament, cyst of (132)
phlegmon of (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (132)
(puerperal) (137)
Bronchi, dilatation of (91)
asthma of (97)
catarrh of (91)
disease of (91)
tuberculosis of (27)
Bronchial tube, hemorrhage of (99)
See also *Bronchi*
Bronchiectasis (91)
Bronchitis (unqualified) (under 5 years) (90)
(5 years and over) (91)
acute (90)
bacillary (27)
capillary (90)
catarrhal (91)
chronic (91)
due to grip (10)
fetid (96)
Bronchitis, granular (27)
grippal (10)
heteroplastic (27)
inflammatory (90)
mucous (91)
neoplastic (27)
pituitous (91)
pseudo-membranous (9)
simple (90)
specific (27)
suffocating (90)
summer (99)
tracheo- (90)
tuberculous (27)
Broncho-alveolitis (90)
Bronchocele (89)
Broncho-pneumonia (92)
(due to grip) (10)
grippal (10)
Bronchorrhagia (99)
Bronchorrhea (91)
Bronze disease (52)
Brown atrophy (79)
disease (52)
Bubo (unqualified) (144)
blennorrhagic (under 5 years) (38)
(5 years and over) (37)
gonorrheal (under 5 years) (38)
(5 years and over) (37)
of soft chancre (36)
phagedenic (36)
scrofulous (35)
suppurating (144)
syphilitic (36)
venereal (36)
virulent (36)
Bubonic plague (15)
Bubonocele (108)
Buccal cavity, cancer of (39)
diphtheria (9)
Buffy angina (9)
Bulb, disease of (63)
Bulbar paralysis (63)
Burning by sulphuric acid (168)
vitriol (168)
Burns (167)
by boiling liquid (167)
water (167)
coal-oil (167)
corrosive substances (168)
fire (167)
gasoline (167)

Burns by kerosene (167)
petroleum (167)
steam (167)
sulphuric acid (168)
vitriol (168)
Button, Aleppo (145)
Biskra (145)
Medina (145)
Cachectic pachydermia (89)
Cachexia (unqualified) (under 3 mos.) (151)
(3 mos. and over) (179)
cancerous (45)
cardiac (79)
exophthalmic (51)
malarial (4)
marsh (4)
nervous (74)
of aged (154)
cancer (45)
heart (79)
kidney (121)
old (154)
pachydermic (89)
paludal (4)
paralytic (67)
pernicious (4)
renal (121)
senile (154)
Caesarean operation (mother) (136)
section (mother) (136)
Caisson disease (74)
Calcification of heart (79)
Calculous disease (122)
pyelitis (122)
Calculus (unqualified) (122)
biliary (113)
hepatic (113)
nephritic (122)
of bladder (122)
intestines (109)
kidney (122)
liver (113)
lung (99)
prostate (125)
urethra (122)
urinary tract (122)
pulmonary (99)
renal (122)
ureteral (122)
urethral (122)
urinary (122)
vesical (122)
Canal, alimentary, disease of (109)
auditory, foreign body in (76)
obstruction of (76)
Cancer (location undefined) (45)
abdominal (45)
cachexia of (45)
cervico-facial (44)
chimney-sweep's (45)
hepatic (40)
Lobstein's (45)
of abdomen (45)
anus (41)
bladder (45)
bone (45)
brain (45)
breast (43)
buccal cavity (39)
cardia (40)
colon (41)
ear (44)
esophagus (40)
eye (45)
face (44)
ganglions (45)
genitals (female) (42)
(male) (45)
head (45)
intestines (41)
jaw (39)
kidney (45)
larynx (45)
lip (39)
liver (40)
lower extremities (45)
lung (45)
mammary gland (43)
maxilla (39)
mouth (39)
neck (45)
nipple (43)
nose (44)
orbit (45)
ovary (42)
parotid gland (39)
pelvis (45)
penis (45)
peritoneum (41)
pharynx (45)
prostate (45)
pylorus (40)
rectum (41)
scrotum (45)

Cancer of skin (44)
spinal cord (45)
stomach (40)
testicle (45)
throat (45)
tongue (39)
tonsil (39)
upper extremities (45)
urethra (45)
uterus (42)
vagina (42)
velum of palate (39)
vulva (42)
womb (42)
ovarian (42)
pulmonary (45)
renal (45)
smoker's (39)
uterine (42)
ventriculi (40)
vesical (45)
Cancerous cachexia (45)
goiter (45)
humor (45)
peritonitis (41)
tumor (45)
ulcer (45)
Cancroid (unqualified) (44)
Cancroma (45)
Cancrum oris (142)
Canker (142)
Cankerine (142)
Canker-rash (7)
putrid (7)
Capillary, arterio-, fibrosis (81)
bronchitis (90)
Capital execution (176)
punishment (176)
Capsules, disease of suprarenal (52)
Carbonic oxide, absorption of, (accidental or unqualified) (174)
(pathologic) (179)
(suicidal) (156)
Carbuncle (143)
Carcinoma (location undefined) (45)
adeno- (45)
gastro- (40)
ventriculi (40)
See also *Cancer*
Cardia, cancer of (40)
tachy- (79)
Cardiac accident [symptom] (undetermined character) (86)
Cardiac adhesion (77)
albuminuria (79)
angina (80)
asthma (79)
asystole (79)
cachexia (79)
disease (79)
dropsy (79)
embolism (82)
insufficiency (79)
palpitation (79)
stenosis (79)
See also *Heart*
Cardialgia (80)
Cardiectasis (79)
Cardiomalacia (79)
Cardiopathy (79)
Cardiopericarditis (77)
Cardio-renal sclerosis (120)
Cardiorrhexis (79)
Cardiosclerosis (79)
Cardiostenosis (79)
Cardiovascular sclerosis (79)
Carditis (79)
myo-, (unqualified) (78)
acute (78)
chronic (79)
peri- (77)
pleuroperi- (94)
pneumoperi- (93)
Care, lack of (under 3 mos.) (153)
(3 mos. and over) (179)
Caries (unqualified) (146)
dental (100)
of bone (146)
labyrinth (76)
petrous bone (76)
spine (30)
vertebrae (30)
syphilitic (36)
vertebral (30)
Carotid, aneurism of (81)
Carphology (179)
Caseous meningitis (28)
pneumonia (27)
Castration (male) (126)
(female) (131)
Casualty (undefined) (176)
Catalepsy (74)
Cataplexy (64)
Cataract (75)
Catarrh (unqualified) (91)

Catarrh acute pulmonary (90)
bilious (179)
bronchial (91)
enteric (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
gastric (104)
gastrointestinal (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
guttural (88)
laryngeal (88)
of bladder (123)
bowels (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
breast (91)
intestines (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
larynx (88)
lung (unqualified) (91)
acute (90)
chronic (91)
stomach (104)
throat (101)
ureter (123)
urethra (124)
uterus (130)
vagina (130)
on chest (91)
pituitous (91)
pulmonary (91)
acute (90)
chronic (91)
suffocating (91)
summer (99)
ureteral (123)
urethral (124)
vesical (123)
Catarrhal angina (101)
appendicitis (118)
asthma (97)
bronchitis (91)
fever (179)
pneumonia (92)
rheumatism (48)
salpingitis (132)
See also *Catarrh*
Causes, external (undefined) (176)
Cavity, heart, disease of (79)
stricture of (79)
pulmonary (27)
pus- (144)
thoracic, perforation of (166)
Cecum, inflammation of (118)
Celiotomy (cause unspecified) (179)
Cellular tissue, disease of (145)
emphysema of (145)
Cellulitis (unqualified) (144)
diffuse pelvic (female) (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (130)
(puerperal) (137)
(male) (126)
of umbilicus (under 3 mos.) (152)
(3 mos. and over) (145)
pelvic (female) (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (130)
(puerperal (137)
(male) (126)
periuterine (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (130)
(puerperal) (137)
umbilical (under 3 mos.) (152)
(3 mos. and over) (145)
Cenurus (107)
Cephalitis (60)
Cephaloma (45)
Cephalotomy (mother) (136)
Cephalotripsy (mother) (136)
Cerebellar hemorrhage (64)
tumor (74)
See also *Brain*
Cerebritis (60)
Cerebral anemia (74)
apoplexy (64)
ataxia (62)
atheroma (64)
compression (not injury at birth) (74)
congestion (64)
effusion (64)
embolism (82)
epilepsy (69)
fever (60)
hemorrhage (64)
hyperemia (64)
lesion (74)
meningitis (61)
palsy (66)
ramollissement (65)
rheumatism (47)
sinus, thrombosis of (82)
softening (65)
syphilis (36)
thrombosis (82)
tumor (74)
See also *Brain*
Cerebro-spinal arachnitis (61)
arachnoiditis (61)
fever (61)
meningitis (61)

Cerebro-spinal meningitis, epidemic (61)
sclerosis, multiple (63)
toxemia (74)
toxicemia (74)
Ceruleus, morbus (150)
Cervical abscess (144)
Cervico-facial cancer (44)
Cervix of uterus, fibroid of (129)
hypertrophy of (130)
ulceration of (127)
ulcer of (127)
Cestodes (107)
Chalazion (75)
Chancre (unqualified) (36)
hard (36)
indurated (36)
infecting (36)
of face (36)
mouth (36)
phagedenic (36)
simple (36)
soft (36)
bubo of (36)
syphilitic (36)
Chancrelle (36)
Chancroid (36)
Change of life (130)
Charbon (22)
Charcoal gas (accidental or unqualified) (174)
(suicidal) (156)
vapor, suicide by (156)
Charcot's disease (63)
Cheloids (145)
Chest, catarrh of (91)
dropsy of (94)
inflammation of (93)
penetrating wound of (166)
perforation of (166)
water on (94)
Chicken-pox (19)
Childbed (140)
fever (137)
Childbirth (140)
See also *Labor, Pregnancy, Puerperal*
Children, bad treatment of (176)
Chill, congestive (179)
Chills and fever (4)
Chimney-sweep's cancer (45)
Chin-cough (8)
China, Cochin-, ulcer (145)
Chinese dysentery (14)
Chloroform, absorption of (accidental or unqualified) (174)
(suicidal) (156)
Chloroform, asphyxia by (accidental or unqualified) (174)
(suicidal) (156)
Chlorosis (54)
Cholangitis (114)
Cholecystectomy (114)
Cholecystitis (114)
Cholecystotomy (114)
Cholelithiasis (113)
Cholemia (114)
Cholera (unqualified) (12 *or* 13)
antimonial (175)
Asiatic (12)
bilious (13)
epidemic (12)
hernial (108)
Indian (12)
infantum (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
morbus (13)
nostras (13)
spasmodic (13)
sporadic (13)
Choleriform diarrhea (13)
dysentery (14)
enteritis (13)
typhus (13)
Cholerine (13)
Cholesteremia (114)
Cholitis, angio- (114)
Choluria (114)
Chondritis, peri- (149)
Chondroma (46)
Chorea (73)
Choreic dementia (73)
Choroid, disease of (75)
Choroiditis (75)
irido- (75)
sclero- (75)
Chronic adhesive pericarditis (77)
alcoholism (56)
angina (101)
arsenical poisoning (not occupational or unqualified) (59)
(occupational) (58)
articular rheumatism (48)
bronchitis (91)
catarrh of lung (91)
cystitis (123)
dementia (68)
diffuse nephritis (120)
disease of heart (79)
dysentery (14)

Chronic dyspepsia (104)
endocarditis (79)
enteritis (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
entero-colitis (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
ergotism (59)
fever (179)
gastritis (104)
gastroenteritis (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
hepatitis (under 3 mos.) (151)
(3 mos. and over) (112)
hydrocephalus (150)
icterus (under 3 mos.) (151)
(3 mos. and over) (114)
ileo-colitis (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
indigestion (104)
inflammation (179)
of kidney (120)
knee (147)
intoxication (alcoholism) (56)
(not occupational or unspecified; not alcoholism) (59)
(occupational; not alcoholism) (58)
jaundice (under 3 mos.) (151)
(3 mos. and over) (114)
laryngitis (88)
malaria (4)
mania (68)
mercurial poisoning (not occupational or unqualified) (59)
(occupational) (58)
muscular atrophy (63)
myelitis (63)
myocarditis (79)
nephritis (120)
peritonitis (116)
phthisis (27)
plastic pericardiitis (77)
pneumonia (99)
poisoning (not occupational or unspecified) (59)
(occupational) (58)
poliomyelitis (63)
pulmonary catarrh (91)
rheumatism (48)
tuberculosis (27)
Chthonophagia (179)
Cicatrix, vicious (145)
Circulation, imperfect (86)
poor (86)
Circulatory system, disease of (undefined) (86)
Cirrhosis (unqualified) (112)
Cirrhosis, alcoholic (112)
of liver (112)
lung (99)
biliary (112)
hepatic (112)
interstitial (112)
of kidney (120)
liver (112)
lung (99)
stomach (104)
pulmonary (99)
renal (120)
Cirrhotic pneumonia (99)
Clap (under 5 years) (38)
(5 years and over) (37)
Cleft palate (150)
Climacteric disease (female) (130)
Clot, brain (64)
heart (79)
Clubfoot, congenital (150)
Coal gas, asphyxia by (174)
Coal oil, burns by (167)
Cocaine habit (59)
Cocainism (59)
Cochin-China ulcer (145)
Cold (87, 153, or 170)
abscess (31)
Coli communis, infection of bacillus (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
Colic (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
appendicular (118)
bilious (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
dry (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
flatulent (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
from worms (107)
hepatic (113)
hernial (108)
hysteric (74)
infantile (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
inflammatory (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
intestinal (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
lead (57)
nephritic (122)
of appendix (118)

Colic of hernia (108)
intestines (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
kidney (122)
liver (113)
uterus (130)
painter's (57)
renal (122)
saturnine (57)
worm (107)
Colitis (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
acute entero- (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
chronic entero- (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
ileo- (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
croupous (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
entero- (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
subacute (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
gastro- (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
ileo-, chronic (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
Collapse (cause unspecified) (179)
of lung (under 3 mos.) (151)
(3 mos. and over) (99)
Colliquative fever (179)
Colloid tumor (45)
Coloboma (75)
Colon, cancer of (41)
inflammation of (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
impaction of (109)
rupture of arch of (109)
stricture of (108)
ulcer of (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
Colotomy (109)
Coma (unqualified) (179)
alcoholic (56)
diabetic (50)
epileptic (69)
puerperal (138)
uremic (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (120)
(puerperal) (138)
Communis, bacillus coli, infection of (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
Complaint, bowel (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
liver (114)
summer (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
See also *Disease.*
Complicated fever (179)
Complication of diseases (179)
Compound fracture (cause unspecified) (164)
Compression, cerebral (not injury at birth) (74)
during birth (not stillborn) (176)
medullary (63)
of brain (74)
spinal cord (63)
umbilical cord (not stillborn) (176)
Concealed hemorrhage (85)
Concussion, electric (171)
of brain (166)
spinal cord (166)
spine (166)
Confinement (unqualified) (140)
Conflagration (174)
Congelation (170)
Congenital abnormality (150)
clubfoot (150)
debility (under 3 mos.) (151)
(3 mos. and over) (179)
deformity (150)
eventration (150)
heart disease (150)
hernia (108)
hydrocephalus (150)
malformation (150)
spina bifida (150)
Congestion (unqualified) (179)
abscess by (31)
cerebral (64)
hepatic (114)
malarial (4)
medullary (63)
of bowels (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
brain (64)
heart (179)
intestines (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
kidney (121)
liver (114)
lung (95)
medulla (63)
spinal cord (63)
spine (63)
stomach (104)

Congestion, pulmonary (95)
renal (121)
(sudden death) (64)
Congestive apoplexy (64)
chill (179)
fever (179)
Conjunctiva, diphtheria of (9)
foreign body in (75)
Conjunctival diphtheria (9)
Conjunctivitis, blennorrhagic (under 5 years) (38)
(5 years and over) (37)
diphtheritic (9)
follicular (75)
gonorrheal (under 5 years) (38)
(5 years and over) (37)
granular (75)
inflammatory (75)
of diphtheria (9)
palpebral (75)
papular (75)
purulent (under 5 years) (38)
(5 years and over) (37)
pustular (75)
sclero- (75)
scrofulous (75)
simple (75)
Consequence of labor (mother) (140)
Constipation (109)
Constriction of bladder (123)
Consumption (unqualified) (27)
of blood (54)
bowels (29)
brain (28)
intestines (29)
liver (33)
lung (27)
uterus (33)
pulmonary (27)
scrofulous (27)
Continued fever (1)
Contractures, hysteric (74)
muscular (74)
Contusion (166)
of abdomen (166)
brain (166)
Convulsions (under 5 years) (71)
(5 years and over) (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (70)
(puerperal) (138)
epileptic (69)
epileptiform (under 5 years) (71)
(5 years and over) (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (70)
Convulsions, epileptiform, (puerperal) (138)
scarlatinal (7)
spinal (63)
uremic (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (120)
(puerperal) (138)
Convulsive tic (74)
Coprostasis (109)
[a] Cord, amyloid degeneration of [spinal] (63)
compression of [spinal] (63)
[umbilical] (not stillborn) (176)
fatty degeneration of [spinal] (63)
hematocele of [spermatic] (126)
hemorrhage of [umbilical] (under 3 mos., not stillborn) (152)
[spinal] (3 mos. and over) (63)
inflammation of [umbilical] (under 3 mos.) (152)
[spinal] (3 mos. and over) (63)
presentation of [umbilical] (child, not stillborn) (176)
sclerosis of [spinal] (63)
spermatic, hematocele of (126)
spinal, abscess of (63)
compression of (63)
concussion of (166)
disease of (63)
hemorrhage of (63)
inflammation of (63)
irritation of (63)
ramollissement (63)
sclerosis of (63)
tumor of (63)
umbilical, compression of (not stillborn) (176)
Cornea, disease of (75)
perforation of (75)
Corneal sclerosis (75)
Cornual pregnancy (134)
Corpulence (55)
Corrigan's disease (79)
Corrrosive substance, absorption of (accidental or unqualified) (175)
(suicidal) (155)
burns by (168)
Coryza (87)
of new-born (87)
syphilitic (36)
Costiveness (109)
Cough (cause unspecified) (99)
chin (8)
whooping (8)

[a] The word "cord" may refer to the spinal, umbilical, or spermatic cords. The words inserted in brackets, which may or may not occur in the returns of causes of death, indicate the interpretations under which the assignments are made.

Coup de soleil (169)
Cowpox (19)
Coxalgia (32)
Coxarius, morbus (32)
Cramp (under 5 years) (71)
(5 years and over) (70)
Craniectomy (74)
Craniotomy (mother) (136)
Cranium, fracture of (164)
perforation of (166)
tumor of (146)
Crazy (68)
Cretinism (74)
Croup (unqualified) (9)
diphtheritic (9)
false (88)
membranous (9)
pseudo-membranous (9)
spasmodic (nondiphtheritic or unqualified) (88)
(diphtheritic) (9)
stridulous (nondiphtheritic or unqualified) (88)
(diphtheritic) (9)
Croupous angina (9)
colitis (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
pneumonia (93)
Crushing (accidental or unqualified) (166)
(suicidal) (162)
Crust, milk- (145)
Crusta lactea (145)
Cryptorchid (150)
Crystallin, disease of (75)
Curetting (uterus) (130)
Curvature of spine (146)
Cutaneous diphtheria (9)
hemorrhage (85)
sub-, emphysema (145)
system, disease of (undefined) (145)
Cuts (accidental or unqualified) (166)
(homicidal) (176)
(suicidal) (160)
knife (accidental or unqualified) (166)
(homicidal) (176)
(suicidal) (160)
Cutting instruments, wounds by (accidental or unqualified) (166)
(homicidal) (176)
(suicidal) (160)
throat, suicide by (160)
Cyanosis (due to malformation of heart or unqualified) (150)
Cyanosis (not due to malformation of heart) (under 3 mos.) (152)
(not due to malformation of heart) (3 mos. and over) (179)
(persistence of foramen ovale or foramen of Botal) (150)
Cyclone, killed in (176)
Cynanche (unqualified) (9)
malignant (9)
parotid (19)
tonsillaris (nondiphtheritic or unqualified) (101)
(diphtheritic) (9)
tracheal (90)
Cyphosis (146)
Cyst (unqualified) (46)
dermoid (female) (131)
(male) (46)
hydatid (111)
of liver (111)
lung (99)
of breast (133)
broad ligament (132)
kidney (121)
neck (46)
ovary (131)
vulvo-vaginal glands (132)
parovarian (131)
renal (121)
retention (46)
sebaceous (46)
Cystectomy, chole- (114)
Cystic disease of Reclus (133)
See also *Bladder*
Cysticerci (unqualified) (24)
of liver (111)
lung (99)
Cystitis (123)
acute (123)
blennorrhagic (under 5 years) (38)
(5 years and over) (37)
chole- (114)
chronic (123)
gonorrheal (under 5 years) (38)
(5 years and over) (37)
hepato- (114)
tuberculous (33)
Cystocele (123)
Cystoma (unqualified) (46)
of ovary (131)
Cystoptosis (123)
Cystorrhagia (123)

Cystosarcoma (45)
Cystotomy (123)
chole- (114)
Dacradenitis (75)
Dacrocystitis (75)
Dacrolithiasis (75)
Dacryoma (75)
Dance, Saint Vitus's (73)
Darta (145)
Death, sudden (congestion) (64)
(nonpuerperal or unqualified) (178)
(puerperal) (140)
Debauchery (56)
Debility (unqualified) (under 3 mos.) (151)
(3 mos. and over) (179)
congenital (under 3 mos.) (151)
(3 mos. and over) (179)
nervous (74)
of aged (154)
senile (154)
Deficient nutrition (under 3 mos.) (155)
(3 mos. and over) (179)
Deformans, arthritis (48)
osteitis (146)
Deformity, congenital (150)
Degeneration, amyloid (unqualified) (55)
general (55)
of arteries (81)
spinal cord (63)
heart (79)
kidney (120)
liver (112)
muscles (63)
nervous system (74)
fatty (55)
of arteries (81)
spinal cord (63)
heart (79)
kidney (120)
liver (112)
muscles (63)
nervous system (74)
general fatty (55)
of heart (79)
Deglutition pneumonia (92)
Deleterious gases, absorption of (accidental or unqualified) (174)
(suicidal) (156)
intoxication by (174)
Delirium (unqualified) (179)
alcoholic (56)
maniacal (68)
Delirium, sub- (179)
tremens (56)
uremic (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (120)
(puerperal) (138)
Delivery (mother) (140)
Delusional insanity (68)
Delusions of persecution (68)
Dementia (unqualified) (68)
acute (68)
agitated (68)
alcoholic (56)
apathetic (68)
apoplectic (64)
choreic (73)
chronic (68)
epileptic (69)
of aged (154)
apoplexy (64)
paralytic (67)
paretic (67)
senile (154)
terminal (68)
uremic (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (120)
(puerperal) (138)
Dental caries (100)
Dentition (179) (See note, page 72)
fever of (179) (See note, page 72)
Dermatitis (145)
pachy- (145)
Dermatosis (145)
Dermoid cyst (female) (131)
(male) (46)
Destitution (under 3 mos.) (153)
(3 mos. and over) (173)
Development, arrest of (150)
Deviation of uterus (130)
Diabetes (unqualified) (50)
insipidus (50)
mellitus (50)
pancreatic (50)
saccharine (50)
Diabetic coma (50)
gangrene (50)
Diaphragm, hernia of (108)
Diarrhea (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
bilious (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
choleriform (13)
endemic (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
epidemic (13)

Diarrhea, fermental (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
incoercible (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
infantile (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
Diastasis, muscular (149)
myo- (149)
Diathesis (unqualified) (179)
tuberculous (27)
Difficult labor (child, not stillborn) (176)
(mother) (136)
Diffuse meningo-encephalitis (67)
nephritis (120)
acute (119)
chronic (120)
pelvic cellulitis (female) (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (130)
(puerperal) (137)
(male) (126)
periencephalitis (67)
phlegmon (144)
Digestive system, disease of (undefined) (117)
Dilatation of bronchi (91)
esophagus (102)
heart (79)
stomach (104)
Diphtheria (9)
angina of (9)
conjunctivitis of (9)
buccal (9)
conjunctival (9)
cutaneous (9)
laryngitis of (9)
of conjunctiva (9)
larynx (9)
mouth (9)
skin (9)
wound (9)
paralysis of (9)
Diphtheritic angina (9)
conjunctivitis (9)
croup (9)
laryngitis (9)
ophthalmia (9)
paralysis (9)
Diphtheritis (9)
Diplococcus pneumonia (93)
Dipsomania (56)
Dirt-eating (179)
Diruptio uteri (136)
Disarticulation (149)
Disease, Adams's (79)
Disease, Addison's (52)
aortic (79)
Barlow's (49)
Basedow's (51)
Bayles's (67)
Bergeron's (73)
Billroth's (46)
blue (150)
Bouillaud's (78)
Bright's (120)
acute (119)
chronic (120)
bronchial (91)
bronze (52)
brown (52)
caisson (74)
calculous (122)
cardiac (79)
Charcot's (63)
Corrigan's (79)
cystic, of Reclus (133)
Duchenne's (62)
Dupuytren's (149)
Erb's (63)
Erichsen's (74)
eruptive (179)
Friedrich's (63)
general (55)
Graves's (51)
Griesinger's (54)
heart (79)
congenital (150)
organic (79)
Heberden's (48)
hepatic (114)
Hercules's (69)
Hirshfield's (50)
Hodgkin's (53)
Hodgson's (81)
Huguier's (129)
hydatid (111)
ill-defined (179)
infantile (under 3 mos.) (152)
(3 mos. and over) (179)
infectious (179)
inflammatory (179)
intestinal (109)
Landry's (63)
Ludwig's (101)
mad dog (23)
malarial (4)
Malassez's (126)
malignant (undefined) (45)

Disease, Meniere's (76)
mental (68)
mesenteric (29)
of mesenteric gland (29)
mitral (79)
of heart (70)
Morvan's (63)
nervous (74)
of absorbent system (undefined) (84)
air-tubes (91)
alimentary canal (109)
arteries (81)
auditory canal (76)
backbone (30)
bladder (123)
blood-vessel (undefined) (86)
bile-passages (114)
bone (tuberculosis excepted) (146)
bowels (109)
brain (74)
organic (74)
breast (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (133)
(puerperal) (141)
malignant (43)
bronchi (91)
bulb (63)
cellular tissue (145)
choroid (75)
circulatory system (undefined) (86)
cornea (75)
crystallin (75)
cutaneous system (undefined) (145)
digestive system (undefined) (117)
ear (76)
esophagus (102)
eye (75)
female organs of generation (132)
gland (84)
great [blood] vessels (86)
gums (100)
head (179)
heart cavity (79)
chronic (79)
congenital (150)
organic (79)
hip-joint (32)
intestines (undefined) (109)
joint (147)
kidney (121)
organic (121)
knee-joint (147)
lachrymal apparatus (75)
larynx (88)

Disease of liver (undefined) (114)
locomotor system (undefined) (149)
lung (undefined) (99)
lymphatic system (undefined) (84)
mouth (undefined) (100)
nasal fossa (87)
navel (under 3 mos.) (152)
(3 mos. and over) (179)
nerves (74)
nervous system (undefined) (74)
nose (87)
orbit (undefined) (75)
organs of generation (female) (132)
(male) (126)
locomotion (149)
ovaries (132)
pancreas (117)
pharynx (101)
placenta (mother) (136)
prostate (125)
rectum (109)
respiratory system (undefined) (99)
retina (75)
sclerotic (75)
scrotum (126)
skin (undefined) (145)
spinal cord (63)
spine (30)
spleen (115)
organic (115)
stomach (104)
suprarenal capsules (52)
teeth (100)
tendons (149)
testicle (undefined) (126)
thyroid body (89)
tongue (100)
tubes (132)
tympanum (76)
umbilicus (under 3 mos.) (152)
(3 mos. and over) (179)
urethra (undefined) (124)
urinary organs (124)
uterus (undefined) (130)
organic (130)
veins (83)
vertebrae (30)
womb (undefined) (130)
organic (undefined) (179)
of brain (74)
heart (79)
intestines (109)
kidney (121)

Disease, organic, of liver (114)
lung (99)
stomach (104)
uterus (130)
Parkinson's (63)
Parry's (51)
Pott's (30)
pulmonary (99)
Raynaud's (142)
Reclus's (133)
Stokes's (51)
tricuspid (79)
tuberculous (undefined) (27)
unknown (179)
valvular (79)
of heart (79)
venereal (36)
vertebral (30)
virulent (unqualified) (55)
Wardrop's (145)
Weil's (110)
Werlhoff's (49)
woolsorter's (22)
zymotic (undefined) (19)
Diseases, complication of (179)
Dislocation (165)
Disordered menstruation (130)
Displaced kidney (121)
Dissection wound (20)
Disseminated myelitis (63)
sclerosis (63)
Distemper of throat (nondiphtheritic or unqualified) (101)
(diphtheritic) (9)
Diver's palsy (74)
paralysis (74)
Dog, mad, bite of (23)
disease (23)
Dolens, phlegmasia (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (82)
(puerperal) (139)
alba (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (82)
(puerperal) (139)
Dorsalis, tabes (62)
spasmodic (62)
Dothienenteritis (1)
Double pneumonia (93)
Douloureux, tic (74)
Drop, military (under 5 years) (38)
(5 years and over) (37)
Dropsy (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (177)
(puerperal) (138)
abdominal (177)
cardiac (79)
Dropsy, hepatic (114)
of abdomen (177)
brain (150)
chest (94)
Fallopian tube (132)
feet (177)
heart (77)
kidney (121)
liver (114)
lung (95)
ovary (131)
peritoneum (177)
tube (132)
ovarian (131)
peritoneal (177)
renal (120)
Drowning (accidental or unqualified) (172)
(suicidal) (158)
Drunkenness (56)
Dry colic (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
gangrene (142)
Drying up of blood (54)
Duchenne's disease (62)
Duct, urinary, calculus of (122)
Duel (176)
shot in (176)
Dumb ague (4)
Duodenal ulcer (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
Duodenitis (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
gastro- (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
Dupuytren's disease (149)
Dysentery (14)
acute (14)
amebic (14)
bilious (14)
Chinese (14)
choleriform (14)
chronic (14)
epidemic (14)
typhoid (14)
Dysmenorrhea (130)
Dyspepsia (104)
acute (104)
chronic (104)
Dysphagia (102)
Dyspnea (179)
Dystocia (child, not stillborn) (176)
(mother) (136)
Dystoma hepaticum (24)
Dysuria (123)

Ear, abscess of (76)
cancer of (44)
disease of (76)
inflammation of (76)
polypus of (76)
Eating, dirt- (179)
Echinococci (111)
Eclampsia (under 5 years) (71)
(5 years and over) (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (70)
(puerperal) (138)
gravidarum (138)
of lung (99)
scarlatinal (7)
uremic (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (120)
(puerperal) (138)
See also *Convulsions*
Ectasis, aortic (81)
arteri- (81)
bronchi- (91)
cardi- (79)
Ecthyma (145)
Ectopia (150)
renal (121)
Ectopic kidney (121)
pregnancy (134)
Ectropion (75)
Eczema (145)
Edema (unqualified) (177)
arsenical (not occupational or unqualified) (59)
(occupational) (58)
generalized (177)
of brain (64)
extremities (177)
glottis (88)
laryngitis (nondiphtheritic or unqualified) (88)
(diphtheritic) (9)
lung (95)
new-born (under 3 mos.) (151)
(3 mos. and over) (177)
Edematous laryngitis (nondiphtheritic or unqualified) (88)
(diphtheritic) (9)
Effect of heat (169)
Effusion (unqualified) (179)
cerebral (64)
meningeal (64)
of brain (64)
meninges (64)
pleura (94)
thorax (94)
pericardial (77)
pericarditis with (77)
pleuritic (94)
Effusion, thoracic (94)
Electric concussion (171)
shock (171)
Electricity (171)
Electrocution (176)
Elephantiasis (unqualified) (145)
Arabum (145)
graecorum (17)
Elongation of uvula (101)
Emaciation (under 3 months) (151)
(3 months and over) (179)
Embolic pneumonia (82)
Embolism (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (82)
(puerperal) (140)
cardiac (82)
cerebral (82)
of brain (82)
heart (82)
lungs (82)
pulmonary (82)
Embryotomy (mother) (136)
Emesis gravidarum (134)
Emphysema (unqualified) (98)
of cellular tissue (145)
laminated tissue (145)
lungs (98)
pulmonary (98)
subcutaneous (145)
vesicular (98)
Emprosthotonos (72)
Empyema (unqualified) (94)
of frontal sinus (146)
Encephalitis (60)
meningo- (61)
diffuse (67)
peri-, diffuse (67)
Encephalocele (150)
Encephaloid (45)
tumor (45)
See also *Cancer*
Encephalopathy (unqualified) (74)
lead (57)
syphilitic (36)
Enchondroma (46)
Endarteritis (81)
Endemic diarrhea (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
Endocarditis (unqualified) (78)
acute (78)
chronic (79)
malignant (78)
myo- (78)
rheumatic (47)

Endocarditis, septic (78)
ulcerative (78)
Endometritis (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (127)
(puerperal) (137)
Endopericarditis (78)
Endophlebitis (83)
Enlarged glands (84)
prostate (125)
Enlargement of brain (74)
gland (84)
heart (79)
liver (114)
prostate gland (125)
spleen (115)
stomach (104)
Enteric catarrh (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
fever (1)
gastro-, fever (1)
hemorrhage (109)
Enteritis (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
acute (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
gastro-, (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
choleriform (13)
chronic (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
dothien- (1)
gastro- (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
infantile (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
muco- (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
subacute (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
tuberculous (29)
Enterocele (108)
Entero-colitis (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
acute (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
chronic (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
subacute (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
Enterolith (109)
Enteroptosis (109)
Enterostomy (109)
Enterotomy (109)
Enterrhagia (109)
Entropion (75)
Epicauma (75)
Epidemic (unqualified) (19)
cerebro-spinal meningitis) (61)
cholera (12)
diarrhea (13)
dysentery (14)
rose-rash (19)
Epididymitis (126)
Epilepsy (69)
cerebral (69)
fit of (69)
Jacksonian (74)
of brain (69)
symptomatic (74)
Epileptic coma (69)
convulsions (69)
dementia (69)
fit (69)
insanity (69)
Epilepticus, status (69)
Epileptiform convulsions (under 5 years) (71)
(5 years and over) (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (70)
(puerperal) (138)
Epiphora (75)
Epiphyses, separation of (164)
Epiplocele, sarco- (108)
Epiploitis (116)
Epiplomphalitis, sarco- (108)
Epispadias (150)
Epistaxis (85)
Epithelial tumor (unqualified) (44)
Epithelioma (unqualified) (44)
See also *Cancer*
Epizootic (10)
Epulis (100)
Equinus, talipes (150)
Erb's disease (63)
Erectile tumor (46)
Ergotism, acute (175)
chronic (59)
Erichsen's disease (74)
Eructation of bowels (109)
intestines (109)
Eruption (unqualified) (179)
measly (6)
of measles (6)
rubeolar (6)
Eruptive disease (179)
fever (19)

Erysipelas (18)
gangrenous (18)
medical (18)
of face (18)
head (18)
heart (179)
wound (18)
phlegmonous (18)
surgical (18)
traumatic (18)
Erysipelatous angina (nondiphtheritic or unqualified) (101)
(diphtheritic) (9)
laryngitis (nondiphtheritic or unqualified) (88)
(diphtheritic) (9)
Erythema (145)
Erythematic angina (nondiphtheritic or unqualified) (101)
(diphtheritic) (9)
Eschar (142)
Esophagismus (102)
Esophagitis (102)
Esophagotomy (102)
Esophagus, cancer of (40)
dilatation of (102)
disease of (102)
foreign body in (102)
obstruction of (102)
spasm of (102)
stricture of (102)
(syphilitic) (36)
Essential paralysis of infancy (63)
Esthiomene (33)
Estivo-autumnal fever (4)
Ethylism (56)
Eventration, congenital (150)
traumatic (166)
Evil, King's (35)
Evisceration (166)
Exanthema (undefined) (145)
Exanthematic fever (19)
typhus (2)
Excessive fat (55)
heat (169)
Execution (capital punishment) (176)
Exhaustion (cause unspecified) (under 3 mos.) (151)
(3 mos. and over) (179)
from abscess (144)
nervous (74)
of aged (154)
senile (154)
Exomphalos (150)
Exopthalmia (51)
Exopthalmic cachexia (51)
goiter (51)
Exostosis (146)
syphilitic (36)
Explosion (166)
Exposure (153, 170, or 176)
External causes (undefined) (176)
Extra-uterine pregnancy (134)
Extremities, cancer of (45)
edema of (177)
gangrene of (142)
Eye, cancer of (45)
disease of (75)
inflammation of (75)
paralysis of muscles of (75)
tuberculosis of (33)
Face, cancer of (44)
chancre of (36)
erysipelas of (18)
inflammation of (145)
paralysis of (66)
Facial, cervico-, cancer (44)
paralysis (66)
Failure, heart (179)
Fall (166)
Falling body, injury by (166)
of rectum (109)
uterus (130)
vagina (130)
womb (130)
sickness (69)
Fallopian tube, dropsy of (132)
inflammation of (132)
False croup (88)
Farcy (21)
Fat, excessive (55)
Fatness (55)
Fatty degeneration, general (55)
of arteries (81)
cord [spinal] (63)
heart (79)
kidney (120)
liver (112)
muscles (63)
nervous system (74)
heart (79)
liver (112)
Fauces, abscess of (101)
Febris flava (16)
Fecal abscess (109)
impaction (109)
Feet, dropsy of (177)
Female organs of generation, disease of (132)

Femoral aneurism (81)
artery, severing of (166)
hernia (108)
Femur, tuberculous ostitis of (33)
Fermental diarrhea (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
Fermentation, intestinal (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
Fetid bronchitis (96)
sweat (145)
Fever (unqualified) (179)
abdominal (1)
acute (179)
adynamic (1)
adynamo-ataxic (1)
aestivo-autumnal (4)
ague (4)
algid (179)
amarilla (16)
and ague (4)
chills (4)
anemic (54)
asthenic (179)
ataxic (1)
autumnal (4)
bad (179)
bilious (179)
intermittent (4)
remittent (4)
bone- (146)
brain (60)
catarrhal (179)
cerebral (60)
cerebro-spinal (61)
childbed (137)
chills and (4)
chronic (179)
colliquative (179)
complicated (179)
congestive (179)
continued (1)
enteric (1)
estivo-autumnal (4)
eruptive (19)
exanthematic (19)
gastric (179)
remittent (4)
gastroenteric (1)
hay (99)
hectic (179)
hemogastric (16)
hemorrhagic (179)
hot (179)
Fever, icterus with (110)
infectious (55)
inflammatory (179)
intermittent (4)
typhoid (1)
ladies' (179)
lingering (179)
low (179)
lung (93)
malarial (4)
malignant (179)
marsh (4)
miasmatic (4)
miliary (11)
milk (137)
mountain (1)
mucous (1)
nervous (179)
new (179)
of dentition (179) [See note, page 72]
wound (166)
paludal (4)
pernicious (4)
petechial (2)
pituital (179)
pleural (94)
puerperal (137)
putrid (20)
quartan (4)
quotidian (4)
recurrent (3)
relapsing (3)
remittent (4)
rheumatic (47)
running (1)
scarlet (7)
septic (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (20)
(puerperal) (137)
slow (179)
spinal (61)
splenic (22)
spotted (61)
stercoral (109)
synochal (179)
tertian (4)
thermic (169)
traumatic (166)
typhoid (1)
typho-malarial (1)
typhus (2)
urethral (124)
warm (179)
worm (107)

Fever, yellow (16)
Fever-sore (146)
Fibrocyst of uterus (129)
Fibroid (unqualified) (female) (129)
(male) (46)
bleeding (female) (129)
(male) (46)
of body of uterus (129)
cervix of uterus (129)
uterus (129)
pneumonia (99)
submucous (129)
tumor (female) (129)
(male) (46)
of female genital organs (129)
uterus (129)
Fibroma (unqualified) (female) (129)
(male) (46)
of uterus (129)
Fibroplastic tumor (46)
of female genital organs (129)
Fibrosis, arterio-capillary (81)
Fibrous tumor of uterus (129)
Filaria lentis (75)
of Aleppo (145)
Biskra (145)
Medina (145)
Fingers, retraction of (149)
Fire, burns by (167)
Saint Anthony's (18)
Firearms, suicide by (159)
wounds by (accidental or unqualified) (166)
(homicidal) (176)
(suicidal) (159)
Fissure of anus (109)
nipple (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (133)
(puerperal) (141)
Fistula (unqualified) (179)
in ano (109)
lacrymal (75)
malignant (45)
of anus (109)
breast (puerperal) (141)
urethra (124)
vagina (132)
recto-vaginal (109)
recto-vesical (124)
salivary (100)
stercoral (109)
urethro-rectal (124)
urinary (124)
vaginal (132)
vesico-metro-rectal (124)
Fistula, vesico-vaginal (124)
Fistulous ulcer (145)
Fit (unqualified) (69)
apoplectic (64)
epileptic (69)
of epilepsy (69)
See also *Convulsions*
Flatfoot, congenital (150)
painful (149)
Flatulent colic (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
Flava, febris (16)
Flexion, retro-, of uterus (130)
Floating kidney (121)
Flooding (female) (128)
Florida, phthisis (27)
tuberculosis (27)
Flow, vaginal (130)
Flux (14)
bloody (14)
white (female) (130)
Fluxion of lung (93)
Follicular conjunctivitis (75)
Food, improper (under 3 mos.) (153)
(3 mos. and over) (179)
Foot, gangrene of (142)
presentation (child, not stillborn) (176)
(mother) (136)
Foramen of Botal, nonclosure of (150)
persistence of (150)
ovale, nonclosure of (150)
patent (150)
persistence of (150)
Forceps, application of (child, not stillborn) (176)
(mother) (136)
Foreign body in air passages (176)
auditory canal (76)
bladder (123)
conjunctiva (75)
esophagus (102)
frontal sinus (146)
intestine (109)
joint (147)
larynx (176)
mediastinum (176)
rectum (109)
stomach (104)
trachea (176)
urethra (124)
Fossa, iliac, abscess of (118)
phlegmon of (118)
nasal, abscess of (87)
disease of (87)

Fossa, nasal, polypus of (87)
naso-pharyngeal, polypus of (87)
Fracture (cause undefined) (164)
compound (164)
of cranium (164)
neck (164)
skull (164)
spine (164)
thigh (164)
Freezing (170)
Friedrich's ataxia (63)
disease (63)
Fright (74)
Frontal sinus, abscess of (146)
empyema of (146)
foreign body in (146)
Frost-bite (170)
Frozen (170)
Funiculitis (126)
Funis, prolapse of (not stillborn) (176)
Fungoid mycosis (145)
Fungosity of uterus (129)
Fungous growth of joints (32)
uterus (129)
tumor (46)
malignant (45)
of knee (32)
uterus (129)
Fungus (unqualified) (46)
hematodes (45)
medullary (45)
Furuncle (143)
Gall-bladder, rupture of (114)
Galloping phthisis (27)
tuberculosis (27)
Gall-stone (113)
impacted (113)
Ganglion, cancer of (45)
Gangrene (unqualified) (142)
diabetic (50)
dry (142)
hernial (108)
hospital (142)
moist (142)
of bowels (109)
extremities (142)
foot (142)
intestines (109)
lung (96)
mouth (142)
old age (142)
penis (142)
Gangrene of throat (nondiphtheritic or unqualified) (101)
(diphtheritic) (9)
uterus (130)
vulva (142)
wound (166)
pulmonary (96)
senile (142)
traumatic (166)
Gangrenous appendicitis (118)
angina (nondiphtheritic or unqualified) (101)
(diphtheritic) (9)
erysipelas (18)
hernia (108)
sore throat (9)
Gas, charcoal, asphyxia by (accidental) (174)
(suicidal) (156)
coal-, asphyxia by (accidental or unqualified) (174)
(suicidal) (156)
deleterious, absorption of (accidental or unqualified) (174)
(suicidal) (156)
poisoning by (174)
illuminating, asphyxia by (accidental or unqualified) (174)
(suicidal) (156)
inhalation of (accidental or unqualified) (174)
(suicidal) (156)
noxious, inhalation of (accidental or unqualified) (174)
(suicidal) (156)
Gasoline, burns by (167)
Gastralgia (104)
Gastrectasis (104)
Gastrectomy (104)
Gastric catarrh (104)
fever (179)
hemorrhage (104)
involvement (179)
remittent fever (4)
tumor (40)
See also *Stomach*
Gastritis (104)
alcoholic (104)
Gastro-carcinoma (40)
Gastrocolitis (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
Gastroduodenitis (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
Gastrodynia (104)
Gastroenteric fever (1)
hemorrhage (109)
Gastroenteritis (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)

Gastroenteritis, acute (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
chronic (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
Gastroenterostomy (109)
Gastrohepatitis (104)
Gastrointestinal catarrh (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
irritation (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
Gastromalacia (104)
Gastrorrhagia (104)
Gastrorrhea (104)
Gastrotomy (104)
Gathering, internal (179)
Gatism (74)
senile (154)
General alcoholic paralysis (67)
amyloid degeneration (55)
ankylosis (147)
ataxia (62)
debility (under 3 mos.) (151)
(3 mos. and over) (179)
disease (undefined) (55)
edema (177)
fatty degeneration (55)
laceration (cause or nature unspecified) (166)
paralysis (insane or unqualified) (67)
(not insane) (66)
progressive (67)
paresis (insane or unqualified) (67)
(not insane) (66)
tuberculosis (34)
Generalized edema (177)
paralysis (insane) (67)
(not insane or unqualified) (66)
tuberculosis (34)
Generation, disease of organs of (female) (132)
(male) (126)
Genitals, cancer of (female) (42)
(male) (45)
Genital organs, female, fibroid tumor of (129)
fibroplastic tumor of (129)
Genu valgum (147)
German measles (19)
Gerontoxon (75)
Gestation, tubal (134)
Gingivitis (100)
Gland, disease of (84)
enlargement of (84)
hypertrophy of (84)
lymph-, tuberculosis of (33)
mammary, cancer of (43)
Gland, mesenteric, disease of (29)
parotid, cancer of (39)
prostate, enlargement of (125)
vulvo-vaginal, abscess of (132)
cyst of (132)
Glanders (21)
Glandular angina (nondiphtheritic or unqualified) (101)
(diphtheritic) (9)
Glaucoma (75)
Glossia, macro- (100)
Glossitis (100)
Glosso-laryngeal, labio-, paralysis (74)
Glosso-pharyngeal, labio-, paralysis (74)
Glottis, edema of (88)
paralysis of (88)
spasm of (88)
Glycosuria (50)
God, visitation of (179)
Goiter (unqualified) (89)
cancerous (45)
exophthalmic (51)
pulsating (89)
Gonococcus infection (under 5 years) (38)
(5 years and over) (37)
Gonorrhea (under 5 years) (38)
(5 years and over) (37)
Gonorrheal arthritis (under 5 years) (38)
(5 years and over) (37)
bubo (under 5 years) (38)
(5 years and over) (37)
conjunctivitis (under 5 years) (38)
(5 years and over) (37)
cystitis (under 5 years) (38)
(5 years and over) (37)
disease (under 5 years) (38)
(5 years and over) (37)
ophthalmia (under 5 years) (38)
(5 years and over) (37)
rheumatism (under 5 years) (38)
(5 years and over) (37)
vulvitis (under 5 years) (38)
(5 years and over) (37)
Gout (48)
military (under 5 years) (38)
(5 years and over) (37)
rheumatic (48)
Gouty kidney (120)
Graecorum, elephantiasis (17)
Granular angina (nondiphtheritic or unqualified) (101)
(diphtheritic) (9)
bronchitis (27)
conjunctivitis (75)
kidney (120)

Granular meningitis (28)
peritonitis (29)
pneumonia (27)
Granulation of lung (27)
Granulia (27)
Gravel (122)
Graves's disease (51)
Gravidarum, eclampsia (138)
emesis (134)
Gravidism (134)
Gravis, icterus (110)
Green sickness (54)
Griesinger's disease (54)
Grip (or grippe) (10)
bronchitis due to (10)
broncho-pneumonia due to (10)
pneumonia due to (10)
Grippal bronchitis (10)
broncho-pneumonia (10)
pneumonia (10)
Groin, ulcer of (144)
Growth, fungous, of joints (32)
uterus (129)
neoplastic (45)
new (noncancerous or unqualified) (46)
Grub (46)
Gum, red (100)
Gumma (unqualified) (36)
of brain (36)
syphilitic (36)
Gums, bleeding of (100)
disease of (100)
Gunshot wounds (accidental or unqualified) (166)
(homicidal) (176)
(suicidal) (159)
Guttural catarrh (88)
See also *Throat*
Habit, cocaine (59)
morphine (59)
Hallucinations (68)
Hanging (legal execution only) (176)
(suicidal) (157)
Hard chancre (36)
Hardening of brain (74)
Harelip (150)
Haut mal (69)
Hay fever (99)
Headache (74)
Head, cancer of (45)
disease of (179)
erysipelas of (18)
humor in (179)
rising in (179)
Head, rush of blood to (64)
scald (145)
scalled (145)
sores in (179)
water on (150)
Heart, abscess of (79)
adhesion of (77)
amyloid degeneration of (79)
aneurism of (79)
angina of (80)
apoplexy of (79)
asthma of (79)
asystole of (79)
atrophy of (79)
cachexia of (79)
calcification of (79)
chronic disease of (79)
clot in (79)
congestion of (179)
degeneration of (79)
dilatation of (79)
disease of (79)
congenital (150)
mitral (79)
organic (79)
valvular (79)
dropsy of (77)
embolism of (82)
enlargement of (79)
erysipelas of (179)
failure of (179)
fatty (79)
degeneration of (79)
hemorrhage of (79)
hypertrophy of (79)
inflammation of (79)
insufficiency of (79)
labored (79)
lesion of, organic (79)
malformation of (150)
mitral disease of (79)
neuralgia of (80)
organic disease of (79)
lesion of (79)
ossification of (79)
palpitation of (79)
paralysis of (79)
rheumatism of (47)
rupture of (79)
spasm of (80)
steatosis of (79)
stenosis of (79)
valvular disease of (79)

Heart, water on (77)
See also *Cardiac*
Heartburn (104)
Heart-cavity, disease of (79)
stricture of (79)
Heat, effect of (169)
excessive (169)
Heat-stroke (169)
Heberden's disease (48)
Hectic (179)
fever (179)
Helminthes (107)
Helminthiasis (107)
Hematemesis (unqualified) (104)
Hematocele (unqualified) (female) (132)
(male) (126)
of cord (126)
scrotum (126)
testicle (126)
pelvic (female) (132)
(male) (126)
periuterine (132)
retro-uterine (132)
Hematodes, fungus (45)
Hematoma (46)
Hematomyelia (63)
Hematomyelitis (63)
Hematorrhachis (63)
Hematosalpinx (132)
Hematuria (121)
Hemeralopia (75)
Hemiopia (75)
Hemiplegia (66)
apoplectic (64)
Hemogastric fever (16)
Hemopericardium (77)
Hemophilia (85)
Hemophthalmia (75)
Hemoptysis (unqualified) (99)
tuberculous (27)
Hemorrhage (unqualified) (85)
ante partum (134)
cerebellar (64)
cerebral (64)
concealed (85)
cutaneous (85)
during pregnancy (134)
gastric (104)
gastroenteric (109)
internal (85)
uterine (128)
intrauterine (128)
meningeal (64)
Hemorrhage of bladder (123)
bowels (109)
bronchial tube (99)
brain (64)
cord [spinal] (3 mos. and over) (63)
[umbilical] (under 3 mos.; not stillborn) (152)
heart (79)
intestines (109)
kidney (121)
liver (114)
lung (99)
meninges (64)
navel (under 3 mos.; not stillborn) (152)
(3 mos. and over) (85)
new-born (under 3 mos.) (152)
(3 mos. and over) (85)
nose (85)
pregnancy (134)
skin (85)
spinal cord (63)
stomach (104)
ulcer (85)
umbilicus (under 3 mos.; not stillborn) (152)
(3 mos. and over) (85)
uterus (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (128)
(puerperal) (135)
womb (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (128)
(puerperal) (135)
wound (166)
post-partum (135)
puerperal (135)
pulmonary (99)
secondary (85)
traumatic (166)
ulcerous (85)
umbilical (under 3 mos; not stillborn) (152)
Hemorrhagic fever (179)
Hemorrhagica, purpura (85)
Hemorrhoidal tumor (83)
Hemorrhoids (83)
Hemothorax (94)
Hepatalgia (114)
Hepatectomy (114)
Hepatic abscess (114)
calculus (113)
cancer (40)
cirrhosis (112)
colic (113)
congestion (114)
disease (114)
dropsy (114)
See also *Liver*

Hepaticum, dystoma (24)
Hepatitis (under 3 mos.) (151)
(3 mos. and over) (112)
acute (under 3 mos.) (151)
(3 mos. and over) (114)
alcoholic (112)
chronic (under 3 mos.) (151)
(3 mos. and over) (112)
gastro- (104)
interstitial (112)
of new-born (under 3 mos.) (151)
(3 mos. and over) (114)
parenchymatous (110)
syphilitic (36)
Hepatocystitis (114)
Hercules's disease (69)
Hereditary syphilis (36)
Hernia (unqualified) (108)
congenital (108)
colic of (108)
diaphragmatic (108)
femoral (108)
gangrenous (108)
inguinal (108)
irreducible (108)
of diaphragm (108)
scrotum (108)
stomach (108)
umbilicus (108)
scrotal (108)
strangulated (108)
umbilical (108)
ventral (108)
Hernial cholera (108)
colic (108)
gangrene (108)
Herniotomy (108)
Herpes (145)
zoster (145)
Herpetic angina (nondiphtheritic or unqualified) (101)
(diphtheritic) (9)
Heteromorphic tumor (45)
of breast (43)
uterus (42)
Heteroplastic bronchitis (27)
meningitis (28)
pneumonia (27)
Hiccough (74)
High places, suicide by jumping from (161)
Hip, abscess of (32)
dislocation of (165)
Hip-joint, disease of (32)
tuberculosis of (32)
Hirshfield's disease (50)
Hives (179)
bold (179)
Hodgkin's disease (53)
Hodgson's disease (81)
Homesickness (68)
Homicidal wound (176)
Homicide (176)
Hospital gangrene (142)
Hot fever (179)
Huguier's disease (129)
Humor, cancerous (45)
in head (179)
Hunger (under 3 mos.) (153)
(3 mos. and over) (173)
Hydatid (unqualified) (111)
cyst (111)
of liver (111)
lung (99)
disease (111)
of liver (111)
lung (99)
tumor (111)
of liver (111)
lung (99)
Hydrargyrism (occupational) (58)
(not occupational or unspecified) (59)
Hydrarthrosis (147)
Hydremia (54)
Hydrocele (126)
sarco-, (45)
Hydrocephalus (unqualified) (150)
acquired (74)
acute (74)
chronic (150)
congenital (150)
Hydronephrosis (121)
Hydropericardium (77)
Hydrophobia (23)
Hydropthalmia (75)
Hydropneumopericardium (77)
Hydropneumothorax (94)
Hydrops (177)
Hydrorachis (150)
Hydrorachitis (150)
Hydrothorax (94)
Hydrotitis (76)
Hygroma (149)
Hyperemia, cerebral (64)
of brain (64)
Hypertrophic, pseudo-, paralysis (63)
Hypertrophy of cervix of uterus (130)
gland (84)

Hypertrophy of heart (79)
liver (114)
neck of uterus (130)
prostate (125)
Hypochondriasis (68)
Hypopyon (75)
Hypospadias (150)
Hypostatic pneumonia (95)
Hysterectomy (130)
Hysteria (74)
Hysteric anorexia (74)
colic (74)
contracture (74)
Hysteromyoma (129)
Hysteromyomectomy (129)
Hysterotomy (130)
Icterus (under 3 mos.) (151)
(3 mos. and over) (114)
acute (under 3 mos.) (151)
(3 mos. and over) (114)
chronic (under 3 mos.) (151)
(3 mos. and over) (114)
gravis (110)
neopartum (under 3 mos.) (151)
(3 mos. and over (114)
neonatorum (under 3 mos.) (151)
(3 mos. and over) (114)
of new-born (under 3 mos.) (151)
(3 mos. and over) (114)
pernicious (110)
with fever (110)
See also *Jaundice*
Idiocy (74)
Idiopathic peritonitis (116)
tetanus (72)
Ileo-colitis (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
Ileus (108)
Iliac abscess (118)
fossa, abscess of (118)
phlegmon of (118)
phlegmon (118)
Ill-defined disease (179)
Ill-treatment (of an infant) (176)
Illuminating gas, asphyxia by (accidental or unqualified) (174)
(suicidal) (156)
Imbecility (74)
senile (154)
Immature birth (child, not stillborn) (151)
(mother) (134)
Impacted gall-stone (113)
Impaction, fecal (109)
Impaction of colon (109)
Impaludism (4)
Imperfect circulation (86)
Imperforate anus (150)
Imperforation of intestine (150)
Impetigo (145)
Impoverished blood (54)
Improper food (under 3 mos.) (153)
(3 mos. and over) (179)
Inanition (under 3 mos.) (153)
(3 mos. and over) (179)
(starvation) (173)
Incendiarism (174)
Incoercible diarrhea (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
vomiting (female) (15 to 44 years) (134)
(under 15 and over 45 years) (104)
(male) (104)
of pregnancy (134)
Incompetency, aortic (79)
mitral (79)
Incontinence of urine (123)
Indian cholera (12)
Indigestion (104)
acute (104)
chronic (104)
Indurated chancre (36)
Induration of stomach (104)
Inebriety (56)
Inertia of bladder (123)
stomach (104)
vesical (123)
Infancy, essential paralysis of (63)
Infanticide (176)
Infantile atrophy (under 3 mos.) (151)
(3 mos. and over) (179)
colic (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
diarrhea (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
disease (under 3 mos.) (152)
(3 mos. and over) (179)
enteritis (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
paralysis (63)
Infantum, cholera (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
Infecting chancre (36)
Infection (unqualified) (20)
bacillus coli communis (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
gonococcus (under 5 years) (38)
(5 years and over) (37)

Infection of brain (61)
puerperal (137)
purulent (20)
putrid (20)
septic (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (20)
(puerperal) (137)
staphylococcus (20)
streptococcus (20)
Infectious angina (9)
disease (179)
fever (55)
pneumonia (93)
Infiltration, stercoral (109)
urinary (124)
Inflamed navel (under 3 mos.) (152)
(3 mos. and over) (145)
Inflammation (unqualified) (179)
acute (179)
chronic (179)
meningeal (61)
of appendix (118)
bladder (123)
bone (146)
bowels (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
brain (60)
cecum (118)
chest (93)
colon (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
cord [spinal] (3 mos. and over) (63)
[umbilical] (under 3 mos.) (152)
ear (76)
eye (75)
face (145)
Fallopian tube (132)
heart (79)
intestines (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
joint (147)
kidney (unqualified) (120)
acute (119)
chronic (120)
knee (unqualified) (147)
acute (147)
chronic (147)
larynx (nondiphtheritic or unqualified) (88)
(diphtheritic) (9)
liver unqualified (114)
acute (114)
chronic (112)
lung (93)
mucous membrane (179)
Inflammation of navel (under 3 mos.) (152)
navel (3 mos. and over) (145)
meninges (61)
peritoneum (116)
rectum (109)
spinal cord (63)
spleen (115)
stomach (104)
throat (nondiphtheritic or unqualified) (101)
(diphtheritic) (9)
tympanum (76)
umbilicus (under 3 mos.) (152)
(3 mos. and over) (145)
Inflammatory bronchitis (90)
colic (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
conjunctivitis (75)
disease (179)
fever (179)
peritonitis (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (116)
(puerperal) (137)
Influenza (10)
Inguinal hernia (108)
lymphadenitis (144)
Inhalation of gas (accidental or unqualified) (174)
(suicidal) (156)
noxious gas (accidental or unqualified) (174)
(suicidal) (156)
Injury (undefined cause or nature) (176)
by falling body (166)
machinery (166)
Insane, paralysis of (67)
Insanity (unqualified) (68)
delusional (68)
epileptic (69)
paralytic (67)
puerperal (140)
Insect, bite of (166)
Insipidus, diabetes (50)
Insolation (169)
Insomnia (74)
Instruments, cutting, wounds by (accidental or unqualified) (166)
(homicidal) (176)
(suicidal) (160)
Insufficiency, aortic (79)
cardiac (79)
mitral (79)
of heart (79)
pulmonary (under 3 mos.) (151)
(3 mos. and over) (79)
tricuspid (79)

Intemperance (56)
Intermittent fever (4)
bilious (4)
typhoid (1)
Internal abscess (144)
gathering (179)
hemorrhage (85)
strangulation (108)
uterine hemorrhage nonpuerperal or unqualified, (128)
puerperal (135)
Interstitial cirrhosis (112)
hepatitis (112)
nephritis (120)
pneumonia (99)
Intestinal fermentation (under 2 years (105
2 years and over 106)
gastro-, catarrh (under 2 years 105
2 years and over 106)
irritation (under 2 years 105
2 years and over 106)
parasites (107)
stricture (108)
tumor (46)
worms (107)
See also *Intestines*
Intestines, abscess of (109)
calculus of 109)
cancer of (41)
catarrh of (under 2 years (105)
2 years and over) 106)
colic of (under 2 years (105
2 years and over) 106
congestion of under 2 years (105)
2 years and over) (106)
consumption of 29)
disease of (undefined) (109)
eructation of 109
foreign body in 109)
gangrene of (109)
hemorrhage of 109
imperforation of 150)
inflammation of under 2 years) (105)
2 years and over) 106)
intussusception of 108
invagination of (108
irritation of (under 2 years 105)
2 years and over) (106)
lesion, organic of 109)
mortification of 109)
neuralgia of 109)
obstruction of 108
occlusion of (108)
Intestines, organic disease of 109)
lesion of 109)
paralysis of (109
parasites of (107)
paresis of (109
perforation of 109
resection of 109
running of (under 2 years (105
2 years and over (106)
rupture of (108)
scirrhus of (41)
stoppage of (108
strangulation of (108)
stricture of 108
suppuration of 109)
tuberculosis of 29
tumor of 46
ulceration of under 2 years (105)
2 years and over (106)
worms in (107)
Intoxication unqualified (56
acute (alcoholic or unqualified) (56)
(not alcoholic) (175)
alcoholic 56)
acute 56)
chronic (56)
amblyopia from (75)
ante-, 55)
by deleterious gases 174)
chronic (alcoholic or unqualified 56
not occupational or unspecified;
not alcoholic 59
(occupational; not alcoholic 58
mercurial (not occupational or unspecified)
(59)
(occupational (58
morphine (59)
saturnine (57)
septic nonpuerperal or unqualified 20)
(puerperal, 137
uræmic (nonpuerperal or unqualified (129)
(puerperal (138)
urinary 124)
Intrauterine hemorrhage (128)
Intussusception 108
of bowels (108
intestines (108)
Invagination of bowels (108)
intestines 108)
Inversion of uterus 149)
Involvement, gastric 179
of stomach (179)

Iridochoroiditis (75)
Iris, separation of (75)
Iritis (75)
rheumatic (75)
specific (36)
syphilitic (36)
Irreducible hernia (108)
Irritation, gastro-intestinal (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
nervous (74)
of bladder (123)
bowels (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
brain (74)
intestines (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
spinal cord (63)
spine (63)
stomach (104)
spinal (63)
Ischemia (unqualified) (179)
Ischiorectal abscess (109)
Ischuria (121)
Jacksonian epilepsy (74)
Jaundice (under 3 mos.) (151)
(3 mos. and over) (114)
acute (under 3 mos.) (151)
(3 mos. and over (114)
black (under 3 mos.) (151)
(3 mos. and over) (114)
chronic (under 3 mos.) (151)
(3 mos. and over) (114)
grave (110)
malignant (110)
of new-born (under 3 mos.) (151)
(3 mos. and over) (114)
yellow (under 3 mos.) (151)
(3 mos. and over) (114)
Jaw, cancer of (39)
Joint, abscess of (147)
disease of (147)
foreign body in (147)
hip-, disease of (32)
tuberculosis of (32)
inflammation of (147)
knee-, disease of (147)
rheumatism of (48)
acute (47)
chronic (48)
suppuration of (147)
tuberculosis of (32)
Jumping from high places, suicide by (161)
Kelotomy (108)
Keratitis (75)
lymphatic (75)
sclero- (75)
scrofulous (75)
Keratocele (75)
Keratomalacia (75)
Keratotomy (75)
Kerosene, burns by (167)
Kidney, abscess of (121)
acute inflammation of (119)
amyloid (120)
degeneration of (120)
cachexia of (121)
calculus of (122)
cancer of (45)
chronic inflammation of (120)
cirrhosis of (120)
colic of (122)
congestion of (121)
cyst of (121)
disease of (121)
organic (121)
displaced (121)
dropsy of (121)
ectopic (121)
fatty degeneration of (120)
floating (121)
gouty (120)
granular (120)
hemorrhage of (121)
inflammation of (unqualified) (120)
acute (119)
chronic (120)
large white (120)
lesion of, organic (121)
movable (121)
organic disease of (121)
lesion of (121)
polycystic (121)
sclerosis of (120)
steatosis of (120)
ulceration of (121)
white, large (120)
Killed in cyclone (176)
Kinepox (19)
King's evil (35)
Knee, acute inflammation of (147)
chronic inflammation of (147)
fungous tumor of (32)
Knee-joint, disease of (147)
Knife cuts (accidental or unqualified) (166)
(homicidal) (176)
(suicidal) (160)

Knife stabs (accidental) (166)
(homicidal or unqualified) (176)
(suicidal) (160)
Kyphosis (146)
Labio-glosso-laryngeal paralysis (74)
-pharyngeal paralysis (74)
Labor (140)
accidents of (136)
consequence of (mother) (140)
difficult (child, not stillborn) (176)
(mother) (136)
eclampsia of (mother) (138)
prolonged (child, not stillborn) (176)
(mother) (136)
See also *Pregnancy* and *Puerperal*
Labored heart (79)
Labyrinth, caries of (76)
Laceration, general (cause or nature unspecified) (166)
of brain (166)
perineum (136)
Lacrymal apparatus, disease of (75)
fistula (75)
Lack of care (under 3 mos.) (153)
(3 mos. and over) (179)
of new-born (under 3 mos.) (153)
(3 mos. and over) (179)
nourishment (under 3 mos.) (153)
(3 mos. and over) (179)
Lactea, crusta (145)
Ladies' fever (179)
La grippe (10)
Laminated tissue, emphysema of (145)
Landry's disease (63)
paralysis (63)
Laparotomy (cause unspecified) (179)
Laryngeal catarrh (88)
paralysis, labio-glosso- (74)
phthisis (26)
tuberculosis (26)
See also *Larynx*
Laryngismus stridulus (nondiphtheritic or unqualified) (88)
(diphtheritic) (9)
Laryngitis (unqualified) (88)
acute (nondiphtheritic or unqualified) (88)
(diphtheritic) (9)
chronic (88)
diphtheritic (9)
edema of (nondiphtheritic or unqualified) (88)
(diphtheritic) (9)
edematous (nondiphtheritic or unqualified) (88)
(diphtheritic) (9)
Laryngitis, erysipelatous (nondiphtheritic or unqualified) (88)
(diphtheritic) (9)
malignant (9)
membranous (9)
of diphtheria (9)
phlegmonous (nondiphtheritic or unqualified) (88)
(diphtheritic) (9)
pseudo-membranous (9)
specific (26)
stridulous (nondiphtheritic or unqualified) (88)
(diphtheritic) (9)
syphilitic (36)
tuberculous (26)
ulcerative (nondiphtheritic or unqualified) (88)
(diphtheritic) (9)
Laryngotomy (88)
Larynx, cancer of (45)
catarrh of (88)
diphtheria of (9)
disease of (88)
foreign body in (176)
inflammation of (nondiphtheritic or unqualified) (88)
(diphtheritic) (9)
ozena extending into (88)
phthisis of (26)
polypus of (88)
stricture of (88)
tuberculosis of (26)
ulceration of (nondiphtheritic or unqualified) (88)
(diphtheritic) (9)
Lateral sclerosis (63)
amyotrophic (63)
sinus, thrombosis of (82)
Latus, bothriocephalus (107)
Lead colic (57)
encephalopathy (57)
paralysis (57)
poisoning (57)
Leg, milk- (female) (139)
sarcoma of (45)
sore (179)
Lentis, filaria (75)
Leprosy (17)
anesthetic (17)
tuberculous (17)
Leptomeningitis (61)
Lesion, aortic (79)

Lesion, cerebral (74)
of palate, traumatic (166)
organic (undefined) (179)
of brain (74)
heart (79)
intestines (109)
kidney (121)
liver (114)
lung (99)
spleen (115)
stomach (104)
uterus (130)
valvular (79)
Leucocythemia (53)
Leucorrhea (130)
Leukemia (53)
adeno- (53)
pseudo- (53)
Leukemic adenitis (53)
Lichen (145)
specific (36)
syphilitic (36)
Lienenteritis (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
Lientery (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
Life, change of (female) (130)
Ligament, broad, cyst of (132)
phlegmon of (puerperal) (137)
Ligaments, stretching of (165)
Ligature of artery (85)
Lightning (171)
Limbs, swollen (177)
Lingering fever (179)
Lip, cancer of (39)
hare- (150)
Lipoma (46)
Liquid, boiling, burns by (167)
Lithiasis (unqualified) (122)
biliary (113)
chole- (113)
nephro- (122)
urinary (122)
See also *Calculus*
Lithoclasty (122)
Lithotrity (122)
Liver, abscess of (114)
tropical (114)
acute yellow atrophy of (110)
alcoholic cirrhosis of (112)
amyloid (112)
degeneration of (112)
atrophy of (112)
Liver, calculus of (113)
cancer of (40)
cirrhosis of (112)
colic of (113)
complaint (114)
congestion of (114)
consumption of (33)
cysticerci of (111)
disease of (undefined) (114)
dropsy of (114)
enlargement of (114)
fatty (112)
degeneration of (112)
hemorrhage of (114)
hydatid of (111)
cyst of (111)
tumor of (111)
hypertrophy of (114)
inflammation of (unqualified) (114)
acute (114)
chronic (112)
nutmeg (112)
organic disease of (114)
lesion of (114)
scirrhus of (40)
sclerosis of (112)
slow atrophy of (112
steatosis of (112)
tropical abscess of (114)
trouble (114)
tuberculosis of (33)
tumor of (114)
ulceration of (114)
Lobar pneumonia (93)
Lobstein's cancer (45)
Lobular pneumonia (93)
Lockjaw (72)
Locomotion, organs of, disease of (149)
Locomotor ataxia (62)
progressive (62)
system, disease of (149)
Looseness (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
Lordosis (146)
Losses, seminal (126)
Lost at sea (172)
Low fever (179)
Lower extremities, cancer of (45)
Ludwig's angina (101)
disease (101)
Lues (36)
venerea (36)
Lumbago (149)
Lumbar abscess (30)
and psoas abscess (30)

Lumbricoides (107)
ascaris (107)
Lunacy (68)
paralytic (67)
Lung, abscess of (99)
adhesion of (94)
anthracosis of (99)
apoplexy of (95)
atelectasis of (under 3 mos.) (151)
(3 mos. and over) (99)
bleeding of (99)
calculus of (99)
cancer of (45)
catarrh of (unqualified) (91)
acute (90)
chronic (91)
cirrhosis of (99)
collapse of (under 3 mos.) (151)
(3 mos. and over) (99)
congestion of (95)
consumption of (27)
cysticerci of (99)
disease of (undefined) (99)
dropsy of (95)
eclampsia of (99)
edema of (95)
embolism of (82)
emphysema of (98)
fever (93)
fluxion of (93)
gangrene of (96)
granulation of (27)
hemorrhage of (99)
hydatid of (99)
cyst of (99)
tumor of (99)
inflammation of (93)
mortification of (96)
organic disease of (99)
lesion of (99)
paralysis of (under 3 mos.) (151)
(3 mos. and over) (99)
phthisis of (27)
sclerosis of (99)
solidification of (93)
suppuration of (99)
tuberculosis of (27)
ulceration of (99)
Lupus (33)
Luxation (165)
of spine (165)
vertebra (165)
sub- (165)
See also *Dislocation*
Lycantrophy (68)
Lymph gland, tuberculosis of (33)
Lymphadenitis, inguinal (144)
tuberculous (33)
Lymphadenoma (46)
Lymphangitis (unqualified) (84)
puerperal (137)
tuberculous (33)
Lymphatic blepharitis (75)
keratitis (75)
system, disease of (undefined) (84)
Lymphatics, disease of (84)
Lymphatism (35)
Lymphatocele (46)
Lymphoma (46)
Lymphosarcoma (45)
Lypemania (68)
Machinery, injury by (166)
Macroglossia (106)
Mad dog, bite of (23)
disease (23)
Madness (68)
Mal, haut (69)
petit (69)
Malaria (4)
acute (4)
chronic (4)
Malarial cachexia (4)
congestion (4)
disease (4)
fever (4)
typho-, fever (1)
Malassez's disease (126)
Malassimilation (under 3 mos.) (151)
(3 mos. and over) (179)
Male organs of generation, disease of (126)
Malformation (unqualified) (150)
congenital (150)
of heart (150)
Malignant angina (9)
cynanche (9)
disease (undefined) (45)
of breast (43)
endocarditis (78)
fever (179)
fistula (45)
fungous tumor (45)
jaundice (110)
laryngitis (9)
pemphigus (145)
pustule (22)
sore throat (9)
tumor (45)

Malposition of placenta (mother) (136)
Malpractice (176)
Malpresentation (child, not stillborn) (176)
(mother) (136)
Mammary abscess (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (133)
(puerperal) (141)
gland, cancer of (43)
See also *Breast*
Mammitis (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (133)
(puerperal) (141)
Mania (68)
acute (68)
andro- (68)
chronic (68)
delirium of (68)
megalo- (68)
mono- (68)
puerperal (140)
Mania-a-potu (56)
Maniacal delirium (68)
Manslaughter (176)
Marasmus (unqualified) (under 3 mos.) (151)
(3 mos. and over) (179)
of aged (154)
paralytic (67)
senile (154)
Margin of anus, abscess of (109)
Marsh anemia (4)
cachexia (4)
fever (4)
Mastitis (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (133)
(puerperal) (141)
Mastoid abscess (146)
Mastoiditis (146)
Masturbation (74)
Matter, purulent, absorption of (20)
Maxilla, cancer of (39)
necrosis of (unqualified) (146)
(from phosphorus) (58)
Maxillary necrosis (unqualified) (146)
(from phosphorus) (58)
sinus, abscess of (146)
Measles (6)
black (6)
eruption of (6)
German (19)
Measly eruption (6)
Mediastinal abscess (144)
Mediastinum, abscess of (144)
foreign body in (176)
tumor of (46)
Medical erysipelas (18)
Medina button (145)
Medina, filaria of (145)
Mediocanellata, tenia (107)
Medulla, congestion of (63)
Medullary compression (63)
congestion (63)
fungus (45)
sarcoma (45)
See also *Spinal cord*
Megalocephalus (150)
Megalomania (68)
Megalosplenia (115)
Melancholia (68)
Melena (109)
Mellitus, diabetes (50)
Membrane, mucous, inflammation of (179)
Membranous angina (9)
croup (9)
laryngitis (9)
pseudo-, angina (9)
bronchitis (9)
laryngitis (9)
Meniere's disease (76)
Meniere, vertigo of (76)
Meningeal. See *Meninges*
Meninges, abscess of (61)
apoplexy (64)
effusion of (64)
hemorrhage of (64)
inflammation of (61)
tuberculosis of (28)
Meningitis (unqualified) (61)
acute (61)
alcoholic (61)
bacillary (28)
basilar (28)
caseous (28)
cerebral (61)
cerebro-spinal (61)
epidemic cerebro-spinal (61)
granular (28)
heteroplastic (28)
lepto- (61)
miliary (28)
neoplastic (28)
of spine (61)
pachy- (61)
purulent basilar (28)
rheumatic (47)
septic (61)
simple (61)
specific (28)
spinal (61)
suppurative (61)

Meningitis, traumatic (166)
tuberculous (28)
typhoid (1)
Meningocele (150)
Meningo-encephalitis (61)
diffuse (67)
Menopause (130)
Menorrhagia (128)
Menses, suppression of (130)
Menstruation, disordered (130)
Mentagra (145)
Mental aberration (68)
alienation (68)
disease (68)
Mercurial intoxication (not occupational or unqualified) (59)
(occupational) (58)
poisoning (acute or unqualified) (175)
chronic (not occupational or unqualified) (59)
(occupational) (58)
stomatitis (not occupational or unqualified) (59)
(occupational) (58)
Merocele (108)
Mesenteric disease (29)
gland, disease of (29)
Mesenterica, tabes (29)
Mesophlebitis (83)
Metritis (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (127)
puerperal (137)
traumatic (127)
Metroperitonitis (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (116)
puerperal (137)
Metro-rectal, vesico–, fistula (124)
Metrorrhagia (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (128)
puerperal (135)
Metrorrhexia (136)
Metrosalpingitis (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (132)
puerperal (137)
peri– (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (132)
puerperal (137)
Metrotomy (130)
Miasma (4)
Miasmatic fever (4)
Migraine (74)
Miliary fever (11)
meningitis (28)
tuberculosis (27)
Military drop (under 5 years) (38)
(5 years and over) (37)
gout (under 5 years) (38)
(5 years and over) (37)
Milk-crust (145)
Milk-fever (female) (137)
(male) (179)
Milk-leg (female) (139)
Mind, unsoundness of (68)
Mining accident (166)
Miscarriage (child, not stillborn) (151)
(mother) (134)
Misery (under 3 mos.) (153)
(3 mos. and over) (173)
Mitral disease (79)
of heart (79)
incompetency (79)
insufficiency (79)
regurgitation (79)
stenosis (79)
stricture (79)
valves, stricture of (79)
Moist gangrene (142)
Mollities ossium (146)
Monomania (68)
Monstrosity (150)
Morbilli (6)
Morbus Brightii (120)
ceruleus (150)
cholera (13)
climactericus (130)
coxarius (32)
regius (114)
Morphine-habit (59)
Morphine-intoxication (59)
Morphinism (59)
Mortification (unqualified) (142)
of bowels (109)
intestines (109)
lung (96)
mouth (142)
throat (nondiphtheritic or unqualified) (101)
(diphtheritic) (9)
Morvan's disease (63)
Mountain fever (1)
Mouth, cancer of (39)
chancre of (36)
diphtheria of (9)
disease of (undefined) (100)
gangrene of (142)
mortification of (142)
nursing sore (100)
sore (100)
Movable kidney (121)
Mucoenteritis (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
Mucous fever (1)

Mucous bronchitis (91)
membrane, inflammation of (179)
Muguet (100)
Multiple cerebro-spinal sclerosis (63)
Mumps (19)
Murder (176)
Muscle, amyloid degeneration of (63)
fatty degeneration of (63)
of eye, paralysis of (75)
rupture of (nontraumatic or unqualified) (149)
(traumatic) (166)
Muscular atrophy, acute (63)
chronic (63)
progressive (63)
contracture (74)
diastasis (149)
paralysis, atrophic (63)
Mycosis, fungoid (145)
Mydriasis (75)
Myelitis (unqualified) (63)
acute (63)
chronic (63)
disseminated (63)
hemato- (63)
osteo- (146)
syringo- (63)
transverse (63)
Myiasis (145)
Myocarditis (unqualified) (78)
acute (78)
chronic (79)
Myodiastasis (149)
Myoendocarditis (78)
Myoma (unqualified) (46)
hystero- (129)
of uterus (129)
Myomectomy (46)
Myxedema (89)
Myxoma (46)
Nasal fossa, abscess of (87)
disease of (87)
polypus of (87)
polypus (87)
See also *Nose*
Nascentium, trismus (72)
Naso-pharyngeal fossa, polypus of (87)
polypus (87)
Nates, abscess of (144)
Navel, disease of (under 3 mos.) (152)
(3 mos. and over) (179)
hemorrhage of (under 3 mos.) (152)
(3 mos. and over) (85)
inflammation of (under 3 mos.) (152)
Navel, inflammation of (3 mos. and over) (145)
See also *Umbilicus*
Neck, abscess of (144)
cancer of (45)
cyst of (46)
dislocation of (165)
fracture of (164)
of uterus, hypertrophy of (130)
ulceration of (127)
tumor of (46)
Necrophobia (68)
Necrosis (unqualified) (146)
of bone (146)
maxilla (unqualified) (146)
(from phosphorus) (58)
pancreas (117)
spine (30)
Neglect (under 3 mos.) (153)
(3 mos. and over) (179)
Neonatorum, apnea (under 3 mos.) (151)
(3 mos. and over) (179)
asphyxia (under 3 mos.) (152)
(3 mos. and over) (179)
atelectasis (under 3 mos.) (151)
(3 mos. and over) (99)
icterus (under 3 mos.) (151)
(3 mos. and over) (114)
trismus (72)
See also *New-born*
Neopartum, icterus (under 3 mos.) (151)
(3 mos. and over) (114)
Neoplasm (unqualified) (45)
of breast (43)
stomach (40)
See also *Cancer*
Neoplastic bronchitis (27)
growth (45)
meningitis (28)
pneumonia (27)
tumor (45)
of breast (43)
stomach (40)
uterus (42)
Nephrectomy (121)
Nephria (120)
Nephritic abscess (121)
calculus (122)
colic (122)
peri-, abscess (121)
phlegmon (121)
See also *Kidney*
Nephritis (unqualified) (120)
acute (119)

Nephritis, albuminous (120)
alcoholic (120)
chronic (120)
diffuse (120)
diffuse (120)
acute (119)
chronic (120)
interstitial (120)
of pregnancy (138)
parenchymatous (120)
peri- (121)
puerperal (138)
pyelo- (121)
scarlatinal (7)
tuberculous (33)
Nephrolithiasis (122)
Nephroptosis (121)
Nephropyosis (121)
Nephrorrhagia (121)
Nephrosis, hydro- (121)
Nephrotomy (121)
Nerves, disease of (74)
See also *Nervous*
Nervous cachexia (74)
debility (74)
disease (74)
exhaustion (74)
fever (179)
irritation (74)
prostration (74)
system, amyloid degeneration of (74)
disease of (undefined) (74)
fatty degeneration of (74)
Nettle rash (145)
Neuralgia (74)
of bowels (109)
brain (74)
heart (80)
intestines (109)
Neurasthenia (74)
Neuritis (74)
optic (75)
Neuroma (74)
Neurosis (74)
tropho- (145)
Nevus, vascular (150)
New-born, asphyxia of (under 3 mos.) (152)
(3 mos. and over) (179)
atelectasis of (under 3 mos.) (151)
(3 mos. and over) (99)
coryza of (87)
cyanosis of (due to malformation of heart or unqualified) (150)
New-born, cyanosis of (not due to malformation of heart) (under 3 mos.) (152)
(not due to malformation of heart) (3 mos. and over) (179)
edema of (under 3 mos.) (151)
(3 mos. and over) (177)
hemorrhage of (under 3 mos.) (152)
(3 mos. and over) (85)
hepatitis of (under 3 mos.) (151)
(3 mos. and over) (114)
icterus of (under 3 mos.) (151)
(3 mos. and over) (114)
jaundice of (under 3 mos.) (151)
(3 mos. and over) (114)
lack of care of (under 3 mos.) (153)
(3 mos. and over) (179)
syphilides of (36)
trismus of (72)
New fever (179)
growth (noncancerous or unqualified) (46)
Nipple, cancer of (43)
fissure of (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (133)
(puerperal) (141)
Nitrous oxide, absorption of (174)
Noli-me-tangere (44)
Noma (142)
Nose, bleeding of (85)
cancer of (44)
disease of (87)
hemorrhage of (85)
Nosomania (68)
Nosophobia (68)
Nostalgia (68)
Nostras, cholera (13)
Nourishment, lack of (under 3 mos.) (153)
(3 mos. and over) (179)
Noxious gases, inhalation of (accidental or unqualified) (174)
(suicidal) (156)
Nursing sore mouth (100)
Nutmeg-liver (112)
Nutrition, deficient (under 3 mos.) (153)
(3 mos. and over) (179)
Nyctalopia (75)
Nymphomania (68)
Nystagmus (75)
Obesity (55)
Obstruction of auditory canal (76)
bowels (108)
esophagus (102)
intestines (108)
Occlusion of anus (infant) (150)
bowels (108)

Occlusion of intestines (108)
Ocular tuberculosis (33)
Odontalgia (100)
Old age (154)
atrophy of (154)
cachexia of (154)
debility of (154)
dementia of (154)
exhaustion of (154)
gangrene of (142)
imbecility of (154)
marasmus of (154)
paralysis of (66)
Omphalitis, sarco-epipl- (108)
Omphalocele (150)
Oophorectomy (131)
salpingo- (132)
Oophoritis (132)
salpingo- (132)
Operation, forceps (child, not stillborn) (176)
(mother) (136)
Caesarean (mother) (136)
surgical (cause undefined) (179)
Ophthalmia (unqualified) (75)
blennorrhagic (under 5 years) (38)
(5 years and over) (37)
diphtheritic (9)
gonorrheal (under 5 years) (38)
(5 years and over) (37)
hem- (75)
hydr- (75)
scler- (75)
xero- (75)
Ophthalmozoa (75)
Opisthotonos (72)
Optic neuritis (75)
Orbit, cancer of (45)
disease of (undefined) (75)
tumor of (75)
Orchitis (unqualified) (126)
blennorrhagic (under 5 years) (38)
(5 years and over) (37)
Organic disease (undefined) (179)
of brain (74)
heart (79)
intestines (109)
kidney (121)
liver (114)
lung (99)
spleen (115)
stomach (104)
uterus (130)
lesion (undefined) (179)
Organic lesion of brain (74)
heart (79)
intestines (109)
kidney (121)
liver (114)
lung (99)
spleen (115)
stomach (104)
uterus (130)
Organs of generation, disease of (female) (132)
(male) (126)
locomotion, disease of (149)
urinary, disease of (124)
Oris, cancrum (142)
Osseous tuberculosis (33)
tumor (146)
See also *Bone*
Ossification of heart (79)
stomach (104)
valves (79)
Ossifluent abscess (31)
Ossium, mollities (146)
Osteo-arthritis (146)
Osteocopic pains (36)
Osteodynia (146)
Osteoma (146)
Osteomalacia (146)
Osteomyelitis (146)
Osteoperiostitis (146)
of palate (146)
Osteosarcoma (45)
Ostitis (unqualified) (146)
deformans (146)
of femur, tuberculous (33)
osteoperi- (146)
peri- (146)
tuberculous (33)
Otalgia (76)
Otitis (76)
Otorrhea (76)
Ovale, foramen, noncloseure of (150)
persistent (150)
Ovarian cancer (42)
cyst (131)
dropsy (131)
tubo-, abscess (132)
tumor (131)
See also *Ovary*
Ovariotomy (131)
Ovaritis (132)
salpingo- (132)
Ovary, abscess of (132)
cancer of (42)

Ovary, cyst of (131)
disease of (132)
dropsy of (131)
tuberculosis of (33)
tumor of (131)
Overlaid (176)
Overstrained (179)
Overwork (179)
Oxide, carbonic, absorption of (accidental or unqualified) (174)
(suicidal) (156)
nitrous, absorption of (174)
Oxyuris (107)
Ozena (87)
extending into larynx (88)
Pachydermatitis (145)
Pachydermia, cachectic (89)
Pachydermic cachexia (89)
Pachymeningitis (61)
Painful flatfoot (149)
Pains, osteocopic (36)
Painter's colic (57)
Palate, cancer of velum of (39)
cleft (150)
osteoperiostitis of (146)
paralysis of (101)
soft, sarcoma of (39)
traumatic lesion of (166)
Palatine vault, perforation of (146)
Palpebral conjunctivitis (75)
Palpitation, cardiac (79)
of heart (79)
Palsy (unqualified) (66)
cerebral (66)
diver's (74)
of brain (66)
shaking (63)
wasting (63)
See also *Paralysis*
Paludal anemia (4)
cachexia (4)
fever (4)
Paludism (4)
Panaris (144)
Pancreas, abscess of (117)
disease of (117)
necrosis of (117)
Pancreatic diabetes (50)
Pancreatitis (117)
Papillary angina (nondiphtheritic or unqualified) (101)
(diphtheritic) (9)
Papilloma (46)
Papulae (unqualified) (145)
Papulae syphilitic (36)
Papular conjunctivitis (75)
Paracentesis (unqualified) (179)
Paralysis (unqualified) (66)
agitans (63)
amyotrophic (63)
ascending (63)
atrophic (63)
muscular (63)
bulbar (63)
cerebral (66)
diphtheritic (9)
divers' (74)
essential, of infancy (63)
facial (66)
general (insane or unqualified) (67)
(not insane) (66)
alcoholic (67)
progressive (67)
generalized (insane) (67)
(not insane or unqualified) (66)
infantile (63)
labio-glosso-laryngeal (74)
labio-glosso-pharyngeal (74)
Landry's (63)
lead (57)
of bladder (123)
bowels (109)
brain (66)
diphtheria (9)
face (66)
glottis (88)
heart (79)
insane (67)
intestines (109)
lung (under 3 mos.) (151)
(3 mos. and over) (99)
muscles of eye (75)
old age (66)
palate (101)
spinal cord (63)
spine (63)
stomach (104)
throat (nondiphtheritic or unqualified) (101)
(diphtheritic) (9)
velum palati (101)
progressive general (67)
pseudo-hypertrophic (63)
saturnine (57)
senile (66)
shaking (63)
spinal (63)
trembling (63)

Paralysis, wasting (63)
Paralytic cachexia (67)
dementia (67)
insanity (67)
lunacy (67)
marasmus (67)
See also *Paralysis*
Paramnesia (74)
Paraphimosis (126)
Paraplegia (66)
spastic (66)
Paramenia (130)
Parametritis (130)
Parasites (unqualified) (107)
intestinal (107)
Parasitic stomatitis (100)
Parenchymatous hepatitis (110)
nephritis (120)
Paresis, general (insane or unqualified) (67)
(not insane) (66)
of bladder (123)
bowels (109)
intestines (109)
stomach (104)
vesical (125)
See also *Paralysis*
Paretic dementia (67)
Parkinson's disease (63)
Parotid cynanche (19)
gland, cancer of (39)
tumor (100)
Parotiditis (not mumps) (100)
Parovarian cyst (131)
Parry's disease (51)
Partum, ante, hemorrhage (134)
post, hemorrhage (135)
Parturition (140)
Pathologic strangulation (179)
Pectoris, angina (80)
Pellagra (25)
Pelvic abscess (female) (130)
(male) (144)
cellulitis (female) (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (130)
(puerperal) (137)
(male) (126)
diffuse (female) (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (130)
(puerperal) (137)
(male) (126)
hematocele (female) (132)
(male) (126)
peritonitis (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (116)
(puerperal) (137)
phlegmon (female) (130)
(male) (144)
suppuration (female) (130)
(male) (144)
See also *Pelvis*
Pelviperitonitis (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (116)
(puerperal) (137)
Pelvis, abscess of (female) (130)
(male) (144)
cancer of (45)
cellulitis of (female) (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (130)
(puerperal) (137)
(male) (126)
diffuse (female) (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (130)
(puerperal) (137)
(male) (126)
hematocele of (female) (132)
(male) (126)
peritonitis of (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (116)
(puerperal) (137)
phlegmon of (female) (130)
(male) (144)
suppuration of (female) (130)
(male) (144)
Pemphigus (145)
malignant (145)
syphilitic (36)
Penetrating wound of chest (166)
Penis, amputation of (126)
cancer of (45)
gangrene of (142)
tuberculosis of (33)
Penjdeh ulcer (145)
Perforation of abdomen (166)
bowels (109)
chest (166)
cornea (75)
cranium (166)
intestine (109)
palatine vault (146)
skull (cause undefined) (166)
stomach (nontraumatic or unqualified) (104)
(traumatic) (166)
thoracic cavity (166)
thorax (166)
peritonitis from (116)
syphilitic (of any organ) (36)
traumatic (of any organ) (166)
Perforative appendicitis (118)
peritonitis (116)

Pericardial effusion (77)
Pericarditis (unqualified) (77)
acute (77)
adhesive (77)
acute (77)
chronic (77)
cardio- (77)
chronic (77)
plastic (77)
acute (77)
chronic (77)
pleuro- (94)
pneumo- (93)
rheumatic (47)
with effusion (77)
Pericardium, adherent (77)
adhesion of (77)
hydro- (77)
hydropneumo- (77)
rheumatism of (47)
Perichondritis (149)
Periencephalitis (61)
diffuse (67)
Perimetro-salpingitis (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (132)
(puerperal) (137)
Perineorrhaphy (136)
Perinephritic abscess (121)
phlegmon (121)
Perinephritis (121)
Perineum, laceration of (136)
rupture of (136)
Periostitis (146)
osteo- (146)
of palate (146)
Periostosis (146)
Periphlebitis (83)
Peripneumonia (93)
Periproctitis (109)
Peritoneal adhesion (116)
dropsy (177)
retro-, sarcoma (41)
tuberculosis (29)
See also *Peritoneum*
Peritoneum, adhesion of (116)
cancer of (41)
dropsy of (177)
inflammation of (116)
rheumatism of (47)
tuberculosis of (29)
Peritonitis (unqualified) (116)
acute (116)
bacillary (29)
cancerous (41)
Peritonitis, chronic (116)
from perforation (116)
granular (29)
idiopathic (116)
inflammatory (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (116)
(puerperal) (137)
metro- (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (116)
(puerperal) (137)
pelvi- (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (116)
(puerperal) (137)
pelvic (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (116)
(puerperal) (137)
perforative (116)
puerperal (137)
rheumatic (47)
septic (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (116)
(puerperal) (137)
simple (116)
specific (29)
suppurative (116)
tuberculous (29)
Perityphlitis (118)
Periuterine abscess (130)
cellulitis (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (130)
(puerperal) (137)
hematocele (132)
phlegmon (130)
Permanently slow pulse (86)
Pernicious anemia (54)
progressive (54)
attack (*accesso pernicioso*) (4)
cachexia (4)
fever (4)
icterus (110)
vomiting (female) (15 to 44 years) (134)
(under 15 and over 45 years) (104)
(male) (104)
Persecution, delusions of (68)
Persistence of foramen of Botal (150)
ovale (150)
Pertussis (8)
Pest (15)
Petechial fever (2)
typhus (2)
Petit mal (69)
Petroleum, burns by (167)
Petrous bone, caries of (76)
Phagedena (142)
sloughing (142)
Phagedenic bubo (36)
chancre (36)

Pharyngeal abscess (101)
labio-glosso-, paralysis (74)
naso-, polypus (87)
retro-, abscess (101)
See also *Pharynx*
Pharyngitis (101)
Pharynx, abscess of (101)
cancer of (45)
disease of (101)
retro-, abscess of (101)
scirrhus of (45)
Phimosis (126)
blepharo- (75)
para- (126)
Phlebitis (unqualified) (83)
pneumo- (83)
puerperal (137)
suppurative (83)
Phlegmasia (unqualified) (179)
alba dolens (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (82)
(puerperal) (139)
dolens (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (82)
(puerperal) (139)
Phlegmon (unqualified) (144)
adeno- (144)
diffuse (144)
iliac (118)
of broad ligament (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (132)
(puerperal) (137)
iliac fossa (118)
pelvis (female) (130)
(male) (144)
pelvic (female) (130)
(male) (144)
perinephritic (121)
periuterine (130)
retro-uterine (130)
Phlegmonous angina (nondiphtheritic or unqualified) (101)
(diphtheritic) (9)
erysipelas (18)
laryngitis (nondiphtheritic or unqualified) (88)
(diphtheritic) (9)
tumor (144)
See also *Phlegmon*
Phosphorus poisoning, necrosis from (58)
Phrenitis (60)
Phthisis (unqualified) (27)
acute (27)
chronic (27)
florida (27)
Phthisis, galloping (27)
laryngeal (26)
pulmonalis (27)
pulmonary (27)
See also *Tuberculosis*
Phymatosis (27)
Phymia (27)
Piles (83)
Pinguecula (75)
Pituitous bronchitis (91)
catarrh (91)
fever (179)
Pityriasis (145)
Placenta, apoplexy of (135)
disease of (mother) (136)
malposition of (mother) (136)
previa (mother) (136)
retention of (136)
separation of (mother) (136)
Plague (15)
bubonic (15)
Plaques, sclerosis in (63)
Plastic, fibro-, tumor (46)
pericarditis (77)
acute (77)
chronic (77)
Pleura, abscess of (94)
effusion of (94)
rheumatism of (47)
Pleural abscess (94)
fever (94)
vomica (94)
Pleurisy (94)
bilious (94)
pneumo- (93)
rheumatic (47)
suppurative (94)
tuberculous (27)
Pleuritic effusion (94)
Pleuritis (94)
Pleurodynia (99)
Pleuropericarditis (94)
Pleuropneumonia (93)
Pleurosthotonos (72)
Pneumatosis (179)
Pneumonectomy (99)
Pneumonia (93)
acute (93)
alcoholic (93)
apex (93)
apical (93)
aspiration (92)
bacillary (27)

Pneumonia, bilious (93)
broncho- (92)
caseous (27)
catarrhal (92)
chronic (99)
cirrhotic (99)
croupous (93)
deglutition (92)
diplococcus (93)
double (93)
due to grip (10)
embolic (82)
fibroid (99)
granular (27)
grippal (10)
heteroplastic (27)
hypostatic (95)
infectious (93)
interstitial (99)
lobar (93)
lobular (93)
neoplastic (27)
peri- (93)
pleuro- (93)
septic (93)
specific (27)
spleno- (93)
tuberculous (27)
typhoid (93)
vesicular (93)
Pneumonitis (93)
Pneumopathy (99)
Pneumopericarditis (93)
Pneumopericardium, hydro- (77)
Pneumophlebitis (83)
Pneumophymia (27)
Pneumopleuritis (93)
Pneumopyothorax (94)
Pneumorrhagia (99)
Pneumothorax (94)
hydro- (94)
Podagra (48)
Podencephalus (150)
Poisoning (accidental or unqualified) (175)
(homicidal) (176)
(suicidal) (155)
acute (175)
arsenical (acute or unqualified) (175)
(chronic) (not occupational or unspecified) (59)
(occupational) (58)
chronic (not occupational or unspecified) (59)
Poisoning, chronic (occupational) (58)
lead (57)
mercurial (acute or unqualified) (175)
chronic (not occupational or unqualified) (59)
(occupational) (58)
ptomain (175)
suicidal (155)
tyrotoxin (175)
uremic (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (120)
(puerperal) (138)
Poliencephalitis (60)
Poliomyelitis, acute (63)
anterior (63)
chronic (63)
Pollakiuria (179)
Polyarthritis (not of the vertebrae) (147)
of spine (30)
vertebral (30)
Polycystic kidney (121)
Polydactylism (150)
Polydipsia (179)
Polyneuritis (74)
Polypus (unqualified) (46)
nasal (87)
naso-pharyngeal (87)
of ear (76)
larynx (88)
nasal fossa (87)
naso-pharyngeal fossa (87)
uterus (129)
Polysarcia (55)
Polyuria (179)
Poor circulation (86)
Post partum hemorrhage (135)
Posterior sclerosis (62)
spinal sclerosis (62)
Posthitis, balano- (under 5 years) (38)
(5 years and over) (37)
Pott's disease (30)
Pox (36)
chicken- (19)
cow- (19)
kine- (19)
small- (5)
Pregnancy (134)
abdominal (134)
accident of (134)
albuminuria of (138)
cornual (134)
ectopic (134)
extra-uterine (134)
hemorrhage of (134)

5822—02——11

LANE MEDICAL LIBRARY OF
STANFORD UNIVERSITY
300 PASTEUR ROAD
PALO ALTO, CALIFORNIA

Pregnancy, incoercible vomiting of (134)
nephritis of (138)
ruptured tubal (134)
tubal (134)
rupture of (134)
uncontrollable vomiting of (134)
vomiting of (134)
See also *Puerperal*
Pregnant tube, ablation of (134)
Premature birth (child, not stillborn) (151)
(mother) (134)
Presentation, foot (child, not stillborn) (176)
(mother) (136)
of cord (child, not stillborn) (176)
Previa, placenta (mother) (136)
Priapism (68)
Privation (under 3 mos.) (153)
(3 mos. and over) (173)
Procidentia of uterus (130)
Proctectomy (109)
Proctitis (109)
peri- (109)
Proctocele (109)
Proctoptosis (109)
Progressive ataxia (62)
general paralysis (67)
locomotor ataxia (62)
muscular atrophy (63)
pernicious anemia (54)
spastic ataxia (62)
Prolapse of funis (not stillborn) (176)
rectum (109)
uterus (130)
Prolapsus (female) (130)
(male) (109)
Prolongation of uterus (130)
Prolonged labor (child, not stillborn) (176)
(mother) (136)
Prostate, abscess of (125)
calculus of (125)
cancer of (45)
disease of (125)
enlarged (125)
gland, enlargement of (125)
hypertrophy of (125)
tuberculosis of (33)
Prostatectomy (125)
Prostatitis (125)
tuberculous (33)
Prostration (under 3 mos.) (151)
(3 mos. and over) (179)
nervous (74)
Prurigo (145)
Pseudo-hypertrophic paralysis (63)
Pseudo-leukemia (53)
Pseudo-membranous angina (9)
bronchitis (9)
croup (9)
laryngitis (9)
Psoas abscess (30)
Psoriasis (145)
Psychosis (68)
Pterygion (75)
Ptomain poisoning (175)
Puerperal abscess of breast (141)
accident (140)
albuminuria (138)
coma (138)
convulsions (138)
epileptiform (138)
dropsy (138)
eclampsia (138)
embolism (140)
endometritis (137)
fever (137)
fissure of nipple (141)
hemorrhage (135)
infection (137)
insanity (140)
lymphangitis (137)
mammitis (141)
mania (140)
mastitis (141)
metritis (137)
metroperitonitis (137)
metrorrhagia (135)
metrosalpingitis (137)
nephritis (138)
pelvic cellulitis (137)
pelviperitonitis (137)
perimetrosalpingitis (137)
peritonitis (137)
phlebitis (137)
phlegmasia alba dolens (139)
pyemia (137)
pyohemia (137)
salpingitis (137)
sapremia (137)
scarlatina (7)
sepsis (137)
septicemia (137)
spasms (138)
sudden death (140)
syncope (140)
tetanus (138)
thrombosis (140)

Puerperal uremia (138)
vomiting (134)
Puerperium, sudden death in (140)
Pulmonalis, phthisis (27)
tuberculosis (27)
Pulmonary abscess (99)
adhesion (94)
anthracosis (99)
apoplexy (95)
artery, atresia of (81)
stenosis of (79)
stricture of (81)
calculus (99)
cancer (45)
catarrh (91)
acute (90)
chronic (91)
cirrhosis (99)
congestion (95)
consumption (27)
disease (99)
embolism (82)
emphysema (98)
gangrene (96)
hemorrhage (99)
insufficiency (under 3 mos.) (151)
(3 mos. and over) (79)
phthisis (27)
sclerosis (99)
stenosis (79)
tuberculosis (27)
See also *Lung*
Pulsating goiter (89)
Pulse, permanently slow (86)
Pultaceous angina (nondiphtheritic or unqualified) (101)
(diphtheritic) (9)
Punishment, capital (176)
Purging (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
Purpura (85)
hemorrhagica (85)
Purulent basilar meningitis (28)
conjunctivitis (under 5 years) (38)
(5 years and over) (37)
infection (20)
matter, absorption of (20)
resorption (20)
salpingitis (132)
synovitis (147)
Pus in tube (132)
cavity (144)
Pustular conjunctivitis (75)
Pustule maligna (22)
Putrid canker-rash (7)
fever (20)
infection (20)
resorption (20)
sore throat (9)
Pyelitis (121)
calculous (122)
Pyelonephritis (121)
Pyemia (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (20)
(puerperal) (137)
tuberculous (27)
Pylephlebitis (83)
Pylorectomy (104)
Pylorus, cancer of (40)
scirrhus of (40)
stricture of (104)
Pyohemia (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (20)
(puerperal) (137)
Pyometra (130)
Pyonephrosis (121)
Pyosalpinx (132)
Pyosis, arthro- (147)
nephro- (121)
Pyothorax (94)
pneumo- (94)
Pyuria (123)
Quartan fever (4)
Quinsy (101)
Quotidian fever (4)
Rabies (23)
Rachitis (146)
Railroad accident (166)
Ramollissement (unqualified) (65)
cerebral (65)
of brain (65)
spinal cord (63)
Ranula (100)
Rash (undefined) (179)
canker- (7)
putrid (7)
nettle- (145)
rose- (19)
epidemic (19)
scarlet (7)
Raynaud's disease (142)
Reclus's disease (133)
Rectal, ischio-, abscess (109)
urethro-, fistula (124)
vesico-metro-, fistula (124)
Rectitis (109)
Recto-vaginal fistula (109)
Recto-vesical fistula (124)
Rectum, atresia of (acquired) (109)

Rectum, atresia of (congenital) (150)
cancer of (41)
disease of (109)
falling of (109)
foreign body in (109)
inflammation of (109)
prolapse of (109)
scirrhus of (41)
stricture of (109)
Recurrent appendicitis (118)
fever (3)
typhus (3)
Red gum (100)
Regius, morbus (114)
Regurgitation, aortic (79)
mitral (79)
tricuspid (79)
Relapsing fever (3)
Remittent fever (4)
bilious (4)
gastric (4)
Renal albuminuria (120)
cachexia (121)
calculus (122)
cancer (45)
cardio-, sclerosis (120)
cirrhosis (120)
colic (122)
congestion (121)
cyst (121)
dropsy (120)
ectopia (121)
sclerosis (120)
See also *Kidney*
Resection of bowels (109)
intestines (109)
Respiratory system, disease of (undefined) (99)
Resorption, purulent (20)
putrid (20)
Retention cyst (46)
of placenta (136)
urine (123)
Retina, disease of (75)
separation of (75)
Retinitis (75)
Retraction of fingers (149)
Retroflexion of uterus (130)
Retroperitoneal sarcoma (41)
Retropharyngeal abscess (101)
Retropharynx, abscess of (101)
Retro-uterine abscess (130)
hematocele (132)
phlegmon (130)
Retroversion of uterus (130)
Rheum, salt- (145)
Rheumatic arthritis (47)
endocarditis (47)
fever (47)
gout (48)
iritis (75)
meningitis (47)
pericarditis (47)
peritonitis (47)
pleurisy (47)
vertigo (47)
See also *Rheumatism*
Rheumatism (unqualified) (48)
abdominal (47)
acute (47)
articular (47)
articular (48)
acute (47)
chronic (48)
blennorrhagic (under 5 years) (38)
(5 years and over) (37)
catarrhal (48)
cerebral (47)
chronic (48)
endocarditis of (47)
fever of (47)
gonorrheal (under 5 years) (38)
(5 years and over) (37)
of abdomen (47)
brain (47)
heart (47)
joint (48)
acute (47)
chronic (48)
pericardium (47)
peritoneum (47)
pleura (47)
stomach (47)
sciatic (47)
vertigo of (47)
Rickets (146)
Rising in head (179)
Rodent ulcer (44)
Rose-rash (19)
epidemic (19)
Roseola (19)
Rötheln (19)
Round-celled sarcoma (45)
Round ulcer of stomach (103)
worms (107)
Rubella (19)
Rubeola (6)

Rubeolar eruption (6)
Running fever (1)
of bowels (under 2 years (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
intestines (under 2 years (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
Rupia (36)
Rupture (unqualified) (108)
of arch of colon (109)
bladder (123)
blood vessel (85)
bowels (108)
gall bladder (114)
heart (79)
intestines (108)
muscle (nontraumatic or unqualified) (149
(traumatic) (166
perineum (136)
spleen (115)
tendon (nontraumatic or unqualified) (149)
(traumatic) (166)
tubal pregnancy (134)
urethra (124)
uterus (136)
viscera (179)
Ruptured tubal pregnancy (134)
Rush of blood to head (64)
Saccharine diabetes (50)
Saint Anthony's fire (18)
Vitus's dance (73)
Salivary fistula (100)
Salivation (179)
Salpingectomy (132)
Salpingitis (unqualified) (132)
catarrhal (132)
metro- (132)
puerperal (137)
purulent (132)
Salpingo-oophorectomy (132)
Salpingo-oophoritis (132)
Salpingo-ovaritis (132)
Salpinx (132)
hemato- (132)
pyo- (132)
Salt rheum (145)
Sapremia (unqualified) (20)
puerperal (137)
Sarcocele (45)
syphilitic (36)
Sarco-epiplocele (108)
Sarco-epiplomphalitis (108)
Sarco-hydrocele (45)
Sarcoma (location undefined) (45)
Sarcoma, alveolar 45)
medullary (45)
of leg (45)
soft palate (39
spinal cord (45)
uterus (42)
osteo- (45)
retroperitoneal (41)
round-celled (45)
spindle-celled (45)
thyro- (45)
See also *Cancer*
Saturnine colic (57)
intoxication (57)
paralysis (57)
Saturnism (57)
Satyriasis (68)
Scald (167)
Scald head (145)
Scalled head (145)
Scapulalgia (32)
Scarlatina (7)
maligna (7)
puerperal (7)
Scarlatinal albuminuria (7)
angina (7)
convulsions (7)
eclampsia (7)
nephritis (7)
Scarlet fever (7)
rash (7)
Sciatic rheumatism (47)
Sciatica (74)
Scirrhus (location undefined) (45)
of bowels (41)
breast (43)
intestines (41)
liver (40)
pharynx (45)
pylorus (40)
rectum (41)
stomach (40)
uterus (42)
See also *Cancer*
Sclerema (under 3 mos.) (151)
(3 mos. and over) (145)
Scleritis (75)
Sclero-choroiditis (75)
Sclero-conjunctivitis (75)
Scleroderma (145)
Sclero-keratitis (75)
Scleropthalmia (75)
Sclerosis (unqualified) (63)

Sclerosis, adeno- (46)
amyotrophic (63)
lateral (63)
arterio- (81)
cardio- (79)
renal (120)
vascular (79)
corneal (75)
disseminated (63)
in plaques (63)
lateral (63)
multiple cerebro-spinal (63)
of arteries (81)
cord (63)
kidney (120)
liver (112)
lung (99)
spinal cord (multiple) (63)
(posterior) (62)
spine (63)
posterior (62)
spinal (62)
pulmonary (99)
renal (120)
spinal (63)
symmetrical (63)
Sclerotic, disease of (75)
Scoliosis (146)
Scorbutus (49)
Scrofula (35)
Scrofulides (35)
Scrofulosis (35)
universal (35)
Scrofulous abscess (35)
adenitis (35)
blepharitis (75)
bubo (35)
conjunctivitis (75)
consumption (27)
keratitis (75)
ulcer (35)
Scrotal hernia (108)
Scrotum, cancer of (45)
disease of (126)
hematocele of (126)
hernia of (108)
Scurvy (49)
Sea, lost at (172)
Sebaceous cyst (46)
tumor (46)
Seborrhea (145)
Secondary hemorrhage (85)
Section, abdominal (cause unspecified) (179)
Section, Caesarean (mother) (136)
of bladder (123)
Self-abuse (74)
Seminal losses (126)
Senectus (154)
See also *Old age* and *Senile*
Senile atrophy (154)
cachexia (154)
debility (154)
dementia (154)
exhaustion (154)
gangrene (142)
gatism (154)
imbecility (154)
marasmus (154)
paralysis (66)
See also *Old age*
Senilis, arcus (75)
Senility (154)
Separation of epiphyses (164)
iris (75)
placenta (mother) (136)
retina (75)
Sepsis (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (20)
(puerperal) (137)
Septic endocarditis (78)
fever (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (20)
(puerperal) (137)
infection (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (20)
(puerperal) (137)
intoxication (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (20)
(puerperal) (137)
meningitis (61)
peritonitis (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (116)
(puerperal) (137)
pneumonia (93)
Septicemia (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (20)
puerperal (137)
Sequestrum (146)
Serous apoplexy (64)
Serpent-bite (175)
venomous, bite of (175)
Serpiginous ulcer (145)
Severing of femoral artery (166)
Shaking palsy (63)
paralysis (63)
Shingles (145)
Shock, electric (171)
surgical (179)
traumatic (166)
Shooting (accidental or unqualified) (166)
(homicidal) (176)
(suicidal) (159)

Shot (accidental or unqualified) (166)
(homicidal) (176)
(suicidal) (159)
in duel (176)
Sick from birth (under 3 mos.) (151)
(3 mos. and over) (179)
Sickness, falling (69)
green (54)
Side, abscess of (144)
Simple angina (101)
bronchitis (90)
chancre (36)
conjunctivitis (75)
meningitis (61)
peritonitis (116)
Sinus, cerebral, thrombosis of (82)
frontal, abscess of (146)
empyema of (146)
foreign body in (146)
lateral, thrombosis of (82)
maxillary, abscess of (146)
Sitiophobia (68)
Skin, cancer of (44)
diphtheria of (9)
disease of (undefined) (145)
hemorrhage of (85)
tuberculosis of (33)
Skull, fracture of (cause undefined) (164)
perforation of (cause undefined) (166)
tumor of (146)
Sloughing phagedena (142)
Slow atrophy of liver (112)
fever (179)
pulse, permanently (86)
Smallpox (5)
black (5)
Smoker's cancer (39)
Snake bite (175)
Soft chancre (36)
bubo of (36)
palate, sarcoma of (39)
Softening, cerebral (65)
of bones (146)
brain (65)
stomach (104)
Soleil, coup de (169)
Solidification of lung (93)
Solitary worm (107)
Solium, tenia (107)
Somnambulism (74)
Sore, fever- (146)
leg (179)
mouth (100)
Sore, mouth, nursing (100)
throat (nondiphtheritic or unqualified) (101)
(diphtheritic) (9)
gangrenous (9)
malignant (9)
putrid (9)
Sores, bed- (142)
in head (179)
Spanemia (54)
Spasm of esophagus (102)
glottis (88)
Spasmodic cholera (13)
croup (nondiphtheritic or unqualified) (88)
(diphtheritic) (9)
tabes dorsalis (62)
Spasms (under 5 years) (71)
(5 years and over) (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (70)
(puerperal) (138)
of heart (80)
See also *Convulsions*
Spastic ataxia, progressive (62)
paraplegia (66)
Specific bronchitis (27)
iritis (36)
laryngitis (26)
lichen (36)
meningitis (28)
peritonitis (29)
pneumonia (27)
Spermatic cord, hematocele of (126)
Spermatorrhea (126)
Sphacelus (142)
Spina bifida (150)
congenital (150)
Spinal abscess (30)
cerebro-, arachnitis (61)
arachnoiditis (61)
fever (61)
meningitis (61)
epidemic (61)
toxemia (74)
toxicemia (74)
convulsions (63)
cord, abscess of (63)
cancer of (45)
compression of (63)
concussion of (166)
congestion of (63)
disease of (63)
hemorrhage of (63)
inflammation of (63)
irritation of (63)

Spinal cord, meningitis of (61)
tuberculous (28)
paralysis of (63)
ramollissement of (63)
sarcoma of (45)
sclerosis of (63)
multiple (63)
posterior (62)
syphilis of (36)
tumor of (63)
fever (61)
irritation (63)
meningitis (61)
tuberculous (28)
paralysis (63)
sclerosis (63)
multiple cerebro-, (63)
posterior (62)
syphilis (36)
See also *Spine*
Spindle-celled sarcoma (45)
Spine, abscess of (30)
caries of (30)
concussion of (166)
congestion of (63)
convulsions of (63)
curvature of (146)
disease of (30)
fracture of (164)
irritation of (63)
luxation of (165)
meningitis of (61)
necrosis of (30)
paralysis of (63)
polyarthritis of (30)
sclerosis of (63)
multiple (63)
posterior (62)
Spiralis, trichina (24)
Spitting of blood (99)
Spleen, abscess of (115)
atrophy of (115)
disease of (115)
enlargement of (115)
inflammation of (115)
organic disease of (115)
rupture of (115)
tumor of (115)
Splenectomy (115)
Splenia, megalo- (115)
Splenic fever (22)
Splenitis (115)
Splenocele (115)
Splenopathy (115)
Splenopneumonia (93)
Splenotomy (115)
Spondylitis (30)
Sporadic cholera (13)
Spotted fever (61)
Sprains (165)
Stabs, knife (accidental) (166)
(homicidal or unqualified) (176)
(suicidal) (160)
Staphylitis (100)
Staphylococcus infection (20)
Staphyloma (75)
Staphyloplasty (100)
Staphylorrhaphy (100)
Starvation (under 3 mos.) (153)
(3 mos. and over) (173)
Status epilepticus (69)
Steam, burns by (167)
Steatosis of heart (79)
kidney (120)
liver (112)
visceral (55)
Stenosis, aortic (79)
cardiac (79)
cardio- (79)
mitral (79)
of heart (79)
pulmonary artery (79)
pulmonary (79)
tracheo- (99)
urethro- (124)
Stercoral fever (109)
fistula (109)
infiltration (109)
tumor (108)
vomiting (108)
Stercoremia (109)
Sternalgia (80)
Stokes's disease (51)
Stomach, abscess of (104)
cancer of (40)
catarrh of (104)
cirrhosis of (104)
congestion of (104)
dilatation of (104)
disease of (104)
enlargement of (104)
foreign body in (104)
hemorrhage of (104)
hernia of (108)
heteromorphic tumor of (40)
induration of (104)

Stomach, inertia of (104)
inflammation of (104)
involvement of (179)
irritation of (104)
neoplasm of (40)
neoplastic tumor of (40)
organic disease of (104)
lesion of (104)
ossification of (104)
paralysis of (104)
paresis of (104)
perforation of (nontraumatic or unqualified) (104)
(traumatic) (166)
rheumatism of (47)
round ulcer of (103)
scirrhus of (40)
softening of (104)
tumor of (40)
ulcer of (103)
Stomatitis (unqualified) (100)
mercurial (not occupational or unspecified) (59)
(occupational) (58)
parasitic (100)
Stomatorrhagia (85)
Stone (unqualified) (122)
gall- (113)
impacted (113)
in bladder (122)
See *Calculus*
Stoppage (nature unspecified) (179)
of bowels (108)
intestines (108)
urine (121)
Stove gas, asphyxia by (174)
Strabismus (75)
Strabotomy (75)
Strangulated hernia (108)
Strangulation (accidental or unqualified) (176)
(suicidal) (157)
internal (108)
of bowels (108)
intestines (108)
pathologic (179)
Streptococchemia (20)
Streptococcus infection (20)
Stretching of ligaments (165)
Stricture (undefined) (female) (179)
(male) (124)
aortic (79)
intestinal (108)
mitral (79)
of bowels (108)
Stricture of cavity of heart (79)
colon (108)
esophagus (102)
syphilitic (36)
intestines (108)
larynx (88)
mitral valves (79)
pulmonary artery (81)
pylorus (104)
rectum (109)
urethra (124)
Stridulous angina (nondiphtheritic or unqualified) (101)
(diphtheritic) (9)
croup (nondiphtheritic or unqualified) (88)
(diphtheritic) (9)
laryngitis (nondiphtheritic or unqualified) (88)
(diphtheritic) (9)
Stridulus laryngismus (nondiphtheritic or unqualified) (88)
(diphtheritic) (9)
Stroke (unqualified) (64)
apoplectic (64)
brain (64)
heat (169)
of apoplexy (64)
Struma (35)
Stupor (unqualified) (179)
typhoid (1)
Stye (75)
Subacute enteritis (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
entero-colitis (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
Subclavian aneurism (81)
Subcutaneous emphysema (145)
Subdelirium (179)
Subinvolution of uterus (140)
Subluxation (165)
Submersion (accidental or unqualified) (172)
(suicidal) (158)
Submucous fibroid (female) (129)
Subphrenic abscess (144)
Sudden death (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (178)
(congestion) (64)
in puerperium (140)
puerperal (140)
Sudor (11)
Suffocating bronchitis (90)
catarrh (91)
Suffocation (not by gas or unqualified) (176)
(by gas or vapor) (accidental or unqualified) (174)

Suffocation (by gas or vapor) (suicidal) (156)
Suicidal wound (163)
Suicide (means undefined) (163)
by asphyxia (156)
absorption of a corrosive substance (155)
charcoal vapor (156)
crushing (162)
cutting instruments (160)
throat (160)
drowning (158)
firearms (159)
hanging (157)
jumping from high places (161)
poison (155)
shooting (159)
strangulation (157)
submersion (158)
Sulphuric acid, absorption of (accidental or unqualified) (175)
(suicidal) (155)
burns by (168)
throwing of (176)
Summer bronchitis (99)
catarrh (99)
complaint (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
Sunstroke (169)
Suppression of menses (130)
urine (121)
Suppurating bubo (144)
Suppuration (unqualified) (179)
of bowels (109)
brain (74)
intestines (109)
joint (147)
lung (99)
pelvis (female) (130)
(male) (144)
Suppurative adenitis (144)
appendicitis (118)
meningitis (61)
peritonitis (116)
phlebitis (83)
pleurisy (94)
Suprarenal capsules, disease of (52)
Surgical erysipelas (18)
operation (cause undefined) (179)
shock (179)
Suspension of urine (121)
Sweat, fetid (145)
Sweating fever (11)
sickness (11)
Swelling, white (32)
Swollen limbs (177)
Sycosis (145)
Symblepharon (75)
Symmetrical sclerosis (63)
Symphysiotomy (136)
Symptomatic epilepsy (74)
Synchisis (75)
Syncope (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (178)
(puerperal) (140)
Syndactylia (150)
Synochal fever (179)
Synovitis (147)
purulent (147)
teno- (149)
Syphilides (36)
of new-born (36)
Syphilis (36)
cerebral (36)
hereditary (36)
of brain (36)
spinal cord (36)
spinal (36)
Syphilitic angina (36)
bubo (36)
caries (36)
chancre (36)
coryza (36)
encephalopathy (36)
exostosis (36)
gumma (36)
hepatitis (36)
iritis (36)
laryngitis (36)
lichen (36)
papulae (36)
pemphigus (36)
perforation (of any organ) (36)
sarcocele (36)
stricture of esophagus (36)
tubercule (36)
ulcer (36)
Syringomyelitis (63)
System, absorbent, disease of (undefined) (84)
circulatory, disease of (undefined) (86)
cutaneous, disease of (undefined) (145)
digestive, disease of (undefined) (117)
locomotor, disease of (undefined) (149)
lymphatic, disease of (undefined) (84)
nervous, amyloid degeneration of (74)
disease of (undefined) (74)
fatty degeneration of (74)
respiratory, disease of (undefined) (99)
Tabes dorsalis (62)
spasmodic (62)

Tabes mesenterica (29)
Tachycardia (79)
Talipes equinus (150)
valgus (150)
painful (149)
varus (150)
Tamponage of uterus (128)
vagina (128)
Tape worm (107)
Tarsalgia (149)
Teeth, disease of (100)
Teething (179) [See note, page 72]
Tendon, rupture of (nontraumatic) (149)
(traumatic) (166)
Tendons, disease of (149)
Tenia (107)
mediocanellata (107)
solium (107)
Tenophytes (149)
Tenorrhaphy (149)
Tenosynovitis (149)
Tenotomy (149)
Teratoma (46)
Terminal dementia (68)
Tertian fever (4)
Testicle, cancer of (45)
disease of (undefined) (126)
hematocele of (126)
tuberculosis of (33)
Tetanus (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (72)
idiopathic (72)
puerperal (138)
Thermic fever (169)
Thigh, abscess of (144)
fracture of (164)
Thoracentesis (94)
Thoracic cavity, perforation of (166)
effusion (94)
Thorax, effusion of (94)
hydropneumo- (94)
perforation of (166)
pneumo- (94)
pneumopyo- (94)
pyo- (94)
Throat, abscess of (101)
cancer of (45)
catarrh of (101)
cutting (suicidal or unqualified) (160)
distemper of (nondiphtheritic or unqualified) (101)
(diphtheritic) (9)
gangrene of (nondiphtheritic or unqualified) (101)
(diphtheritic) (9)
Throat, gangrenous sore (9)
inflammation of (nondiphtheritic or unqualified) (101)
(diphtheritic) (9)
malignant sore (9)
mortification of (nondiphtheritic or unqualified) (101)
(diphtheritic) (9)
paralysis of (nondiphtheritic or unqualified) (101)
(diphtheritic) (9)
putrid sore (9)
sore (nondiphtheritic or unqualified) (101)
(diphtheritic) (9)
ulcer of (nondiphtheritic or unqualified) (101)
(diphtheritic) (9)
ulceration of (nondiphtheritic or unqualified) (101)
(diphtheritic) (9)
Thread worms (107)
Thrombosis (unqualified) (82)
cerebral (82)
of brain (82)
cerebral sinus (82)
lateral sinus (82)
puerperal (140)
Throwing of sulphuric acid (176)
Thrush (100)
yellow (100)
Thyreocele (89)
Thyreosarcoma (45)
Thyroid body, disease of (89)
Tic (74)
convulsive (74)
douloureux (74)
Tissue, cellular, disease of (145)
emphysema of (145)
laminated, emphysema of (145)
Tongue, cancer of (39)
disease of (100)
Tonsil, angina of (nondiphtheritic or unqualified) (101)
(diphtheritic) (9)
cancer of (39)
ulcer of (nondiphtheritic or unqualified) (101)
(diphtheritic) (9)
Tonsilitic angina (nondiphtheritic or unqualified) (101)
(diphtheritic) (9)
Tonsilitis (nondiphtheritic or unqualified) (101)
(diphtheritic) (9)
ulcerative (nondiphtheritic or unqualified) (101)
(diphtheritic) (9)
Tonsillaris, cynanche (nondiphtheritic or unqualified) (101)
(diphtheritic) (9)

Torticollis (149)
Toxemia, cerebro-spinal (74)
urinary (124)
Toxic angina (9)
Toxicemia (55)
cerebro spinal (74)
Trachea, foreign body in (176)
Tracheal cynanche (90)
Tracheitis (90)
Tracheobronchitis (90)
Tracheostenosis (99)
Tracheotomy (cause unspecified) (99)
Trachitis (90)
Trachoma (75)
Traumatic erysipelas (18)
eventration (166)
fever (166)
gangrene (166)
hemorrhage (166)
lesion of palate (166)
meningitis (166)
metritis (127)
perforation (of any organ) (166)
shock (166)
See also *Wound*
Traumatism (of any organ) (accidental or unqualified) (166)
(homicidal) (176)
(suicidal) (163)
See also *Traumatic* and *Wound*
Transfusion of blood (179)
Transverse myelitis (63)
Trematodes (107)
Trembling paralysis (63)
Tremens, delirium (56)
Trepanning (cause unspecified) (179)
Trephination (cause unspecified) (179)
Trichiasis (75)
Trichina spiralis (24)
Trichinosis (24)
Trichosis (75)
Tricocephalus (107)
Tricuspid disease (79)
insufficiency (79)
regurgitation (79)
Trismus (72)
nascentium (72)
neonatorum (72)
of new-born (72)
Trophoneurosis (145)
Tropical abcess of liver (114)
Trouble (See *Disease*)
Tubal abortion (134)
Tubal abscess (132)
gestation (134)
pregnancy (134)
rupture of (134)
Tube, bronchial, hemorrhage of (99)
dropsy of (132)
Fallopian, dropsy of (132)
inflammation of (132)
pregnant, ablation of (134)
pus in (132)
Tubercle (unqualified) (27)
syphilitic (36)
Tubercular See *Tuberculous*
Tuberculosis (unqualified) (27)
abdominal (29)
acute (27)
chronic (27)
florida (27)
galloping (27)
general (34)
generalized (34)
laryngeal (26)
meningeal (28)
miliary (27)
ocular (33)
of abdomen (29)
bladder (33)
bone (33)
bowels (29)
brain (28)
bronchi (27)
eye (33)
femur (33)
gland (33)
hip-joint (32)
intestines (29)
joint (32)
kidney (33)
larynx (26)
liver (33)
lung (27)
lymph-gland (33)
meninges (28)
ovary (33)
penis (33)
peritoneum (29)
pleura (27)
prostate (33)
skin (33)
testicle (33)
osseous (33)
peritoneal (29)
pulmonary (27)

Tuberculous abscess (31)
adenitis (33)
bronchitis (27)
cystitis (33)
diathesis (27)
disease (undefined) (27)
enteritis (29)
hemoptysis (27)
laryngitis (26)
leprosy (17)
lymphadenitis (33)
lymphangitis (33)
meningitis (28)
nephritis (33)
ostitis (33)
of femur (33)
peritonitis (29)
pleurisy (27)
pneumonia (27)
prostatitis (33)
pyemia (27)
ulcer (33)
See also *Tuberculosis*
Tubes, air-, disease of (91)
Fallopian, disease of (132)
Tubo-ovarian abscess (132)
Tumor (nature and location unspecified) (46)
abdominal (46)
adrenal (46)
aneurismal (81)
benign (46)
bony (146)
cancerous (45)
cerebellar (74)
cerebral (74)
colloid (45)
encephaloid (45)
epithelial (44)
erectile (46)
fibroid (female) (129)
(male) (46)
of female genital organs (129)
uterus (129)
fibroplastic (46)
of female genital organs (129)
fibrous, of uterus (129)
fungous (46)
of knee (32)
uterus (129)
gastric (40)
hemorrhoidal (83)
heteromorphic (45)
of breast (43)
Tumor, heteromorphic, of stomach (40)
uterus (42)
hydatid (111)
of liver (111)
lung (99)
intestinal (46)
malignant (45)
fungous (45)
neoplastic (45)
of breast (43)
stomach (40)
uterus (42)
of abdomen (46)
bladder (123)
bone (146)
brain (74)
breast (cancerous) (45)
(noncancerous or unqualified) (133)
cranium (146)
intestines (46)
knee, fungous (32)
liver (unqualified) (114)
mediastinum (46)
neck (46)
orbit (75)
ovary (131)
skull (146)
spinal cord (63)
spleen (115)
stomach (40)
uterus (cancerous) (42)
(noncancerous or unqualified) (129)
vagina (132)
osseous (146)
ovarian (131)
parotid (100)
phlegmonous (144)
sebaceous (46)
stercoral (108)
uterine (cancerous) (42)
(noncancerous or unqualified) (129)
varicose (83)
vascular (46)
white (32)
Tympanites (179)
abdominal (179)
Tympanitis (76)
Tympanum, disease of (76)
inflammation of (76)
Typhlitis (118)
peri- (118)
Typhlodiclidilis (118)
Typhoid, abdominal (1)

Typhoid dysentery (14)
fever (1)
intermittent fever (1)
meningitis (1)
pneumonia (93)
stupor (1)
Typho-malarial fever (1)
Typhomania (179)
Typhus (unqualified) (1)
abdominal (1)
choleriform (13)
exanthematic (2)
fever (2)
petechial (2)
recurrent (3)
Tyrotoxin poisoning (175)
Ulcer (unqualified) (145)
cancerous (45)
Cochin-China (145)
duodenal (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
fistulous (145)
hemorrhage of (85)
of brain (74)
cervix (127)
colon (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
duodenum (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
groin (144)
stomach (103)
throat (nondiphtheritic or unqualified) (103)
(diphtheritic) (9)
tonsil (nondiphtheritic or unqualified) (101)
(diphtheritic) (9)
uterus (127)
Penjdeh (145)
rodent (44)
round, of stomach (103)
scrofulous (35)
serpiginous (145)
syphilitic (36)
tuberculous (33)
varicose (83)
Ulceration (unqualified) (179)
of bladder (123)
bowels (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
cervix (127)
intestines (under 2 years) (105)
(2 years and over) (106)
kidney (121)
larynx (nondiphtheritic or unqualified) (88)
Ulceration of larynx (diphtheritic) (9)
liver (114)
lung (99)
neck of uterus (127)
throat (nondiphtheritic or unqualified)
(101)
(diphtheritic) (9)
tonsil (nondiphtheritic or unqualified)
(101)
(diphtheritic) (9)
Ulcerative endocarditis (78)
laryngitis (nondiphtheritic or unqualified) (88)
(diphtheritic) (9)
tonsilitis (nondiphtheritic or unqualified) (101)
(diphtheritic) (9)
Ulcerous hemorrhage (85)
Ulcus rotundum (103)
Ulorrhagia (100)
Umbilical cellulitis (under 3 mos.) (152)
(3 mos. and over) (145)
cord, compression of (not stillborn) (176)
hernia (108)
See also *Umbilicus*
Umbilicus, cellulitis of (under 3 mos.) (152)
(3 mos. and over) (145)
disease of (under 3 mos.) (152)
(3 mos. and over) (179)
hemorrhage of (under 3 mos.) (152)
(3 mos. and over) (85)
hernia of (108)
inflammation of (under 3 mos.) (152)
(3 mos. and over) (145)
Uncontrollable vomiting (female) (15 to 44 years) (134)
(under 15 and over 45 years) (104)
(male) (104)
of pregnancy (134)
Universal scrofulosis (35)
Unknown disease (179)
Unnatural anus (108)
Unsoundness of mind (68)
Upper extremities, cancer of (45)
Uremia (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (120)
puerperal (138)
Uremic absorption (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (120)
(puerperal) (138)
coma (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (120)
(puerperal) (138)
convulsions (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (120)
(puerperal) (138)
delirium (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (120)
(puerperal) (138)
dementia (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (120)

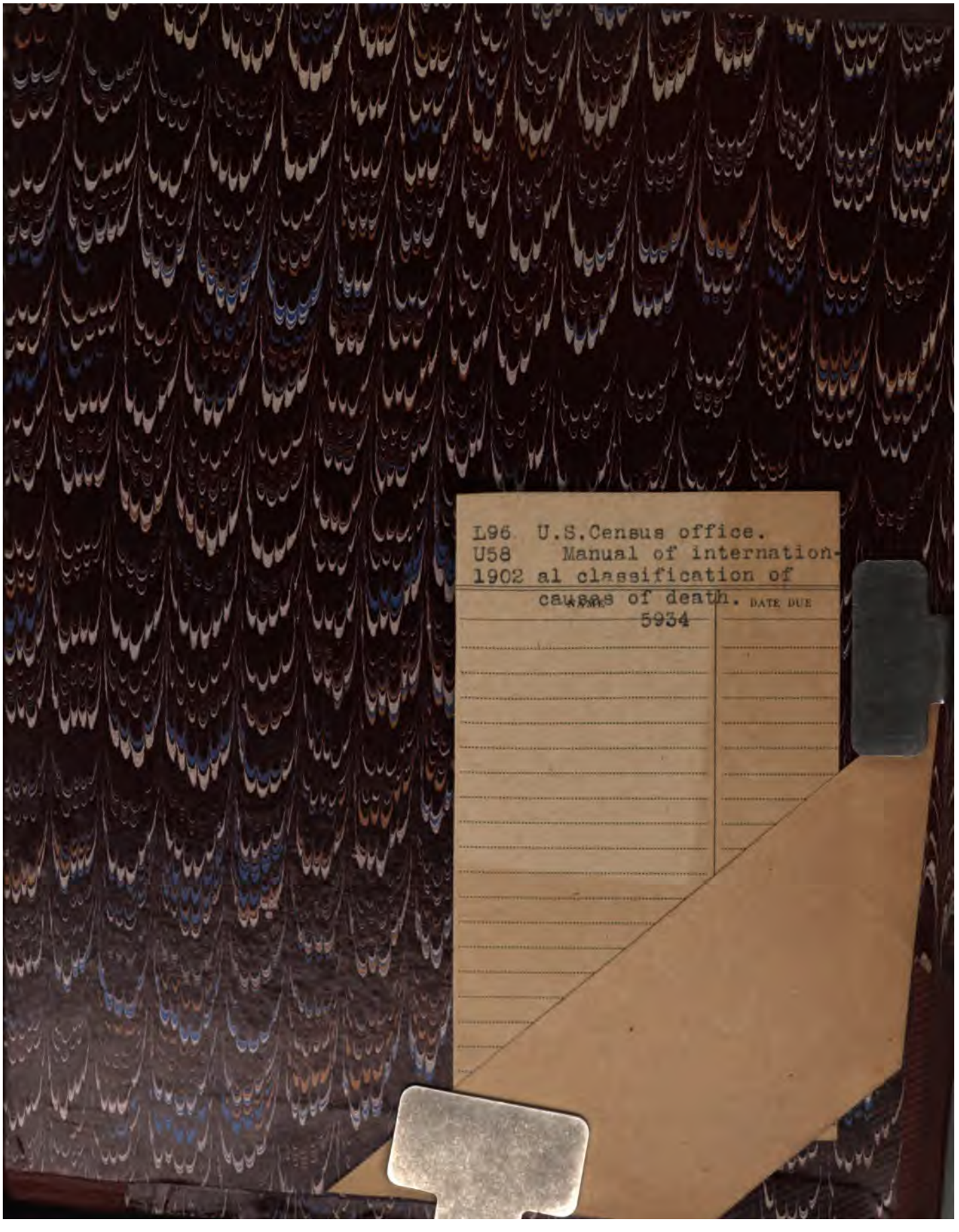
Uremic dementia (puerperal) (138)
eclampsia (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (120)
(puerperal) (138)
intoxication (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (120)
(puerperal) (138)
poisoning (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (120)
(puerperal) (138)
Ureteral calculus (122)
catarrh (123)
Urethra, abscess of (124)
calculus of (122)
cancer of (45)
catarrh of (124)
disease of (undefined) (124)
fistula of (124)
foreign body in (124)
rupture of (124)
stricture of (124)
Urethral abscess (124)
calculus (122)
fever (124)
See also *Urethra*
Urethralgia (124)
Urethritis (unqualified) (under 5 years) (38)
(5 years and over) (37)
Urethroplasty (124)
Urethro-rectal fistula (124)
Urethrorrhagia (124)
Urethrorrhaphy (124)
Urethrostenosis (124)
Urethrotomy (124)
Urinae, ardor (under 5 years) (38)
(5 years and over) (37)
Urinary abscess (124)
calculus (122)
fistula (124)
infiltration (124)
intoxication (124)
lithiasis (122)
organs, disease of (undefined) (124)
toxemia (124)
tract, calculus of (122)
See also *Urine*
Urine, incontinence of (123)
infiltration of (124)
retention of (123)
stoppage (121)
suppression of (121)
suspension (121)
See also *Urinary*
Urinemia (124)
Urticaria (145)
Uteri, diruptio (136)
Uterine cancer (42)
extra-, pregnancy (134)
hemorrhage, internal (128)
peri-, abscess (130)
cellulitis (130)
hematocele (132)
phlegmon (130)
retro-, abscess (130)
hematocele (132)
tumor (cancerous) (42)
(noncancerous or unqualified) (129)
See also *Uterus*
Uterus, ablation of (130)
abscess of (130)
anteflexion of (130)
anteversion of (130)
cancer of (42)
catarrh of (130)
colic of (130)
consumption of (33)
deviation of (130)
disease of (undefined) (130)
falling of (130)
fibrocyst of (129)
fibrocystic (129)
fibroid body of (129)
of (129)
cervix of (129)
tumor of (129)
fibroma of (129)
fibrous tumor of (129)
fungosity of (129)
fungous tumor of (129)
gangrene of (130)
hemorrhage of (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
(128)
(puerperal) (135)
heteromorphic tumor of (42)
hypertrophy of cervix of (130)
neck of (130)
inversion of (136)
myoma of (129)
neoplasm of (42)
neoplastic tumor of (42)
organic disease of (130)
lesion of (130)
polypus of (129)
procidentia of (130)
prolapse of (130)
prolongation of (130)
retroflexion of (130)
retroversion of (130)
rupture of (136)

Uterus, sarcoma of (42)
scirrhus of (42)
subinvolution of (140)
tamponage of (128)
tumor of (cancerous) (42)
(noncancerous or unqualified) (129)
ulcer of (127)
ulceration of neck of (127)
Uvula, elongation of (101)
Vagina, abscess of (132)
cancer of (42)
catarrh of (130)
falling of (130)
fistula of (132)
flow from (130)
tamponage of (128)
tumor of (cancerous) (42)
(noncancerous or unqualified) (132)
Vaginal abscess (132)
fistula (132)
recto-, fistula (109)
vesico-, fistula (124)
vulvo-, gland, abscess of (132)
cyst of (132)
See also *Vagina*
Vaginalitis (126)
Vaginismus (132)
Vaginitis (under 5 years) (38)
(5 years and over) (37)
Valgum, genu (147)
Valgus, talipes (150)
painful (149)
Valves, mitral, stricture of (79)
ossification of (79)
Valvular disease (79)
of heart (79)
lesion (79)
Vapor, charcoal, suicide by (156)
Varicella (19)
Varices (83)
Varicocele (83)
Varicose tumor (83)
ulcer (83)
veins (83)
Variola (5)
Varioloid (5)
Varus, talipes (150)
Vascular, cardio-, sclerosis (79)
nevus (150)
tumor (46)
Vault, palatine, perforation of (146)
Vegetations, adenoid (87)
Veins, disease of (83)
varicose (83)
Velum of palate, cancer of (39)
paralysis of (101)
Venerea, lues (36)
Venereal bubo (36)
disease (36)
Venom, absorption of (175)
Venomous serpent, bite of (175)
Venous, arterio-, aneurism (81)
Ventral hernia (108)
Ventriculi, carcinoma (40)
Version (during labor, mother) (136)
ante-, uterine (130)
retro-, uterine (130)
Vertebrae, caries of (30)
disease of (30)
luxation of (165)
See also *Spine*
Vertebral caries (30)
disease (30)
polyarthritis (30)
See also *Spine*
Vertigo (unqualified) 74)
a stomaco laeso (104)
ab aure laeso (76)
of Meniere (76)
rheumatic (47)
Vesical calculus (122)
cancer (45)
catarrh (123)
inertia (123)
paresis (123)
recto-, fistula (124)
See also *Bladder*
Vesicular emphysema (98)
pneumonia (93)
Vesico-metro-rectal fistula (124)
Vesico-vaginal fistula (124)
Vessel, blood, disease of (undefined) (86)
rupture of (85)
Vicious cicatrix (145)
Violence (nature undefined) (176)
Viper, bite of (175)
Virulent bubo (36)
disease (undefined) (55)
Viscera, rupture of (179)
Visceral steatosis (55)
Visitation of God (179)
Vitality, want of (under 3 mos.) (151)
(3 mos. and over) (179)
Vitriol, absorption of (accidental or unqualified) (175)
(suicidal) (155)
burns by (168)
throwing of (176)
Voluntary poisoning (suicide) (155)

Volvulus (108)
Vomica (unqualified) (27)
pleural (94)
Vomit, black (16)
Vomiting (cause unspecified) (104)
incoercible (female) (15 to 44 years) (134)
(under 15 and over 45 years) (104)
(male) (104)
of blood (104)
pregnancy (134)
puerperal (134)
pernicious (female) (15 to 45 years) (134)
(under 15 and over 45 years) (104)
(male) (104)
of pregnancy (134)
stercoral (108)
uncontrollable (female) (15 to 44 years) (134)
(under 15 and over 45 years) (104)
(male) (104)
of pregnancy (134)
Vomito negro (16)
Vulva, cancer of (42)
gangrene of (142)
Vulvitis (unqualified) (132)
gonorrheal (under 5 years) (38)
(5 years and over) (37)
Vulvo-vaginal glands, abscess of (132)
cyst of (132)
Want of vitality (under 3 mos.) (151)
(3 mos. and over) (179)
Wardrop's disease (145)
Warm abscess (144)
fever (179)
Wasting (under 3 mos.) (151)
(3 mos. and over) (179)
palsy (63)
paralysis (63)
Water, boiling, burns by (167)
on brain (150)
chest (94)
heart (77)
Weil's disease (110)
Wen (46)
Werlhoff's disease (49)
White flux (female) (130)
kidney, large (120)
swelling (32)
tumor (32)
Whites (female) (130)
Whitlow (144)
Whooping cough (8)
Womb, cancer of (42)
disease of (undefined) (130)
falling of (130)
hemorrhage of (nonpuerperal or unqualified) (128)
(puerperal) (135)
See also *Uterus*
Woolsorter's disease (22)
Worm colic (107)
fever (107)
solitary (107)
tape (107)
Worms (107)
colic from (107)
intestinal (107)
round (107)
thread (107)
Wound (cause and nature unspecified) (166)
accidental (166)
anatomical dissection (20)
by cutting instruments (accidental or unqualified) (166)
(homicidal) (176)
(suicidal) (160)
firearms (accidental or unqualified) (166)
(homicidal) (176)
(suicidal) (159)
diphtheria of (9)
dissection (20)
erysipelas of (18)
fever of (166)
homicidal (176)
gangrene of (166)
gunshot (accidental or unqualified) (166)
(homicidal) (176)
(suicidal) (159)
hemorrhage of (166)
of bladder (166)
brain (166)
chest, penetrating (166)
suicidal (163)
Xerophthalmia (75)
Xerosis (75)
Yellow atrophy of liver (110)
acute (110)
fever (16)
jaundice (under 3 mos.) (151)
(3 mos. and over) (114)
thrush (100)
Zona (145)
Zoster, herpes (145)
Zymotic disease (undefined) (19)

LANE MEDICAL LIBRARY

To avoid fine, this book should be returned on or before the date last stamped below.


L96 U.S.Census office.
U58 Manual of internation-
1902 al classification of
causes of death.
5934
DATE DUE